DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open. Lt Whiteside and Sgt Stang on duty.		BS
2.		0010	(C) Foxhole report.	Bde.	BS
			A B C D E HHC Total		
			116 12 0 89 85 14 393		
			15 89 100 17 46 127 317		
			6 7 5 8 1 2 29		
			137 108 105 114 132 143 739		
			To Sp Westerman by Sgt Stang		
3.	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	M	PG
			by PFC Graceff. Annex AP1.	ARTY	JD.
4.	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	M	PG
			by PFC Graceff Annex AP2.	ARTY	JD.
5.	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Hill	M	PG
			by PFC Graceff Annex AP3	ARTY	JD.
6.	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	M	PG
			by PFC Graceff Annex P4.	ARTY	JD.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION: 2/3 4/6th Inf 198LIB | LOCATION: BS/867962 FSB Gata | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec 69

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0560	0565	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Westerman	A	DG
			by PFC Grace FF Annex APO	ABTY	JD
8		0613	(U) 4.2 mortar report	Bde	DG
			1, 6 2, 0 3, 20 4, 26		
			5, 62 6, 0 7, 7 & 8		
			To Sgt Hill by Sp DeRosa		
9	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sgt Hill	A	DG
			by PFC Grace FF Annex APO	ABTY	JD
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	DF
			Burnett by SP4 Barbee P7ANX4	Acty	JD
11	0700		(U) LT ELLIOTT #556 FOR SHAG	MFR	DF
			ON DUTY 0700		
12	0745		(U) D/O called for US of H/17CAV	MFR	DF
			on the high temp (103°) & possible		
			malaria at 0640. Completed		
			at 0730. To 27th SURG - To		
			Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION: -3 / 546 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0800		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	M	DT
			Burnett by SP/4 Burks P8 ANX A	Actg	KB
14	0900		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	M	DT
			P9 ANX A	Actg	KB
15	0900		(C) 6th ARVN Request TAOR EXT.	DAFR	DT
			for - Recon 6th - from TEMPORARY	M	
			Boundary BS7386 TO BS 7086 TO		
			BS 7082. Eff 010915. From		
			Bde Capt Hawthorne & SP/4 Burks		
			approved by S-3 MAJ DISNEY		
16	1000		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	M	DT
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P10 ANX A	Actg	KB
17	1100		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	M	DT
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P11 ANX A	Actg	KB
18	1200		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	M	DT
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P12 ANX A	Actg	KB
19	1300		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	M	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION: 2-3 BN 46 INF | LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		Burrett & SP4 Seaman P/S Anx A	acty	KB
20	1355		(W) Plans for 5/46 INF & Bde S3 Hill & SSG Forshag	MFR	JF
21	1400		(W) Sitrep for 5/46 & Bde SP4 Mondya & SP4 Bunbo P/S Anx A	M acty	JF KB
22	1405		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS681886 Rad 750M - time 011820 DEC from Bde CAPT MILLER & SSG FORSHAG	MFR	JF
23	1435		(W) LDP's & Bde SP4 Bielicksky SP4 Bunbo P/S Anx A	M acty	JF KB
24	1500	1505	(W) Sitrep For 3/46 T.F. & Sp Macaraeg by Sp DeRosa Annex A P/6	M ARTY	FS. MB.
25		1535	(C) H/Tc AW released from open of 5/46 T.F. at 1535 To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa	Bde	BM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION: 2-3 / 9ND 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 / DATE 1 DEC 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 / DATE 1 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1605		(C) TOI 1630 EG BS645005	S2/3 Co	DF
			2/2/A observed 10C W/2 AK-47	notified	
			1 slung over shoulder &		
			1 in hand also 1 female		
			with them carrying 1 box		
			of rice. 2/2/A pursued them		
			& stop but they started		
			running to the NW. 2/2/A		
			engaged swept area finding		
			1 sand bag filled with rice,		
			3 sandal and 1 pumpkin.		
			To Bde Beliebing SSG FORSHAG		
27	1600		(U) Situs for 3/6 INF & Bde SP/4	N/A	DF
			Beliebing SP4 Burba P17 ANX A	Acty	KB
23	1645		(C) TOI 1545 a marine patrol	S2/3 Co	DF
			from ~~BS~~ found 2 mines at	notified	
			BS663007. The mines are		
			believed to be Chinese Communist		
			They have never seen this		
			type before. 1 mine was blown		
			in place and the other 3/4 intact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION: 2-5 / ON 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	PORT		and manned will be sent in to GATOR To Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Burks		
24	1800		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Burks. P18 NCA	M ack	
25	1760		(C) YOI CAP 142 VCC Chien Hoi at their LOC BS775859. They are NGUYEN GUAN Age 37 from Binh GAN village and PHAM GTHI GHOI age 23 female from Binh GAN. They said they are local VC. They wanted to speak to higher only then to Binh Son. To Bde SP/4 & SP/4 Seaman		
26		1730.	(U) Cap's & PF's To Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Burks	MFR	
27	1800	1815	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Woodbey by Sp Burks. Annex A, B	M ABTY	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan 8

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION: 2-3 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28.		1845	(C) Binh Son. As result of H/M ENV operations 30 Nov 4 of the detainees were classified C level VCL To Sp Cephas by PFC Crane FS	Bde	PG
29	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep For 6/46 Inf to Sp Cephas by Sp For. Annex A 020	M. ARTY	JE
30.		1905	(C) Bunker Control TOI 1815 Bco's ambush going Vene Mam. rec 5-6 rds SAF (carbine) From approx EG 578969 Did not return any fire. To Sp Naradzay by Sp For.	Bde	JZ.
31.		1910	(C) 3/0 ga. Trp rec 20 rds AK Fire at 1815 From grid 684795. Returned SAF & swept area w/ neg results. Then land down area w/ M-60 and M-79 Fire. To Sp Naradzay by Sp For.	Bde	JZ
32		1955	(C) ARVN overlay Phase 2 in effect 020001 to 042400 Dec From Hathorn to For.	S3	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION: 2-3 ABN 6 CAV

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	2000	2005	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Maradzay	M	DJ
			by Sp 7ox Annex AP21	AATV	LM
34	2100	2110	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Hill	M	DJ
			by Sp 7ox Annex AP22	AATV	LM
35	2200	2205	(W) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Maradzay	M	DJ
			by Sp 7ox Annex AP23	AATV	LM
36	2300	2305	(W) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Hill	M	DJ
			by Sp 7ox Annex AP24	AATV	LM
37	2355	2358	(W) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	M	DJ
			by Sp 7ox Annex AP25	AATV	LM
38		2400	(W) Journal Closed		BS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf	FSB GATOR	0001	1 NOV 69	2400	1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A co continues stability operations in AO Eagle A-1 is at CAP 139, 3/A is at CAP 133, 1/A is at CAP 131		
			B co continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on bunkerline		
			C co is on standdown in Chu Lai.		
			D co continues pacification of Villes in AO SEREN		
			E-Recon provides reaction force at FSB GATOR		
			E-Mort - Med Sec is at LZ Minuteman		
			Lt Sec is at LZ Minuteman and FSB GATOR and Citadel		
			all mort are in (GS)		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

C
STAND DOWN
BN-
5-46
B
ER
INITIAL
C4
SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
SB GATOR (BS 570965)
012400 DEC 69
1/12/69
Top

SNYDER
MFG
RADAR
10'-8"
4'-2"
1/12/69
Bottom

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 1 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARIES
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301300 to 011300 Dec 69
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS661025, 4/2/A BS652007, 3/1/A BS687968, 3/3/A BS643994, 4/3/A BS665972.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush at BS5558988 2/1/B.

Co C: Continues refitting and reorganization at Battalion Stanndown area. Co C will assume Co D's mission AO SERENE on order on 2 Dec 69.

Co D: Will assume refitting and reorganization activities at Battalion Standdown area on 2 Dec 69. NDP's D(-) BS692788, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 2/2/D BS683799, 3/2/D BS684798, 1/1/D BS695789, 2/1/D BS697793, 1/3/D BS675781, 2/3/D BS677785.

Co E:
Recon: Released from OPCON to H Trp/17th Cav at 011200 Dec 69 and attached to Co A(-) for operations in AO EAGLE.

Mortars Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H Trp/17th Cav: Released from OPCON at 011200 Dec 69

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 44 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, 1/A 38 packs at BS691975.

Declassified

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1 December 1969

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C.G. Disney Capt

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ 2 December 69

DAILY INTSUM #106-69 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 December 69

An Unk size enemy force was sighted within 750m of BS681886 at 011320 hrs Dec 69

2. INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 December 69.

a. 011710 CAP 142 received 2 CHIEU HOIs at BS775859. They were NGUYEN GQUAN, 37 yrs old from BINH GAN village, and GTHI GHOI, 23 yrs old, female from BINH GAN village. They said they were local VC. They were taken to BINH SON.

b. 011645 CAP 134 fd 2 mines at BS663007. The mines were believed to be CHICOM but this type has never been fd before. 1 mine was blown in place and the other was 3/4 intact, unarmed and will be sent to GATOR.

c. 011615 2/2/A observed 1 VC w/2 AK47. He had 1 slung over his shoulder and 1 in his hand. There was also 1 female with him carrying 1 bag of rice. 2/2/A shouted for them to halt, they started running to the NW. They were engaged. Sweep of the area revealed 1 sand bag filled with rice, 3 sandals, and 1 pumpkin.

d. 011905 B Co ambush patrol rec 5 to 6 rds SAF fr BS578969. Fire was not returned.

e. 011910 D Co patrol rec 20 rds SAF fr BS684795. Ret SAF, swept the area neg res. M60, M79 fire was put into the area.

f. 011810 AS, result of H Trp operations, 30 Nov; 4 of the detainees have been classified C level VCI.

g. 020715 2/1/B while on mine sweep heard 2 explosions 20 ft to their rear at BS559987. These explosions are believed to have been command detonated 105mm, 81mm mines. Neg cas, swept the area and detained 1 VCS. He was taken to BAYONET. He was later classified innocent civilian.

h. 020715 D Co rec 4 to 5 SAF rds fr 1 VC at BS685795. Ret SAF, called 81mm mort, unk res.

3. RADAR: 01 to 02 December 69; NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 02 to 03 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0606	0656	1813	1902	0017	1259	52	02 December 69
0607	0657	1813	1903	0104	1333	42	03 December 69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

SWEK
S2

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. L | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	R.P.
2	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asgd / PDY		
			O- 45 / O- 44		
			WO- 2 / WO- 2		
			EM- 787 / EM- 740		
			TOT- 834 / TOT- 786		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	MFR	R.P.
4	1730		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed	MFR	R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

PO 1000 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	1 Dec 69	2400	1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SMS
2	0900	1200	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1) to pick up young boy and mother and took them to 27th Surg to have the boy's arm taken care of. Went to Division G-5 to try and pick up FM 41-10 and FM 41-20.		SMS
3	1300	1400	(C) Went to Brigade Message Center to pick up movie to show in Nouc Man		SMS
4	1330	1630	(C) Held I-Cap in Phu Vinh in which there were 150 people treated		SMS
5	1400	1700	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1), Tri Binh (5), Trung An (1), and Nouc Man to distribute tar to fix the holes in the roof of the schoolhouse in each of the villages		SMS
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SMS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SMS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
3-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 2DEC 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 2DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open at White side and Sgt Stang on duty.		RS
2		0005	(C) For hole report.	Bde	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			117 55 24 38 65 14 393		
			16 12 89 17 66 125 319		
			6 7 5 006 1 2 29		
			138 104 113 113 132 141 741		
			To Sp Westerman by Sp Fox.		
3	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex AP1	M ABTV	JF KB
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox Annex AP2	M ABTV	JF KB
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by PFC Graeff Annex AP3	M ABTV	RG KB
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by PFC Graeff Annex AP4	M ABTV	RG KB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

STATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Westerman by OFC Graeff. Annex A15.	M AATM	BG KB
8	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Bn Sp Fuller by OFC Graeff. Annex A 86.	M AATM	BG KB
9		0610	(U) 4.2 mortar report 1, 6 2, 0 3, 19 4, 25 5, 42 6, 2 7, 7 8, 61 To Sgt Sauer by OFC Graeff.	Bde	DF
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF 2 Bde SP/4 Fwrd by SP/4 Seaman P7 Annex A	M Arty	DF KB
11	0700		(U) LT ELLIOTT & SSG FORSHAG OD DUTY 0700	MER	DF
12	0715		(C) TOT 0645 2/1/B a mine sweep heard 2 explosions 20 ft N rear at GRD BS 559987 these explosions are believed to be command detonated 105 MM & RI MM mine. Neg Casualties	S 2/3 Co notified	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 JBN 46 (INF)

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		swept area and detained 1 VCS being taken to Bayonet. To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin		
13	0715		@ 701 0715 DH at BS683797 rec 4 to 5 rds SAF from 1 VC at engd BS685795. DH ret SAF & fried 81MM Mortar on engd. Results UNK will sweep area. To Bde SP4 Jeller by SP4 Burbo		
14	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Seaman P8ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
15	0840		@ 701 0840 Co from B Co & interpreter checked out 1 VCS and was classified innocent Civilian. To Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin	S2/3 Co notified	JF
16	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowry by SP4 Martin P9ANXA	M Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2DEC69 TO HOUR 2100 DATE 2DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0915		(C) A.O. Serene #1 Approved to 28 2400 FEB 70. From Bde Chemical Capt Wiebelt	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
18	0935		(C) C 1-1 CAV Opcon 546 INF 051200 Dec. ETA has not been determined as yet when 546 will lose opcon of C-1-1 CAV. To SP/4 Fawry & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
19	1000		(U) Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Fawry & SP/4 Bardoo P10 AFVA	M Arty	JF DD
20	1100		(U) Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Fawry & SP/4 Martin	M Arty	JF DD
21	1105		(C) Subject: possible use of 120 MM mortar by enemy (U) Recently Captured documents that indicate the possibility that NVA artillery units in QUESON MTN have 120 MM	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	Cont		Mortars		
			(2) Considering the above and the possibility of enemy attacks by fire, it is recommended that consideration be given to strengthening overhead cover of defensive positions. Issue Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Seamon		
22	1120		(1) C&D PZ 1030 - LZ 1110	MFR	
			C&C 1st PZ 1015 LZ 1030		
			2nd PZ 1038 LZ 1045		
			3rd PZ 1040 LZ 1100		
			To Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Martin		
23	1130		(2) E RECON - PZ 0850 GATOR	MFR	
			LZ 0930 CAP 134 To Bde SP/4		
			Lowry & SP/4 Seamon		
24	1200	1210	(4) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to	M	JB
			SGT SAUER by SP4 BURKS. P12 ANX A	ARTY	JD
25	1250	1300	(4) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN 4@INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT-		SP4 LOWRY by SP4 MARTIN. P13 ANX A	ARTY	GD
26	1340		(C) QUANG NGAI INT SUM: (1) 29 NOV 69 - F4 rating - 1 BN of 21ST regiment - 200 men located BS 733826. (2) 29 NOV 69 - no rating - 48 BN is located in eastern SON TINH - from ARVN-S2 (3) 28 NOV 69 - F4 rating - V-20 (T18) - 60 men, located BS 723812. They are preparing dry food and trying to harass refugee camps in pacification areas. (4) 28 NOV 69 C3 rating - K51 located at BS 721927 - mission is to coordinate with 81 & 95A to attack RD cadre and CAP teams in BINH DUC. Advisor comment - in future nights. From Bde SP4 CEPHAS to SP4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO notified	GB
27	1400		(4) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWERY by SP4 MARTIN P14 ANX A	M ARTY	GB GD
28	1415		(4) NDP'S CALLED TO SP4 LOWRY BY	M	GB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT	-	SP4 MARTIN. P 15 ANX A	ARTY	JD
29	1430		(U) PLANS CALLED TO BDE TO SGT. HILL BY SP4 BURKS.		JB
30	1450		(C) CAPTAIN WICKETT BREIFED COLONEL PHILLIPS. NO QUESTIONS ASKED AS USUAL.		JB
31	1455	1505	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 MARTIN P16 ANX A	M ARTY	JB JD
32	1510		(C) TOI 1415 1/C detained IVCS, DUONG HO age 42, male at BS683797. He had neg. I.D. To Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman.	S2/3 CO notified	JB
33	1515		(C) Suspected VC casualties - TOI 1350 1/1/C spotted 1 MAM in sampan along riverbank at BS692802. 1/1/C did not engage as he evaded out of sight into the riverbank brush. 1/1/C then	S 2/3 CO notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		spotted 6 VC across river wading at BS 693806. Engaged with SAF. Results. 2 suspected VC KIA. 1/1/C observed 2 VC drops to the ground from their fire. Could not cross river to investigate. Vo Bde SP4 CEPHAS by SP4 SEAMAN		
34	1600	1605	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN. P17 Anx H	M / ARTY	JB / KB
35	1615		(C) At 1615 GEN RAMSEY WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ DISNEY CONCERNING: PF, RD, PSDF, WPNS (strengths and numbers) in AO SERENE. Bde notified by MAJ DISNEY to CPT. SHERMEL.		JB
36	1700	1710	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 Burks. P18 Anx A	M / ARTY	JB / KB
37	1735		(C) TOI 1700 1/C called a priority	S2/3, Co	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT-		D/O for 1 VN male with gunshot wound in ankle, VN was shot while collecting rice at BS693806. He said he was shot by VC. His name NGUYEN DA age 52. An interpreter was notified to stand by as he had neg. ID. D/O complete at 1725 taken to 91st EVAC. Go. Bde SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN	notified	
38	1800	1815	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SGT. HILL by SP4 BURKS PI9 ANXA	M ARTY	JB KB
39	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Hill by Sp 7ox. Annex A P20	M ARTY	JF KB
40.		1905	(C) C34 TOI 1856 Lush was moving to location & rec 3+ rds SAF from approx grid 694794. He turned fire and M-79 swept area w/negresults. To Sp Cephus by Sp Fox. CONFIDENTIAL	Bde	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41		1910	(C) Bde ARW AO below 84 grid will be terminated at 1900. From Capt Long to Lt Whiteside.	S3	LW
42		1930	(C) Binh Son #C/3 agent report VC platoon C/95A sappers has weapon strength of 15 weapons, 1 BAR, 1 M79 launcher + mines. Will cooperate with VCI + VC guerillas of Binh Phuong ville commander - Tran Phu, VC platoon are staying at Long Yen hamlet 624912 632904. Two nights ago they were at My Yen hamlet 6 grid. They hamlet C/95A will coordinate with C/51 platoon and harass refugees in Vinh Xuan hamlet to An Chau hamlet on next night. Will continue offensive from now until 13 Dec 69. #2. DIOCC report Tran DHW ville cheif + 2 guerillas, Tran PHW, Nguyen Tra have visited Long Khanh, 6109d 3 times as at 1300 hrs. Mister Huan w/camo & rugged fatigues	Bde, S3	BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S213 — 3rd Bn 4/6th Inf 198Lt Bde

LOCATION: BS 567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		went to check on O Song bridge at grid 609904. his mission was to collect info to attack bridge. To Sp Cephos by Sgt Stang		
43		1945	(c) 1/A TOI 1330 sent patrol to 691958 was bombed out ville, shows sign of being re-built. Policed up 12 VN detainees 3 were classified VCS w/neg ID's, Nguyen Chinh, Male 36; 2, Nguyen Chanh male 35; Le Van Dong male 38. At approx 1480 CAP 131 rec'd Chu Hoi - Nguyen Thin male 16, is at 1/A's loc. VCS to be evac to Binh Son and Chu Hoi also. To Sp Cephos by Sp For	Bde	JJ.
44	2000	2010	(c) Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sgt Hillby	M	AR
			Sp DeRosa Annex AF 21	ARTY	WB
45	2100	2210	(c) Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sgt Hillby	M	AD
			Sp DeRosa. Annex AF 22	ARTY	WB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/367962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf ft Sp Westerman	M	RD.
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP 23	ADTY	RB
47	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf ft Sp Westerman	M	RD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP 24	ADTY	RB
48	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf ft Sgt Hilby	M	RD
			Sp DeRosa Annex AP 25	ADTY	RB
49		2400	Journal Closed		RB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf	FSB GATOR	0001	2 Dec 69	2400	2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A co continues stability operations in AO Eagel		
			A-1 is at CAP 134. 3/A is at CAP 133. 1/A is at CAP 131		
			B. Co continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on the Bunkerline.		
			C Co conducts pacification of Ville in AO SERENE		
			D co is on standdown in Chulai		
			E Recon is open to A co and conducting stability operations.		
			E Mort - Mortsec is at 1/2 Minuteman, Lt sec is at FSB GATOR, Lt sec at 1/2 minuteman, and Lt sec at the Citadel all mort in (GS)		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF,
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
022400 DEC 69

2/12/69

TOP

2/12/69

Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 020715 Dec 69 Co D(-) received 4 to 5 rounds of SAF at BS683797 from 1 VC at EG BS685795. Co D(-) returned SAF and called 81mm mortar. Swept area with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011300 to 021400 Dec 69
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975. Ambushes 2/2/A BS662021, 4/2/A BS652015, 2/1/A BS692965, 3/3/A BS652978, 4/1/A BS686985. NDP 3/A BS664984.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for 2/1/B BS553985.

Co C: Extracted from Battalion Standdown area to AO SERENE to provide continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions assigned include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's C(-) BS694790, 2/C(-) BS678778, 1/C(-) BS683798, 4/2/C BS674781, 3/1/C BS692801, 3/C(-) BS694790, 4/3/C BS693792.

Co D: Extracted from AO SERENE to assume refitting and reorganizing activities at Battalion Standdown area until 5 Dec 69.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Company A to assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's R(-) BS655012, ERA BS636002.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance Section: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 44 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, 1/A 38 packs at BS691975.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 3
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2 December 1969

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

for Clement J. Whitt, CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily Intsum #107-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 02 to 03 December 69

a. Intell has been received of possible use of 120mm mortars by the enemy. Information from captured documents indicates the possibility of NVA artillery units in QUE SON Mtns has 120mm mortars.

b. 1 Bn of the 21st Reg, 200 men is loc at BS733826. F4 rating

c. 48th Bn is loc in Eastern SON TINH, no rating

d. V20 (T18), 60 men are loc at BS723812. They are preparing to dry food and harrass refugee camps in the pacification areas, F4 rating.

e. K51 is located at BS701927. Their mission mission is to coordinate with 81, 95A Sappers to attack RD cadre and CAP teams in BINH DUC.

f. VC Platoon, C/95A Sappers has 15 weapons including 1 BAR, 1 M79 launcher and mines. They are cooperating with VC, VCI guerillas at BINH PHUONG. They are commanded by TRAN PHU. The VC Plt is staying at LONG YEN Hamlet, BS624912, BS632904. Two nights ago they were staying at MY YEN, THUY MY Hamlets. C/95A will coordinate with C/51 Pltoon and harass refugees in VINH XUAN, AN CHAU Hamlets tonite. They will continue current offensive from now until 13 Dec 69.
TRAN PHU, a village chief and two guerilla VC, TRAN HUAN, NGUYEN TRA have visited LONG KHAN at BS610906 3 times, all being at 1300 hrs. Mister HUAN w/ camoflauged fatigues has checked out O SONG Bridge at BS609904. His mission is to collect info and attack the bridge.

2. INCIDENTS: 02 to 03 November 69 (C)

a. 021330 1/A sent on patrol to BS691958. They fd a bombed out ville that showed signs of rebuilding. They collected 12 detainees, 3 were classified VCS w/ no ID cards. NGUYEN CHINH, male, 36 yrs old, NGUYEN CHANH, male, 35 yrs old, LE VAN DONG, male, 53 yrs old. At approx 1400 CAP 131 rec 1 CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN THIN male, 16 yrs old. VCS was evac to BINH SON.

b. 021515 1/1/C spotted 1 military aged male along river bank in a sampan at BS692802. 1/1/C did not engage as he evaded out of sight into the brush. 1/1/C then spotted 6 VC across the river evading at BS693806. 2 suspected VC KIA, 1/1/C observed 2 drop to the ground from their fire. Could not cross the river to investigate.

c. 021510 1/C detained 1 VCS, DUONG HO, 42 yrs old, male at BS683797. He had neg ID card. He was sent to BAYONET.

d. 021735 1/C called a priority D/O for 1 VN male with gunshot wounds in his ankle. He claims he was shot by VC while collecting rice at BS693806. NGUYEN DA, 52 yrs old. He had neg ID card.

e. 021905 C Co Ambush patrol moving to location rec 3 rds SAF from BS694794. Ret fire, swept the area, neg res.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 3 December 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #107-69 (U)

3. RADAR: (U) 02 to 03 December 69, NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA (U) 3 to 4 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0607	0657	1813	1903	0104	1333	42	3 December 69
0607	0657	1813	1903	0153	1408	32	4 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 3 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily Intsum #107-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 02 to 03 December 69

a. Intell has been received of possible use of 120mm mortars by the enemy. Information from captured documents indicates the possibility of NVA artillery units in QUE SON Mtns has 120mm mortars.

b. 1 Bn of the 21st Reg, 200 men is loc at BS733826. F4 rating

c. 48th Bn is loc in Eastern SON TINH, no rating

d. V20 (T18), 60 men are loc at BS723812. They are preparing to dry food and harrass refugee camps in the pacification areas, F4 rating.

e. K51 is located at BS701927. Their mission mission is to coordinate with 81, 95A Sappers to attack RD cadre and CAP teams in BINH DUC.

f. VC Platoon, C/95A Sappers has 15 weapons including 1 BAR, 1 M79 launcher and mines. They are cooperating with VC, VCI guerillas at BINH PHUONG. They are commanded by TRAN PHU. The VC Plt is staying at LONG YEN Hamlet, BS624912, BS632904. Two nights ago they were staying at MY YEN, THUY MY Hamlets. C/95A will coordinate with C/51 Pltoon and harass refugees in VINH XUAN, AN CHAU Hamlets tonite. They will continue current offensive from now until 13 Dec 69.
TRAN PHU, a village chief and two guerilla VC, TRAN HUAN, NGUYEN TRA have visited LONG KHAN at BS610906 3 times, all being at 1300 hrs. Mister HUAN w/ camoflauged fatigues has checked out O SONG Bridge at BS609904. His mission is to collect info and attack the bridge.

2. INCIDENTS: 02 to 03 November 69 (C)

a. 021330 1/A sent on patrol to BS697958. They fd a bombed out ville that showed signs of rebuilding. They collected 12 detainees, 3 were classified VCS w/ no ID cards, NGUYEN CHINH male 36 yrs old, NGUYEN CHANH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 3 December 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #107-69 (U)

3. RADAR: (C) 02 to 03 December 69, NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA (U) 3 to 4 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0607	0657	1813	1903	0104	1333	42	3 December 69
0607	0657	1813	1903	0153	1408	32	4 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	R.C.
2	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary Asgd / PDY O- 45 / O- 44 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 789 / EM- 741 TOT- 836 / TOT- 787	Called to Bde	R.C.
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	MFR	R.C.
4	1730		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed		R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—348-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	2 Dec 69	2400	2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(U) Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5		
3	1300	1430	(C) Went to meeting in Nouc Man		
4	1330	1630	(C) Held I-Cap at Cap 142 in which there were 150 people treated		
5	1500	1530	(U) Went to briefing at S-1		
6	1530	1730	(U) Brought Weekly Civic Action Report and Monthly Civic Action Report to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5		
7	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Cap 142 in which there were 150 people treated		
8	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 3rd Bn 4/6th Inf 198AB

LOCATION: BS/367962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT Whiteside and Sgt Stang on duty		RS
2.		0030	(C) Foxhole report	Bde	JZ
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			116 12 93 9 85 14 406		
			15 15 18 101 14 125 315		
			6 7 5 3 0 2 23		
			136 104 121 113 129 141 744		
			To Sp Westerman by Sp Fox.		
3.	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeRosa Annex A#1	A AMTY	RD LM
4.	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sgt Sauer by Sp DeRosa Annex A#2	A AMTY	RD LM
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeRosa Annex A#3	A AMTY	RD LM
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep For 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp DeRosa Annex A#4	A AMTY	RD LM

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp West	M	JF
			erman by Sp Fox Annex A#5	ARTY	LM
8	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex A#6	ARTY	LM
9		0610	(U) 4.2 mortar report	Bde	JF
			1, 3 2, 0 3, 17 4, 22		
			5, 24 6, 0 7, 12 8, 36		
			Tango Tellen by Sp Fox		
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Bde SP4 Tellen	M	JF
			by SP4 Martin P7 Annex A	Arty	LM
11	0700		(U) 1SSG FORSHAG ON	MFR	JF
			DUTY 0700		
12	0800		(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Bde SP4 Tellen	M	JF
			by SP4 Martin P8 Annex A	Arty	LM
13	0850		(C) Subject: Enemy KIA reporting	S-2/3 Co	JF
			Ref) MACV directive 381-21 Military		
			intel reports and reporting		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDG(INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	COUT		procedures 26 NOV 69 (B) 3		
			MAF force order 03820.26,		
			submission of unit reports		
			for May 1969 (C) American		
			Div field SOP., 15 April		
			1968. D American Message,		
			subject: reporting suspected		
			enemy Casualties 261618 NOV 69		
			(E) effectively immediately,		
			the "50 feet" requirements		
			for confirmation of every KIA		
			established by paragraph 4,		
			appendix 10, reference c		
			above is rescended. Revised		
			publication will delete that		
			portion of the paragraph. (2)		
			The following note, contained		
			in reference A & B above		
			will be used as a guide for		
			reporting every KIA. Note:		
			the only KIA reported will be		
			those determined from actual		
			body count of males/females		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO: 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	Cont		of Sitrep age and others Ref of fighting age, person to take carried ammo, Body Count from the air will be based upon debriefing of pilots observed which substantiate beyond a reasonable doubt of the debriefing officers, that the body count accomplished, KIA. 3. The referenced note will be incorporated into the forthcoming version of the Americal DIV field SOP (4) Reference D above is rescinded from Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Seaman		
14	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Martin P9 Anx A	Info Actg	JL KB
15	0000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Martin P10 Anx A	Info Actg	JL KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde P/I Anx A to SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 Martin		
17	1200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/Sgt LANG by SP/4 Martin P/I 2 Anx A	Mtg Acty	JF KB
18	1300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 Martin P/I 3 Anx A	Mtg Acty	JF KB
19	1350		(U) S&OP's to Bde SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 Seaman P/I 4 Anx A	Mtg Acty	JF KB
20	1400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Martin P/I 5 Anx A	Mtg Acty	JF KB
21	1500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Martin P/I 6 Anx A	Mtg Acty	JF KB
22	1500		(U) VR for 4 DEC 69 - BS 6406 TO BS 6706 TO BS 6302 TO BS 7298 TO BS 6394 TO BS 7394 To Capt Miller Bde by SGT Sprose	MFR	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 3BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielecki & SP4 Martin P 7 Anx A	M Acty	JF KB
24	1700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielecki & SP4 Martin P 18 Anx A	M Acty	JF KB
25	1730		(C) TOI 1527 CAP 146 spotted 4 to 5 VC in open at grid BS 709795. Fired Artillery and swept Area. Results at en grid found 1 hand, 1 foot 1 Body with severe acty damage, & 1 blood trail to Bde Capt Long & SP4 Martin G.D	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
26	1755		(C) TOI 1455 CAP 146 while on patrol a/o grid BS 710795 rec'd 5 RG's, 5 M79 & 50 7.62 rds SAF from ENGD BS 709795 called Acty & swept area. results found 2 blood trails leading west. To Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (For Personal Use)

ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 SQUADRON	BS527962 FSB GATOR	0001	3 DEC 69	2400	3 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1755		(C) P/O called by (C) for 1VN male NGUYEN CO age 35 with gsw wounds to the legs and back. He said a Dud 79rd went off as he was walking in a field. He had no I.D. and let Carson escort for CoC thinks he recognizes him as a VC. Interpreter notified to stand by at 91ST EVAC. P/O completed at 1750 to Bde S2 Hill by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
28	1750		(C) 701/700 Y/C FG BS 683799 a mine at BS BS 673798. The mine was 8 inches in dia. and O.D. in Color. It was blown in place. To Bde S2 Hill by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
29		1850	TO1 1645 3/4 ton vehicle at loc 680958 mated signs of village	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
D-2-5 SBN 46 INF	BS567967 FSB GATOR	2001	3 DEC 69	2400	3 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		being rebuilt. Detained 2 VCS with no ID's Nguyen Duong 38 yrs. and Pham Thien 20 yrs. Going back to OP with detainees. 3/1/A rec. 150 TO 200 rds of small arms fire from 68896 Friendly was 687961. 3/1/A returned with small arms fire, broke contact. Neg casualties Neg results. To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/DEROSA		
30	1750	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/MARTIN Annex A P. 19	BDE M Andy	RD RM JD
31	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 20	M Andy	JF JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-28)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 SBD 46 INF	ESE 7962 FSB GATOR	0001	3 DEC 69	2400	3 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for 5/4C Inf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 21	M Arty	JF JD
33		2100	(C) Intell from E/mortars pertaining to Chu Noi PF's set at 1615, Chu Noi said 2 companies of VC were loc. at Plei Mlieu # 2 BS/730875 and when friendly's are around VC move to hills where tunnels are loc BS/725855. Chu Noi says VC are passing out propaganda that VC will attack area of CAP 142 and Minettemen on Christmas. Chu Noi also says that VC are having hard time getting food out of hill	BDE S 2/3 Co	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (FOR USE OF THIS FORM, SEE AR 220-45; THE PROPONENT AGENCY IS ODCSOPS)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS5078864 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		because they don't have anuf. To SP/ CEPHUS by PFC GRAEFF		
34	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep for 5/4C Dnf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 22	M. Duty	JF TD
35	1955	2150	(C) TOI 1950 PF'S working with CAP 136 reported 100 VC at 565949. CAP 136 spotted 6 NVA or VC. Requested Spooky, Shadow came on station 2035 could not get clearance so broke station at 2120. Fired artly and 50 cal on enemy grid To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX	BDE 52/3 CO	JF
36	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep for 5/4C Dnf to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 23	M Duty	JF JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt. Hill by Spl Fox Annex A: P. 24	M Arty	JF KB
38	2355	2358	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spl Burnette by Spl Fox Annex A P. 25	M Arty	JF KB
39		2400	(U) Journal out Closed		RS
Planned Summaries			A Co continues stability operations in AO Eagel B Co is on Standdown C Co conducts ville pacification in AO SERENE B Co continues to defend FSB GATOR E-Recon is opcon to A Co in AO Eagel E-Mort - Med Mort sec is at LZ MM. Lt sec at LZ mm, FSB GATOR and Citadel, all are in (GS)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

D
STAND DOWN
BN
5-46
B
81
RADAR
ER(A)
SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB CANOR (BS 570955)
032400 DEC 69
3/12/69
TOP

3/12/69

Bottom

3 December 1969

Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
[redacted] Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
1/1/C at 021350 Dec at BS693806 spotted and engaged with SAF, 6 VC across river evading. Results: 1/1/C observed 2 VC drop to the ground from their fire but could not cross river to investigate. Suspected 2 VC KIA.

2/2/C while moving to ambush location at 021855 Dec received 3 rds SAF from on grid BS694794. 2/2/C returned SAF & M-79 fire and swept area. Results: Negs findings.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 to 031400 Dec 69
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's Co A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes 4/3/A BS652973, 3/1/A BS698972, 3/2/A BS697004.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Continues operation in AO SERENE to provide continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions assigned include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's Co C(-) BS691789, 2/C BS678778, 1/C BS683799. Ambushes vic 4/2/C BS676781, 4/3/C BS692793, 4/1/C BS690801.

Co D: Refitting and reorganizing at Battalion Standdown area until 5 Dec 69.

Co E Recon: OPCON to Company A to assist in Stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's TF(-) BS64005, TF A BS635006.

Mortars: Plat 60 at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS).

Groun Surveillance Section: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 44 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, 1/A 38 packs at BS691975.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-BCZ 3 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existant) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #108-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 December 69

PFs rec 1 CHIEU HOI. He stated 2 companies of VC are loc at PHU NHIEU, BS730875. When friendly forces are in the vic the VC move around to hills where tunnels are located, BS725855. The CHIEU HOI further stated VC are passing out propaganda claiming the VC will attack the area of CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN on Christmas. The CHIEU HOI also stated the VC are having a difficult time getting food out of villages as there isn't much.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 December 69

a. 031755 CAP 146 while on patrol rec 5 RPG's, 5 M79 rds, and 50 to 60 rds SAF fr BS719795. Called arty, swept the area, found 2 bloodtrails leading to the west.

b. 031730 CAP 146 spotted 4 to 5 VC in the open at BS709795. Called arty, swept the area and found 1 hand, 1 foot, 1 body with severe arty damage, and 1 blood trail.

c. 031850 3/1/A while at BS680958, noted signs of village being rebuilt. Detained 2 VCS w/out ID cards. NGUYEN DUONG, 38 yrs old, PHAM THIEN, 20 yrs old. On the way back to the OP they rec 150 to 200 rds SAF at BS663962.

d. 031750 1/C fd a mine at BS673798. The mine was 8" in diameter and OD in color. It was blown in place.

e. 031750 Dust off called by C Co for 1 VN male, NGUYEN CO, 35 yrs old with frag wounds on his leg and back. He claimed a dud M79 rd exploded while he was working in a field. He had no ID card and the KCS w/ C Co thought he recognized him as a VC. He was taken to 91sr Evac.

f. 032150 PFs working w/ CAP 136 reported 100 VC at BS565949. CAP 136 spotted 6 VC, called arty, 50 cal.

g. 040455 Bunker 9 spotted movement 200m to their front. Searchlight swept the area, neg results.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 to 4 December 69, Negative.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0607	0657	1813	1903	0153	1408	32	4 December 69
0608	0658	1813	1903	0243	1444	23	5 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL:
for Hawes

SWEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONF

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 December 69

PFs rec 1 CHIEU HOI. He stated 2 companies of VC are loc at PHU NHIEU, BS730875. When friendly forces are in the vic the VC move around to hills where tunnels are located, BS725855. The CHIEU HOI further stated VC are passing out propaganda claiming the VC will attack the area of CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN on Christmas. The CHIEU HOI also stated the VC are having a difficult time getting food out of villages as there isn't much.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 December 69

a. 031755 CAP 146 while on patrol rec 5 RPG's, 5 M79 rds, and 50 to 60 rds SA fr BS719795. Called arty, swept the area, found 2 bloodtrails leading to the west.

b. 031730 CAP 146 spotted 4 to 5 VC in the open at BS709795. Called arty, swept the area and found 1 hand, 1 foot, 1 body with severe arty damage, and 1 blood trail.

c. 031850 3/1/A while at BS680958, noted signs of village being rebuilt. Detained 2 VCS w/out ID cards. NGUYEN DUONG, 38 yrs old, PHAM THIEN, 20 yrs old. On the way back to the OP they rec 150 to 200 rds SAF at BS683962.

d. 031750 1/C fd a mine at BS673798. The mine was 8" in diameter and OD in color. It was blown in place.

e. 031750 Dust off called by C Co for 1 VN male, NGUYEN CO, 35 yrs old with frag wounds on his leg and back. He claimed a dud M79 rd exploded while he was working in a field. He had no ID card and the KCS w/ C Co thought he recognized him as a VC. He was taken to 91sr Evac.

f. 032150 PFs working w/ CAP 136 reported 100 VC at BS565949. CAP 136 spotted 6 VC, called arty, 50 cal.

g. 040455 Bunker 9 spotted movement 200m to their front. Searchlight swept the area, neg results.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 to 4 December 69, Negative.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0607	0657	1813	1903	0153	1408	32	4 December 69
0608	0658	1813	1903	0243	1444	23	5 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Swek

SWEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	3 Dec 69	2400	3 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Asg: O - 45; WO - 2; EM - 789; TOT - 836 — PDY: O - 44; WO - 2; EM - 741; TOT - 787		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	3 Dec 69	2400	3 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1330	(C) Went to dinner and dedication ceremony at Binh Son Orphanage		
3	1330	1430	(C) Went to Nouc Man to pick up supplies for the Mess Hall		
4	1500	1700	(C) Went to Trung An (1) to investigate an incident		
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Attended dinner and dedication ceremony at Binh Son Orphanage		
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M. Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198410
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 4 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal open LT Whiteside and SP/ DEROSA on duty		RD
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT	BDE	RD
			113 12 98 9 85 14 339		
			15 88 17 8 44 123 388		
			6 7 4 96 0 2 22		
			134 107 119 113 129 139 741		
3	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 1	M Arty	JF KB
4	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/FOX Annex A P. 2	M Arty	JF KB
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 3	M Arty	JF KB
6	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S 2/3 | 05/567962 | FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Dec 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Dec 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT.		SGT SAUER by SP/ FOX Annex A P 4	Arty	KB
7	0450	0455	(C) From Bunker Control TO 0435 Bunker 9 spotted some movement about 200 meters From the wire. Search light swept area with negative findings. TO SGT SAUER by SP/ DEROSA	BDE S 2-3 Co	KD
8	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/ FOX Annex A. P. 5	M Arty	JF KB
9	0525	0530	(C) 4:2 Report 1, 7 2, 0 3, 22 4, 29 5, 45 6, 0 7, 8 8, 53 TO SP/4 Jellen by SP/ FOX	BDE	JF
10	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/ FOX Annex A P. 6	M Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Martin to SP/4 Lowry P7 ANX A	arty	KB
12	0700		(U) CAPT WICKETT & SSG FORSHAG	MFR	JF
			ON DUTY 0700		
13	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Lowry to SP/4 Martin P8 ANX A	arty	KB
14	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Lowry to SP/4 Lowry P9 ANX A	arty	KB
15	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Lowry to SP/4 Barbo P10 ANX A	arty	KM
16	1030		(C) A- at 0952 Called for P/O	B 2/5 Co	JF
			Routine, for IVN made with	notified	
			Cardiac infractions. P/O		
			completed 1020 hrs. Labeled		
			91st EVAC from A-6 to BS655612		
			to Bde SP/4 Lowry to SP/4 Barbo		
17	1045		(C) TOI 0815 while on patrol	B 2/5 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

3-2-3	BS567962	FROM		TO	
5TH D. 46 INF	FSB GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	COMT		3/3/A at fnd BS 683963 rec 10-15 rds of SAF from EN GRD BS 682963. EST en sqd 4 VC. 3/3/A ret fire with M-16 & M-79. at 0825 Helix 26 came on station, while Coordinating with 3/3/A. Helix rec heavy SAF from en grd BS 686960 est en sqd 11 VC. at 0920 fighters came on station and expended on above en grds. at 0900 muskets expended on target area abo. at 0915 muskets rec heavy SAF from en grd with no damage to gunships. Muskets broke station at 0930 & rearm. at 0935 Helix 22 came on station with fighters & expended at 1005 Helix 22 & fighters broke station. at 1030 arty prep fired. after arty fire C&A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S-2-3 JBN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 4 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		will sweep area. To Bde		
			S/4 Lowry by S/4 Martin		
18	1100		(U) Sitrep for 46 INF Bde	My	JF
			PIR ANX A	duty	LM
19	1100		(C) after t/s at Co A's 3/3/A	S 3/3 Co	JF
			Contact 2 dud 500# bombs	notified	
			E.O.D. team will be picked		
			up at 1100 & blow bombs.		
			Tot loc of bombs BS686960		
			To Bde S/4 Caplan by S/4 Martin		
20	1115		(C) AIR LIFT REQUEST for CoD	MFR	JF
			from FSB GATOR to AO SEKONE		
			5 DEC 69. 1030HRS.		
			(U) D-6, 31 pacbs, PZ GATOR RS		
			pad - (TRIBES 10-4145) LZ		
			BS 683797 (ROMEO 12-41.45)		
			(C) V/D, pacbs 29, PZ GATOR RS		
			Pad (TRIBES 10-41.45) LZ BS		
			692788 (Romeo 42-41.45) (S)		
			3/D, 28 pacbs, PZ GATOR RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S-2-3 5BN46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 4DEC69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		pad, LZ BS677778 (Romeo 42-41.45. LZ secured by Co C. To Bde SPT Lowry & SGT Sprouse.		
21	1200		(U) Strength 5/46 INF to Bde S1 APT Lang by SP4 Barbo PIZANA	NR Arty	PZ LM
22	1200		(C) TOI 0945 4/3/C rec 40 rds SAF from AK47, remainto, and Auto .30 Cal & 7MM 79 rds from ENLOC BS697798, BS702795, & BS702797. not Organic fire & fried 81 MM Mortar. Checked area en loc with neg Results and Continued patrol at 1015hrs. the patrol rec 30 rds SAF from en loc BS704797. 4/3/C not organic fire called 81MM Mortar & checked out area with neg results. To Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Barbo	S2/3 Co notified	PZ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1220		(C) AGENT C-3 stating the V-20 local force VC are located at BS 690850, BS 690870, BS 715870, & BS 715850. 2, 1st Lieut & 2 BNN are at BS 430960, BS 430920, BS 460920 & BS 460960. 1 Bn is located at BS 680900, BS 680920, BS 710900, & BS 710920. To Bde Cpt Long & SPK Martin	S-2/3 Co notified	JF
24	1300		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SPK Lowry & SPK Brubaker P 13 AM XA	Info	JF LM
25	1400		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SPK Bielicki & SPK Brubaker P 14 AM XA	Info	JF LM
26	1405		(U) Plans for 5-46 INF to Bde SGT Hill & SPC FORSHAG	INFR	JF
27	1500		(C) TOI 1255 while returning from sweep 3/3/A rec 250-300 rds	S-2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		SAF from encrypted BS678962 (Ref grid BS675965) S/S/A ref fire with M16, M-79 & M-60 fire. Helix 24 came on station at BOS with fighters and expended. S/A & A/A are now sweeping area. To Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Martin.		
28	1500		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Navadya & SP/4 Bulos P/6 ANA	My Arty	LF KM
29	1600		(C) URI #1 BS 684919 - 3 DEC 69 UNK SIZE - RAD 1000 M. #2 BS 681935 - 3 DEC 69 - UNK SIZE RAD 1000 M. #3 BS 745882 - 3 DEC 69 UNK SIZE - RAD 2500 M From Bde SP/4 Cephus & SP/4 Martin		
30	1600		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde Capt Lang & SP/4 Bulos P 16 ANA	My Arty	LF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3	BS567962				
5BN 46INF	FSB GATOR	0001	4 DEC 69	2400	4 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1615		(C) Results of Co A sweep. 2 KIA 1 male - 40 yrs. 1 - female 30 yrs. Nothing was found on VC engd BS682968. Lo Bde SP4 Brethiri & SP4 Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
32	1625		(C) Co A was informed of ARVN troops & their South. Co A was told to stay in their A.O. to SR RTO Co A & SP4 Martin		
33	1700		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF & Bde SGT Hill & SP4 Martin P17 Anx A	M Arty	JF KB
34	1800		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF & Bde SP4 Maradzaf & SP4 Seaman P18 Anx A	M Arty	JF KB
35	1805		(U) NDP's & Bde Sgt Hill & SP4 Seaman P19 Anx A	M Arty	JF KB
36	1830		(C) Contact C-1 rating 21 ST Reg	S 2/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S - 2 - 3	BS567962	0001	4DEC69	2400	4DEC69
5BN46INF	FSB BADR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		str 600 at BS440952 Element notified at BS450956, BS455810. Also 140 people at BS715863. Mission to attack refugee Camps, OP's and CHAU-O-Bridge. T186 cBS715863 Mission ord to Bde Capt Long by SP(4) Martin		
37	1900	1910	(c) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Splan-Dzay by Sp 7oa Annex AL 20	H ARTY	JF MB
38	1830	1915	(c) Late entry 1830. Binh Son Intel C/I rating 21st Regiment strength 600 at BS/440952 Element at BS/450956, BS/455810. Also 140 people at BS/715863. Mission to attack refugee camps, OP's and Chau O Bridge. T18 loc BS/715 863 Mission ord to Cpt Long by Sp Martin.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3	BS/567962				
5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB.	FSB Crater	0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1930	(C) Cco Intel report 2/C got from PF's that 48th bn is loc at these grids. 673788, 679809, 677828 also 48th bn is supposed to attack Phu Vinh at 2300 tonight. To Sp Cephas by PFC GraceFK	Bde	BS
40	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Mandgay by Sp Fox Annex A PS1	A ARTY	JF KB
41	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Cephas by Sp Fox Annex AP22	A ARTY	JF KB
42	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Mandgay by Sp Fox Annex AP23.	A ARTY	JF KB
43		2210	(C) CAP 133 rec 2 Hoi Chanhs were carriers. Escaped during Acc contact. Ref #27 4 Dec. To Sp Cephas by Sp Fox	Bde	JF
44		2250	(C) Shadow 45 TOI 2240 while working for Cco took SAF from	Bde	BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S2/3	BS/867962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
3rd Bn 4/6th Inf 199LIB	FSB Gator	0001 / 4 Dec 69	2400 / 4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	Cont		689805. Took neg hits. Shadow expended on area. To Sp Westerman by Sgt Stang		
45	2300	2305	(W) Sitrep for 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Gracek. Annex AP24	A ABTY	RG KB
46	2355	2358	(W) Sitrep for 3/4/6 Inf to Sp Bradley by Sp Fox Annex AP25	A ABTY	RG KB
47		2400	Journal Closed		RG

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(AR 220-349)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5th Bn 46th Inf	FSB GATOR	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco continues stability operations in AO EAGLE A- is at CAP 134, 3/A is at CAP 133, 1/4 is at CAT 131 B co continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on the bunkerline C co continues ville pacification in TO SERENE D Co is on Stand down in Chulia E- Recon is opcon to A co and conducting stability operations in AO EAGLE E-Mort - Med Sec is at LZ nm - Ltsec is at LZ nm, FSB GATOR, and the Citadel		

CONFIDENTIAL

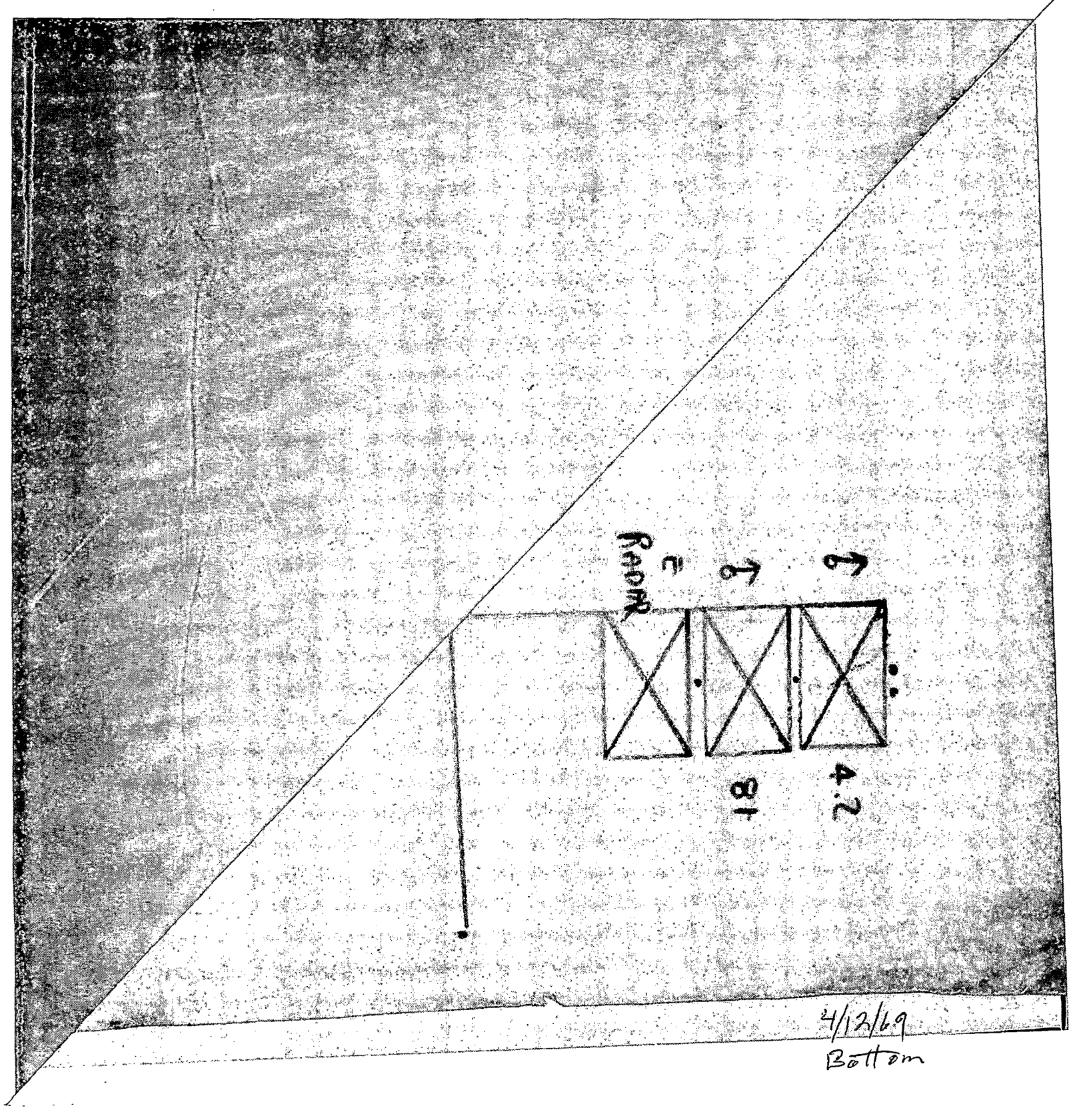
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3	Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. SPC-Japan

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
042400 DEC 69

4/12/69

TOP



4/12/69
Bottom

CONFIDE

(No change from verbal orders)

Bde HVN

FRAG ORDER #38-69

References: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 SERIES L7014, SH

Task Organization: No Change

1. SITUATION
   a. Enemy Forces: See current Intsum
   b. Friendly Forces: No Change
   c. Attachments and Detachments:
      051200 Dec 69.

2. MISSION: 5-46th Inf (-) co
SERENE. Co C conducts sear
in AO CLEANSWEEP.

3. EXECUTION:
   a. Concept of Op
in the area and des

   b. Coordin
      1. D
      2.

4. ADM

Ack

CLEANSWEEP

13
84

4/12/69
FO #38

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDT-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
3/3/A while on patrol at 0815 [illegible] rec 10-15 rds of SAF from en grid BS682963 from est 3 to 4 VC. [illegible] SAF, & M79. At 0825 Helix 26 came on [illegible] and [illegible] heavy SAF fro[illegible] from est 11 VC. Fighter came on station at 0902 and expended on [illegible] area also. At 0905 muskets rec heavy SAF from en grid with no damage t[illegible] ships muskets broke at 0930 to rearm. At 0935 Helix 22 came on station w[illegible] fighters and expended. At 1005 Helix and fighters broke station. At 10[illegible] arty was fired and Co A swept area finding 2xdud 500 LB bombs that were blown by an EOD Team.

At 040945 4/3/C rec 40 rds SAF fro[illegible] AK-47's, semi-automatic, & automatic 30 cal, fire, and 7 M-79 rds from [illegible] loc BS697798, BS702795, and BS702797. Returned organic fire and called [illegible] mortars checked out en loc with neg results and continued patrol, at 1015 hrs the patrol rec 30 rds SAF from en loc BS704797. 4/3/C returned organic fire called 81mm mortars and checked out area will neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031400 to 041400 Dec 69.
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's Co A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for 2/1/B BS558936.

Co C: Secures landing zones for Co D on 051030 hrs Dec 69. Conducts search & destroy operation commencing 051300 Dec to destroy enemy forces and installations in arc of operations CLEANSWEEP. NDP's for 04 Dec C(-) BS691789, 1/C BS683799, 2/C BS678778, ambushes 2/1/C BS688798, 4/2/C BS675779, 4/3/C BS693742.

Co D: Moves from standdown area by trucks to FSB GATOR to move by CH-47 at 051030 Dec to AO SIRENE LZ's: D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778 to provide continuing security and assistance in contruction of refugee hamlet with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operation with GVN forces. Missions includes eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy location and facilities and rice denial operations.

E Recon: OPCON to Co A to assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS) CITADEL (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 4 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

[illegible] Wickett, Cpt

/s/ G. DISNEY

[illegible]

AVDF-BCZ 5 December 1969

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #109-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 December 69

a. The V-20 Local force VC are located at BS690850, BS690870, BS715870 and BS715850. 21st Regiment and 2 Bn are at BS430960, BS430920, BS460920 and BS460960; 1 Bn is located at BS680900, BS680920, BS710900 and BS710930.
b. Unk size force was within 1000 m of BT604949 on 3 Dec. Unk size force was within 1000 m of BS681935 on 3 Dec. Unk size force was within 2500 m of BS745882 on 3 Dec.
c. C Co, 2nd plt got from PF's that 48th Bn is located at these grids: BS673788, BS679809, BS677828; also 48th Bn is supposed to attack PHU VINH at 042300.
d. 21st Regiment, strength 600 at BS440952. Element at BS450956, BS455810. Also 140 people at BS715863; mission to attack refugee camps, OP's and CHAU O Bridge. T18 loc BS715863; mission unk. rating C/1.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 December 69

a. 040945 4/3/C received 40 rds SAF from AK47's, semi automatic and automatic 30 cal fire, and 7 M79's rds from BS697798, BS702795 and BS702797, returned organic fire and called 81mm mortars; checked out en loc with neg results and continued patrol at 1015 hrs. The patrol received 30 rds SAF from en loc BS704797. 4/3/C returned organic fire and called 81mm mortars and checked out area with neg results.

b. 041255 While returning from sweep 3/3/A rec 250-300 rds. SAF from BS678962. 3/3/A returned fire with M16, M79 and M60 fire. Helix 24 came on station at 1305 with fighters and expended. 3/A and 1/A swept area. See d.

c. 040815 While on patrol 3/3/A received 10-15 rds of SAF from BS682963, est en size 4 VC. 3/3/A returned fire with M16 and M79. At 1625 Helix 26 came on station, while coordinating with 3/3/A Helix rec heavy SAF from BS 686960, est en size 11 VC. At 0902 fighters came on station and expended on above en grids. At 0900 Musketts expended on target area also. At 0905 Musketts rec heavy SAF from en grid with no damage to gunships. Muskett broke station at 0930 to rearm. At 0935 Helix 22 came on station with fighters and expended. At 1005 Helix 22 and fighters broke station. At 1030 arty was called. Swept area.

d. 041615 Results of A Co sweep: 2 KIA - 1 male 40 years, 1 female 30 years. Nothing was found on VC; BS682968.

e. 042210 CAP 1-3-3 received 2 Hoi Chanh's; were carriers. Escaped during A Co's contact.

f. 042250 Shadow 45 while on station for C Co took SAF from BS689805. Took neg hits and expended on area.

3. (C) RADAR: 4 to 5 December 69 Negative.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0608	0658	1813	1903	0243	1444	23	5 December 69
0608	0658	1814	1904	0336	1525	15	6 December 69

FINAL

File

AVDF-BCZ 5 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #109-69

Acknowledge

SNYDER

OFFICIAL LTC

Swek

SWEK

S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C
			Asg: PDY:		
			O - 45 O - 44 WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM -790 EM - 741 TOT -837 TOT - 787		
3	1300		(C) Six new EM processed into 5-46		
			1 PFC 76Y20	Asg to HHC	R.C
			3 PFC 11B10	Asg to Co C	-
			1 PFC 11B10, 1SP4 11B20	Asg to Co B	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		CRH
2	0900	1030	(C) Went to Binh Son to bring three straps for their helopad		CRH
3	1030	1200	(C) Went to Brigade Message Center to pick up movie for Nouc Man		CRH
4	1330	1630	(C) Investigated incident on tracks ruining some rice paddies		CRH
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Picked up movie for Nouc Man		CRH
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		CRH
7	1800	2100	(C) Showed movie in Nouc Man in which there were 200 people in attendance		CRH
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		CRH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CHESTER HAYNES NCOIC, S-5

SIGNATURE: Chester R Haynes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gaetor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open LT Whiteside and Sgt Stang on duty		RS
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report	Bde	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			111 86 95 98 85 14 489		
			13 12 17 8 44 125 219		
			6 7 4 8 0 15 40		
			130 105 116 114 129 154 748		
			To Sp Maradjay by Sp For.		
3	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex AP 1	M ARTY	JF JD
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff Annex AP 2	M ARTY	JF JD
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp For Annex AP 3	M ARTY	JF JD
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Sauer by PFC Graeff Annex AP 4	M ARTY	JF JD

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB	FSB Gator	HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0430	(U) 4.2 mortar report	BDE	BS
			1, 5 2, 0 3, 27 4, 32		
			5, 31 6, 0 7, 12 8, 43		
			To Sp Westermon by Sgt Stang		
8	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westermon	M	BS
			by OFC Graeff Annex APB.	ARTY.	JO
9	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer	M	BS
			by OFC Graeff Annex APB	ARTY	JO
10	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 MP Co Bde SP4	M	BS
			Bielicki by SP4 Seaman PO ANX A	Arty	JO
11	0700		(U) 556 FORSTAG ON DUTY 0700	MFR	BS
12	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 MP Co Bde SP4	M	BS
			Bielicki by SP4 Seaman PO ANX A	Arty	JO
13	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 MP Co Bde	M	BS
			PO ANX A	Arty	JO
14	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 MP Co Bde	M	BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5 BN 46 INF | FSB GATOR | 6001 | 5 DEC 69 | 2400 | 5 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	COMT		PIOA-XA	Ack	KB
15	1015		@ TOT 0910 at vic grid 856691 31 Sabers spotted 2 MAM. they evaded into bootch and sabers engaged forcing the VC into rocks area. Neg results Co A patrol will sweep area To Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Bubbo	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
16	1000		@ Recm 6th ARVN THOR EXT. was no longer in effect at 0800 5 DEC 69	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
17	1020		@ Routine P/O called at 0905 by E Montano IZMN for 1 VN female NGO THI DAO age 36 with 2nd & 3rd degree from boiling water. Her two babies were taken with her. P/O completed at 1000 taken to 27th SURG. Also 1 VN female who stepped on mine, lost	MFR	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2-5
5 BN 46 INF

BS56196
FSB GATOR

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 DEC 69	2400	5 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		both legs was put on brid. To Bde SP/4 Maradyag by SP/4 Seaman		
18	1100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Maradyag by SP/4 Seaman P IIA NXA	M Acty	DF KB
19	1250		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Sauer by SP/4 Bautos P 12A NXA	M Acty	DF KB
20	1250		(C) TOI 1240 Saber 71 matched 1 MAM at EG 722811. He had neg ID age about 30. Also spotted 9 fresh graves (about 3 days old) at same grid. MAM taken to Bayonet. To Bde SP/4 Maradyag by SP/4 Bautos		
21	1300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Maradyag by SP/4 Seaman P 13A NXA	M Acty	DF KB
22	1315		(C) at 1310 hrs Saber 71 matched 1 MAM with no ID card	S 3/3 Co notified	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5 BN 46 INF	FSB GATOR	0001	5 DEC 69	2400	5 DEC 64

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22			he had a considerable amt of money and papers, he will be taken to Bayonet. At grd BS 726806 Saber 71 spotted 3 pair of Blacks P.J.'s hanging out to dry beside an old Hootch. At grd BS 725815 Saber 71 spotted several bunkers that seemed to have been built very recently. At 1315 hrs. Sabers Broke station. To Bde S/Sgt Hill & SP/4 Burke		
23	1315		(C) Co D Air Move D-) PZ 1110 GATOR LZ 1120 BS 683797 1/D PZ 1155 GATOR LZ 1210 BS 691789 3/D PZ 1220 GATOR LZ 1235 BS 678778 To Bde SP/4 Maradyaga & SP/4 Seaman	MFR	
24	1345		(C) TOI 1030 5 DEC 69 PF's at Opp 133 loc rec 2 Hoi Chanhs. LE VAN LAI, male, Age 27. NGUYEN	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2-5 | BS567962 | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5DEC69 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5DEC69

5BN46INF | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~24~~	CONT		VAN CHIV age 22 made		
			Taken to Bayonet. To Bde Sgt Hill		
			by & SP4 Seaman		
25	1400		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	Ntf	JF
			Navady by & SP4 Seaman P1 & ARA	Actg	KB
26	1410		(C) TOI 1330 3/0 while at OP	5 2/3 Co	JF
			1 pack accidently shot a	notified	
			Cow, which may not live.		
			To Bde SP4 Leplivo. By SP4		
			Martin		
27	1500		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	Ntf	JF
			Navady by & SP4 Martin P15 ARA	Actg	KB
28	1505		(C) TOI 0900 4 VN were captured	5 2/3 Co	JF
			by 5 VC at BS 698973 and taken	notified	
			to BS 692953. 1 VN was able to		
			get away and came to 1/A loc		
			at BS 691975. He stated that the		
			VC questioned them about 1/A		
			and the PF's & Marines at them		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5BN 46 INF	FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 5DEC69	HOUR 2400	DATE 5DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		He also stated that there is a hospital loc at BS692953 guarded by about 1 plat of VC. The VC is being detained by marines at CAP 13. 2d Bde SP/4 Cephus & SP4 Seaman		
29	1520		(U) COP's & Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Seaman P 16 ANX A	Rpt Arty	RF RB
30	1530		(U) Plans for 5&6 INF & Bde SOT Hill & ~~5th~~ FORSHAG	MFR	RF
31	1540		(C) TOI 1530 Helix 29 put in 4/5 leaving DUD bomb behind at BS687922. will send element & check out. 2d Bde SP4 Mandyga & SP4 Martin	S2/3 Co notified	RF
32	1545		(C) PHASE II for 4/6 ARVN has terminated. Phase III eff 060800 DEC 69. from Capt Long Bde OIC & SP4 Burbo	S2/3 Co notified	RF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

BS567462
FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	5 DEC 69	2400	5 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1500		(C) UR Scratch Box for 6 DEC 69 BS 6491 & BS 6495 & BS 7095 & BS 7091 to Bde Capt Lang & Capt Wilsett	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
34	1600		(C) UR1 unk Sqe Rad 200/14 SRD BS 690840 05 1115 DEC from Bde SPA Captains & SPA Martin		JF
35	1600		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Burnett & SP4 Keenan PI ANXA	IN act	JF KB
36	1620		(C) UR1 unk Sqe 05095 Rad 3000M VC Bn CP location grid BS 740825. from Bde to Capt Wilsett.	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
37	1630		(C) detail from 1VC positioned by C-1/1 CAV on 4 DEC 69 at BS 514965 BS 508958, BS 515959 area bounded by these locations 95A Sapper Co located until 7 DEC 69 Sta 100, upon 4 on 6	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46IAVF	BS567962 ESB GATOR	0001	5DEC69	2400	5DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		2-81MM Mortars, 12B40 rockets. Mission: to attack Bunker and surrounding CAP units. To Bde SP/4 Lowry & SSG LORSHAG		
38	1700		(a) Sitrep for 546IAVF to Bde SP/4 Navadyn & SP/4 Bunbee P18AnxA	N/A actg	RF KB
39	1800		(b) Sitrep for 546IAVF to Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Bunbee P19AnxA	N/A actg	RF KB
40	1805		(c) 4/6 ARVN operation boxes effective 051630 to 060900 from 6589 to 6591 to 6991 to 6987 to 6587 effective 052400 to 060900 from 6589 to 6289 to 6288 to 6188 to 6186 to 6586 to 6587 passed to C 1/1 CAV from Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co Notified	RF
41		1830	(d) Co. TOI 1700 detained 5 females 1 male they were military aged	Bde S2	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-S	BS567962	0001	5DEC69	2400	5DEC69
5BN 46 INF	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		people w/neg ID. Will be Questioned by MPFF's Cmd detained 701801 To Sp Lowery by Sp Martin.		
42	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Cephas by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP 20	M ARTY	
43	2000	2010	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to sp/Lowery by sp/DeRosa Annex A P 21	M Arty	RD LM
44	2100	2120	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to SFT HILL by SP/ DEROSA Annex A P 22	M Arty	RD LM
45	2200	2207	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to SP/ BIELICKI by SP/ DEROSA Annex A P 23	M Arty	RD LM
46		2300	(C) INTELL From BINH SON 95A VC co with 70 men loc at BS/697932. K-51 VC co with 30 men loc at BS/690937. VC companies are carrying 1 C-70 and 1 C-25	CDE S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/D 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT.		radios. Also 17 ladders with 7 to 9 steps on each one. Also 50 dug graves at NUI PHO mountain BINH LANH will. Mission to attack BINH SON within 72 hours. This report was verified by a VR from QUANG NGAI.		
			INTELL from chief at CAP 1-3-2 on VN SGT from CAP 138, 100 VC are loc within this triangle, 610960 - 513969 - 525959. They have 12 - B40 rockets, 2 - 81 mm tubes, 4 - M60 machine guns, 3 - 60 mm tubes. Mission to attack CAPS 132 - 136 - 138		
			INTELL from PF's at BINH SON that 400 NVA are at vic 513875. They have 5 - M60 machine guns, 3 - 60 mm tubes, UNK - AK's, UNK B40's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT		Mission to attack CAPS 132-136-138 and BINH SON within the next 11 days. TO SP/ JELLEN by SP/ DEROSA		
47	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO cpl DATHORNE by SP/ DEROSA Annex M P 24	M Arty	RD LM
48	2305	2358	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/ BIELICKI by SP/ DEROSA Annex M P 25	M Arty	RD LM
49	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL		RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 8th Bn 46th Inf	FSB GATOR	0901	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A Co Continues Stability operations in AO Eagle (A) CAP 134 AO, 3/A CAP 133 AO 4/A CAP 131 AO		
			B Co continues to defend FSB GATOR and make improvements on FSB GATOR		
			C Co conducts a sweep operation in AO Clean sweep.		
			A Co continues vill pacification in AO SERENE		
			E-Recon is opcon to A Co and conducts stability operations		
			E-Mort, Med Sec is at LZ mm, Ht Sec at LZ mm, FSB GATOR, and Citadel		
			C 1/1 Cav conducts Search & clear operation in AO Custer		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3	Clement J. Wischette CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

A

ER(A)

II

BN

5-4C

I

B

81

C

RAOH

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
052400 DEC 69

5/12/69

TOP

Route 1
SNYDER
CO.
5/12/69
Bottom

FIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Inf Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 050800 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 2JKO

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 050800 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 2JKO

mes OPCON eff 051200

erating in AO
nal stronghold
ts also ind
area c
iorit

years.

ervals;

5/12/69
Fo # 39

UCKET BEACH)

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 050800 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 2JK0

5/12/69
FO# 39 MAP

CONFIDENTIAL Journal

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) PKG
DTG: 051800 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 2JKO

[illegible] becomes OPCON eff 051200

[illegible]5888 at 080000

[illegible]ON DISTRIB

Cav

5/12/69 FO #40

ANNEX A to FRAG ORDER #40-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
G-46th Inf 198th Bde
AVTOR (BS567962) RVN
1800 Dec 69
2TKO

CONFIDE

92

C2

5/12/69
FO #40 MAP

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 041255, while returning from sweep, 3/3/A received 250-300 rds SAF from BS678962. 3/3/A returned with M16, M79 and M60 fire. Helix 24 came on station at 1305 with fighters and expended. Results of A Co sweep: 2 KIA - 1 male 40 years, 1 female 30 years. Nothing was found on VC at BS682963.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 to 051400 Dec 69.
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 1/2/A(-) BS658025, 2/2/A BS663021, 3/3/A BS658984, 4/3/A BS656979, 3/1/A(-) BS694967.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). NDP 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: Conducts search and destroy operation to destroy enemy forces and installations in area of operation CLEANSWEEP. NDP's BS701801.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS689788, 2/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS685795, 3/2/D BS685798, 1/3/D BS676782, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co A to assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE. ERA BS650013.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS) FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C/1/1 Cav: Assumed OPCON of troop eff 051200 Dec 69 conducts area recon in force and search & clear operations in AO CLUSTER utilizing BINH SON clearing squad to classify all detainees. NDP vic BS658917.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Narrative

5 December 69

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: ~~NONE~~ 2 VC KIA

Clement J Wickett, CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 December 69

a. Unk size enemy force loc w/in 3000m of BS740825.

b. Unk size enemy force loc w/in 200m of BS690840.

c. 95A Sapper Co is loc w/in BS508958, BS515959, and BS514965. They will be there until 7 Dec 69. They are 100 men strong, 4 machine guns, 2 81mm mort, 12 B40 rkts. They plan to attack BINH SON and surrounding CAP locations.

d. 95A VC Co with 70 men is loc at BS697952. K51 w/ 30 men is loc at BS690937. Both units are carrying 1 C10 and 1 C25 radio, 17 ladders w/ 7 to 9 steps on each. They have dug 50 graves at NUI PHO Mtn, BINH LANH Village. They are to attack BINH SON with in 72 hours. This report has been verified by a VR from QUANG NGAI.

e. 100 VC are loc with in BS510960, BS513964, BS525959. They have 12 B40 rkts, 2 81mm mort tubes, 4 M60 MGs, 3 60mm mort tubes. Their mission is to attack CAPs 132, 136, 138.

f. 400 NVA in vic BS513875. They have 5 M60 MGs, 3 60mm mort tubes, unk no AK47s, unk no B40 rkts. They plan to attack CAPs 132, 136, 138 with in 11 days.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 December 69

a. 4 VN were captured by 5 VC at BS698973 and taken to BS692953. 1 VN was able to get away and came to 1/A loc at BS691975. He stated he was interrogated about 1/A and the PFs, Marines with them. He also said there was a hospital loc at BS692953 guarded by approx 1 plt VC.

b. 051015 Saber 71 spotted 2 military aged males evading into a hootch. They were engaged forcing them into rocks around the area at BS699031. Unk res.

c. 051345 PFs at CAP 133 loc rec 2 CHIEU HOIs; LE VAN LAI, male, 27 yrs old; NGUYEN VAN CHIV, 22 yrs old, male. They were taken to BINH SON.

d. 051250 Saber 71 snatched 1 military aged male at BS722811. He had no ID card. Also spotted 9 fresh graves, 3 days old, at same grid.

e. 051315 Saber 71 snatched 1 military aged male with out an ID card. He did have a considerable amount of money and papers. He was taken to Bayonet. At BS725815 they spotted several bunkers that seemed to have been built recently.

3. (C) RADAR: Negative

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0608	0658	1814	1904	0336	1525	15	6 December 69
0609	0659	1814	1904	0433	1610	08	7 December 69

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 6 December 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #110-69

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
1	1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			Assigned O - PDY O -		
			WO - WO -		
			EM - EM -		
			TOT - TOT -		
3	1230		(C) LTC Synder flies to Co C location	MFR	RC
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	RC
5	1800		(C) New officer processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	RC
			Schiller, Martin S. Jr. O-1 408-74-1648, 1542		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	RC
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	5 Dec 69	2400	5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1030	(U) Prepared the Weekly Civic Action Report		
3	0900	1200	(U) Had radio installed in jeep		
4	1330	1600	(C) Brought Weekly Civic Action Report to Brigade and Division. While at Division picked up a brick making machine		
5	1400	1700	(C) Held I-Cap in My Loc in which there were 100 people treated		
6	1600	1700	(C) Went to Binh Son to try and get date for Community Council Meeting		
7	1700	,	(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
Chester R. Haynes NCOIC S-5

SIGNATURE
Chester R. Haynes

DA, FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 2-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open LT. Whiteside and SP/ DEROSIA on duty		RD
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report A B C D E HQ Tot 110 12 94 87 85 14 402 13 86 17 12 44 125 297 6 7 4 9 0 2 28 129 105 115 108 129 141 727 To SP/ BIELICKI by SP/ DEROSIA	BDE	RD
3	0100	0105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ BIELICKI by SP/ DEROSIA Annex A P 1	M Arty	RD KB
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ BIELICKI by SP/ DEROSIA Annex A P 2	M Arty	RD KB
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/ BIELICKI by SP/ DEROSIA Annex A P 3	M Arty	RD KB

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

(AR 220-345) 12 | 69

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0300	0308	(C) From SON TINH TOI 0130 Enemy grid YC0829 PF's received 60 rds of 82 mm mortars & 4 Frags. CAR 144 requested Snoopy. Will sweep in reaction. Unk casulties at this time. TO SP/ JEECEN by SP/ DEROSA	BDE S-2-3 CO	RD
7	0400	0415	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ CEPHAS by SP/ DEROSA Annex A P. 4	M Arty	RD KB
8	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ LOWRY by SP/ DEROSA Annex A P. 5	M Arty	RD KB
9		0510	(C) 4.2 Report 1-12, 2-0 3-16, 4-28, 5-64, 6 0, 7-27, 8-91 TO SP/ LOWRY by SP/ DEROSA	DDE	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th 46th INF 198 LIB	05/567412 FSB GATOR	0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0000	0610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to	M	RD
			SGT SAUER by SP/ DEROSA	Arty	KB
			Annex A P. 6		
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4	M	RF
			Bielicken & SP/4 Seaman P7A1X4	Arty	KB
12	0700		(U) SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MFR	RF
13	~~0945~~		(C) ~~301~~ 0720 CoC rec 40 rds	S2/3Co	RF
			SAF & 5 rds M79 from EG	notified	
			BS699805 and BS701804.		
			Neg Casualties. CoC refire		
			with organic weapons & Callfire		
			in mortars on EG. at 0700		
			being 24 cans on station		
			via checking area out, after		
			which CoC will sweep. Bde		
			SP/4 Bielicken & SP/4 Seaman		
14	0800		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4	M	RF
			Bielicken & SP/4 Seaman P8A1X4	Arty	KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5-2-3 56WJ461UF		BS562962 FSB GATOR		0001 6DEC6	0900 Dec 66

ENTRY NO	TIME ON	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0525		(C) Rcd Msg 6 the PF plat-	S2/3 Co	PH
			oon had 2 PF KIA & 4 PF WIA as	notified	
			a results of the attack. To		
			Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman		
16	0900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF		
			CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI M		RWP
			BY SP/4 SEAMAN PP ANNEX A Actty		KB
17	0935		(C) TOI 0935 3/4 1/4 CAV FOUND	S2/3 CO	RW
			1 DUD 250 LB. BOMB AT	notified	
			BS 692910. IT WAS ~~W~~ BLOWN		
			IN PLACE. TO BDE SGT SAUER		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
18	1000		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	RW
			CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI ACTY		KB
			BY SP/4 SEAMAN P IOA ANNEX A		
19	1000		(C) T.O.I 0940 A B 00		
			BUNKER GUARD FOUND 1		
			ARMED CHI-COM GRENADE		
			100 METERS IN FRONT OF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC/Japan

S-2-5

BS567962

FSB GATOR

6 DEC 67

FROM TO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(CONT FROM PAGE 4)		
			OF BUNKER IS BS 567966.		
			IT WAS IN THE FIRST LINE		
			OF CONSERTINA WIRE. IT		
			WAS BROUGHT TO THE GUARDS		
			ATTENTION BY 2 VN BOYS.		
			THE GRENADE WAS BLOWN		
			IN PLACE. TO BDE SGT		
			SAUER BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S-3/3 CO	RM
				NOTIFIED	
20	1045		(C) INTEC #1 3DEC69 C/3 RATING	S-3/3 CO	RM
			48TH BN COC BS 692846 PACK	NOTIFIED	
			STRENGTH OF 250, MISSION		
			IS TO PREPARE FOR ATTACK		
			ON REFUGEE AREAS IN EAST-		
			ERN SON TINH. ADVISOR		
			COMMENT: NORMAL AO.		
			ADVISOR TEAM #2 INTSUM		
			314 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS		
			BY SP/4 MARTIN		
21	1050		(C) INTEC #2 3DEC69 C/3 RATING	S-3/3 CO	RM
			48TH BN BS 605617 STRENGTH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

23		BS 7462			
2/0 INF		5SB GATOR	0001	CHECK-IN	

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC (CONT PG 3)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			200 - CADRE HAS JUST RETURNED FROM MEETING IN WESTERN SON TINH DISCUSSED PLANS OF HARASSING GUN PACIFICATION PROGRAM IN E. SON TINH. ADVISOR COMMENT: GOOD REPORT, QUANG NGAI INTSUM 277. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS ~~TO~~ TO SP/4 MARTIN		
22	1110		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 MARTIN	M Arty	RM JD
23	1115		(C) T.O.I 1100 C 1/1 CAV FOUND 2 DUD 250# BOMBS AT BS 696926. THE BOMBS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE C TROOP	S2/3 CO	RM
24	1200		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 Stanton ~~PLANNING~~ CONFIDENTIAL	M Arty	RL JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1505		(C) Plan for 546 INF & Bde SGT Heli & SSG FORSHAG	UFR	
26	1500		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde S/4 Lowry & S/4 Seaman P/BANK A	Acty	
		NOTE	(NO SITREP FOR 1400 - 1500 DUE TO CONTACT)		
27	1510		(C) T.O.I. 3/3/A AT GRD 634972 REC 200 RDS S.A.F. + 150 + 300 RDS. AUTO FIRE FROM EN GRD 634971 + PROXIMITY 3/3/A RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F + M79. Muskets & Helis came on station and expended 2 elements were lifted into target area east en Aje 7VC all elements will sweep. To Bde S/4 Hilly R Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	
28	1600		(C) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde S/4 Lowry by S/4 Seaman P/16 A NX A	Acty	
29	1650		(C) TOI 1520 while on VR of target area (Ref #27) our C&C	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	PROCEDURES, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
29	CONT		Bird onatched 1 NVA female military aged liaison NO ID Card will be taken to Bayonet. To Bde SP/4 Westman & SP/4 Martin		
30	1650		(C) ARVN AO ext effective 070500 to 091200. BS 6787E to BS 7685 W to BS 6785 effective 070500 to? BS 6785 S to BS 6782 E to BS 7182 follow men back up to BS 7685 Approved by Maj Disney to SP/4 Navaday by SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
31	1700		(C) Strike for 546 NVA to Bde SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 Seaman P 17 ANVA	Negative	JF JD
32	1705		(C) TOI 1440 Vc while on patrol ~~that~~ the VC intercepted stepped a 60 mm booby trap at BS 701804. The VC VC HAND age 14. Amputee of legs	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		taken to 27th Sug. Plt Called at 1445. Completed at 1505		
33	1710		(C) 1645 C/1 spotted 10 VC with apns and wearing green uniforms at BS 701914. There were also some VN females carrying rice. C/1 was not in a position to engaged because of small hill mass. The VC evaded to the east. C/1 checked out area with negative results. To Bde Sgt Duty SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
34		1510	LATE ENTRY (W) Sitrep For S/46 INF TO SP/ LOURY by SP/SEAMAN Annex A P. 15	M Arty	FS KB
35	1800	1810	(W) Sitrep For S/46 INF TO SGT HILL by SP/ SEAMAN Annex A P. 18	M Arty	FS KB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

			INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1515	(U) NAP's called to SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/BURKS Annex A P 19	BDE	JB
37	1410		(C) LATE ENTRY E/RECON had 1 VS D/O with 104° temp. SP/KAMINSKI D/O at 1440 taken to 27TH SURG	S 1, E Co.	JF
38		1820	(C) TOT 1430 H/A at grid 691975 detained 3 VCS with no ID cards. Names: CAO TRI (Male) 32 yrs; CAO BIEN female nurse 18 yrs; NGUYEN SAO female VC nurse 15 yrs. All taken to BINH SON. To SGT HILL by SP/MARTIN	BDE S/2-3 CO	RM
39		1825	(C) TOT 1450 3/C while on patrol at grid 706805 detained 1 male age 47 yrs. with ID card, PF's says detainee is a VC. [redacted]	BDE S 2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT.		~~[illegible]~~ taken to DON TINH. TO SGT HILL by SP/ MARTIN		
40		1835	(c) TOI 1530 C co. while sweeping their AO they found 41 bunkers at 704804, CHI COM trip wire device at 705804 (Blown in place), 2 M-14 mines (Blown in place) at 706805. TO SGT HILL by SP/ MARTEN	BDE S-2-3 Co	RM
41		1838	(c) TOI 1500 1/3/12 on sweep Found 2 pistol belts, 2 CHI com, 1/2 c/4, 2 blast caps, 2 M-16 MAG with ammo, 2 M-79 rds, 10# rice and some assorted clothing at 640010. Items will be evac to GATOR. TO SGT HILL by SP/ MARTIN	BDE S-2-3, CO	RM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1840	(C) TOI 1515 2/1A at friendly grid 559986 received 4 TO 5 rnds. of SAF from enemy grid 559984. Returned fire with SAF and M-79 Also 1 VN was shot by a PF at 559986. He was D/O. 2/1/B and PF's are looking for the PF that shoot VN Female. 2/1/B swept area with neg results TO SP/cephas by SP/Merlin	BDE S 2-3 CO	RM
43		1845	(C) TOI 1830 Enemy grid 212912 C 1/1 CAV received 4 RPG's. Returned fire w/SAF and called arty. Swept area neg findings, neg casulties, neg damage. TO SP/NARRADAY by SP/DEROSA	BDE S 2-3 CO	RD
44	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/CEPHAS by SP/DEROSA	M Arty	RD KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC Japan

		3/4 INF 1ST BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT		Annex A P.20		
45		1915	(C) TOI 1855 Enemy grid 704806 C co received 5 TO 6 rds AK. Returned fire with small arms called arty. Neg results Neg casualties. TO SGT HILL by SP/ PEROSA	BDE S 2-3 CO	RD
46		1930	(C) From BINH SON INTELL C-31 NDP is at 684928, 689926, Strength 40 men, CO name is DUC. Weapons: 1 30 cal light machine gun, 3 M-79 launcher and individual weapons. NGUYEN THIN - HOI CHAN CIVSON of C 31 stated there are mine fields at 685923 & 693934. TO SP/ CERVANS by SP/ MURKS	BDE S 2-3 CO	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

				FROM: 0001	DATE: 6 Dec 68	TO: 2400	DATE: 6 Dec 68

FSB EATON

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1950	2000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/NARRAWAY by SP/ BURKS. Annex A P 21	RDE M Arty	TB RD KB
48		2005	(C) Agent report C/I rating Eye sighting of VC Co. at 562973 by people in area. To OP/ CEPHAS by SP/ DEROSA	RDE S 2-3 Co.	RD
49	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SGT HILL by SP/ BURKS Annex A. P 22	M Arty	TB KB
50		2135	(C) From BINH SON To 1930 PF's spotted 20 to 30 VC in triangle 624913 - 633912 - 627903. Arty was called VC evaded to 612959 at 2050 HRS. VC are supposedly at 619949 now. CAP 137 has been notified. To SP/ JELLEN by SP/ DEROSA	RDE S 2-3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

UNIT OR SECTION OR STATION	CALL SIGN	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB CANTOR	0601	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
S1	2130	2145	(C) From BDE 1ST CAG reported at 1930 HRS. Source CAP 144 RF'S INTELL. VC activity now until 16 Dec will be to attack all CAPS in their area also villa. Tonight CAP 146 will be hit. At 2178 there is supposedly C 30, C 137, 48TH BN consisting of 4 full companies. VC are moving weapons and ammo out of mountains west to east by bicycles. If bicycles are observed they should be destroyed. This is supposedly the largest supple move of NVA in area. FROM SP/ JELLEN TO SP/ DeRosa	S 2-3 Co	RD
S2	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep Eat 5/46 INF TO SP/ NARADZAY by SP/ BURKS Annex A. P. 23	M Arty	JB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53		2245	(C) TOI 2230 3/D reported detaining 1 VC female 20yrs Name GHA THI BA. Her husband is a VC and her mission in My Loc hamlet BS/677778 was to gather information to pass to VC believed to be loc BS/673795. TO SP/BIELICKI by SP/BURKS	BDE S2-3 CO.	JB
54	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/BIELICKI by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 24	M Arty	JB KD
55		2310	(C) TOI 2306 C CO received 5 TO 6 incoming 60 mm mortars 25 to 50 meters outside their perimeter neg casulties. Neg further contact reported Enemy grid ZO&784-716788. Called arty with unk results, TO SP/ JELLEN by SP/ BURKS	BDE S2-3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | 63/5:7962 | FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JKS
			SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ BURKS	A/Hy	KKS
			Annex A C 2 5		
57	2400		Closed Journal	MFR	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5th Bde 46th Inf	4 MB Btn	HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			C A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. AC-7 NDP BS 655012. Mission employment of eight combined tm sub-elements.		
			C B: Continued defense of 4 MB Btn & improvement of bunker line. One sqd NDP in Phuoc Mau as security. One sqd continued security ops in Tu Binh (1) with PSDF.		
			C C: Continued ops in AO Cleanup. NDP BS 703704. Rec 14 x 60mm & est 300-500 S.A. rds at 0015 en grid 710805. Called mtrs, returned fire. Hdqs. 48 came on station extended, results 3 KIA(S) 1 WIA enemy casualties unknown.		
			C D: Continued security ops in AO Bronco, assisted in construction of refugee hamlets. NDP AC-7 BC 683797		
			C E: Cont C A in AO Eagle. BS 653019		
			E Medevac: Med Evac at 12 mm(os)		Cuy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5th Bn 46th Inf | [illegible] | HOUR 0001 | DATE 6 Dec 69 | HOUR 2400 | DATE 6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(Cont.) Of two teams 2Z mm(GS) YB 2Stes(GS), C to L (GS)		
			Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at YB 2Stes (GS)		
			CTry 1/1 Co: Continued ores recon in force / search + clear ops in AO Custer (see Inq order #39-69) at 0630 hours rec. 2 RPG rds neg Casualties returned fire. Checked ores neg results MP BS 702913		
			Recon Force: A-1 43 packs at BS 655012, 3/A 35 packs at BS 664984, + 1/A 36 BS 691975		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ST TION OVERLAY
5/4° LME
FNB GATOR (BS 570965)
062400 DEC 69

6/12/69
TDP

Rear
Door
6/12/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 060720 Co C received 40 rds SAF and 5 rds M79 from BS699805 and BS701804. Neg casualties. C Co returned fire with organic weapons and called mortars on en grid. At 0730 Helix 24 came on station, checked the area out. C Co swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 to 061400 Dec 69
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS698967, 2/2/A BS669009, 4/2/A BS645005, 3/3/A BS652977, 4/3/A BS664974.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunkerline. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: Conducts search and destroy operation to destroy enemy forces and installations in area of operation CLEARSWEEP. NDP BS703804.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include eliminating hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D(-) BS691786, 2/1/D BS697789, 1/2/D BS683800, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS677785, 2/3/D BS675780.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co A to assist in stability operations in AO EAGLE. ER(-) BS653019.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Conducts area recon in force and search & clear operations in AO CUSTER. Reference FRAG ORDER #39-69. NDP BS702913.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984, and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

CO [redacted]

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

AVDF-BCZ 5 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 December 69 (C)

a. 3/D detained 1 VC female, 20 yrs old, GHA THI BA. Her husband is a VC and her mission in MY LOC, BS677778, was to gather information and pass it on to VC believed to be loc at BS673795.

b. RFs at CAP 144 received information, VC activity thru 16 Dec will be to attack all CAP Teams in the area. CAP 146 will be hit tonite. At BS7178, C30, C137, 48th Bn consisting of 4 full companies. The VC are moving weapons and ammo out of the mountains from west to east by bicycle. If bicycles are observed, they should be destroyed. This is the largest supply move in the area.

c. A VC company has been sighted at BS562973. C1 rating.

d. CHIEU HOI reports C31 is loc at BS694928, BS689926. They have a strength of 40 men, commanded by DUC. Their weapons include 1 30 cal light MG, 3 M79 launchers, and indiv weapons. There are mine fields at BS685923, BS693934.

e. The 48th Bn is loc at BS605817. They are 200 men strong. The cadre have just returned from a meeting in Western SON TINH. They discussed plans of harassing the GVN Pacification Program in Eastern SON TINH. Advisor comment; Good report. C3 rating

f. 48th Bn is loc at BS692846 w/ 250 men. They are preparing to attack refugee areas in Eastern SON TINH. Advisor comment; Normal AO. C3 rating.

2. INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 December 69.

a. 060745 C Co rec 40 rds SAF, 5 rds M79 from BS699805 and BS701804, neg cas. Returned fire with organic weapons, called mort, and Helix 24 came on station.

b. 060935 3/C 1/1 Cav fd 1 dud 250 lb bomb at BS692910. It was blown in place.

c. 061000 Bunker 15 fd 1 armed CCHG in front of Bunker 15. It was inside the first line of wire. It was brought to the attention of the guards by 2 VN boys. The grenade was blown in place.

d. 061115 C 1/1 Cav fd 2 dud 250 lb bombs at BS696926. They were blown in place.

e. 061510 3/3/A rec 200 rds SAF, 150 to 200 rds AWF fr BS634971. Ret fire with SAF, M79, Muskets and Helix came on station and expended. 2 elements were lifted into the area, neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

f. 061605 While on VR of target area, CC bird snatched 1 VN female with out ID card. She was taken to BAYONET.

g. 061645 C 1/1 Cav spotted 17 VC w/ weapons and wearing green uniforms at BS701914. There were also females carrying rice. They were not engaged because of small hill mass. The VC evaded to the east.

h. 061735 1/C while on patrol had 1 VN interpreter step on a command detonated mine at BS701884. He was dusted off.

i. 061820 1/A detained 3 VCS w/out ID cards at BS691975, CAO TRI, male, 32 yrs old, CAO BIEU, female, 18 yrs old, NGUYEN SAO, female, 15 yrs old. The two females are VC nurses. They were taken to BINH SON.

j. 061825 3/C detained 1 male, 47 yrs old w/out ID card at BS706805. The PFs said the detainee is a VC. He was taken to SON TINH.

k. 061835 C Co while sweeping their AO fd 41 bunkers, 17 at BS704804 and proximity, a CHI COM trip wire device at BS705804 (blown in place), and 2 M14 mines at BS706805(also blown in place).

l. 061838 1/3/A fd 2 pistol belts, 2 CCHGs, ½ block of C4, 2 blasting caps, 2 M16 mag w/ammo, 2 M79 rds, 10 lbs of rice, and some assorted clothing at BS640010. The items will be sent to GATOR.

m. 061840 2/1/B at BS559986 rec 4 to 5 rds SAF fr BS559984. Ret fire w/ SAF, M79. 1 VN was shot by PF, D/C. The area was swept, neg res.

n. 061845 C 1/1 Cav rec 4 RPGs fr BS712912. Ret fire w/ SAF, called arty, swept the area, neg res.

o. 061915 C Co rec 5 to 6 rds SAF. Ret fire w/ SAF, called arty, neg res.

p. 062135 PFs spotted 20 to 30 VC at BS624913, BS633912, BS627903. Arty was called, the VC evaded to 612959 and are at BS619949 now.

q. C Co rec 5 to 6 60mm mort rds 25 to 50m outside their perimeter. Neg cas, neg further contact. Arty was called on BS708784, BS716788, unk res. 062310 TOI

r. 070015 C Co rec 8 60mm mort rds, 300 to 500 rds SAF & AWF. The mort were being fired from BS709810 and SAF at BS710805. Ret fire, called mort, unk res.

s. 070130 C Co called D/C for 3 US pks with wounds fr 60mm mort.

t. 070600 CAP 144 rec 50 to 60 rds SAF fr BS753820, BS751819. Ret fire w/ organic weapons, called illum. VC fled west, Shadow worked out on suspected enemy loc w/ neg res.

3. RADAR: 6 to 7 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 9 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0609	0659	1814	1904	0433	1610	08	7 December 69
0610	0700	1814	1904	0535	1703	03	8 December 69

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 7 December 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #111-69

OFFICIAL

Swk

SWEK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		CRH
2	0830	1030	(U) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5		CRH
3	1030	1130	(C) Went to Nouc Man to pick up a VN boy and brought him to Gator for further transportation to the Kit Carson school in the Combat Center		CRH
4	1330	1500	(C) Prepared Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report		CRH
5	1500	1630	(C) Brought Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and Civilian Hire Report to Brigade TOC and Brigade S-5 respectively		CRH
6	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Prepared Weekly Hamlet Evaluation and brought it to Brigade Toc		CRH
7	1700	1730	(U) Went Daily Briefing		CRH
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CHESTER HAYNES NCOIC, S-5

SIGNATURE: Chester Haynes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel madeformation and reported to section for work. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to Chu Lai area for Servmart & 23d S&T Supply Runs.		
		1300	(U) Negative hook requests for 7 Dec 69.		
		1430	(U) Trash truck was not run today due to shortage of trucks and commitments of a more urgent nature. This will be done as early as possible on 7 Dec 69.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and S4 sontinues an normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL SMITH, CPT, INFANTRY S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY [illegible]

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	APO SF 96219 BS 569752	0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700	(U)	(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4	Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT Johnston and SP/ DEROSP on duty		RD
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report	BDE	JB
			A B C D E HQ TOT		
			114 12 95 87 105 14 427		
			13 86 17 12 18 125 271		
			6 7 4 9 0 2 28		
			133 105 116 108 123 141 726		
3		0015	(C) TOI 0015 C^CO received 8-60 mortars and 300 to 500 rds AK fire and automatic wpns fire. Enemy loc for 60 mm mortar BS/709810 and enemy grid for AK fire BS/710805. Returned small arms fire and called 81mm with unk results. C^CO requested gunships and a shadow for support. TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ BURKS.	BDE S-2-3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0100	0120	(U) S.Itrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/BURKS Annex A P 1	M Arty	JB LM
5		0130	(C) TOI 0050 C co called for a priority D/o for 3 US with scrapnel wounds from 60 mm mortar fire. D/o called 0050 D/o completed 0125. Taken to 91ST EVAC. NAMES: LATHAM hip wound, LOWE head wound, ESSER back wounds. LATHAM was a dog handler. Dog was also put on D/o. TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/BURKS	BDE S 2-3 Co. 5-1	JB
6	0150	0200	(U) S.Itrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/BURKS Annex A. P 2	M Arty	JB LM
7	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/BURKS	M Arty	JB LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.		Annex A P. 3		
8	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep for C/4 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/ BURKS Annex A P. 4	M Arty	JB LM
9		0445	(C) 4.2 Report 1-6, 2-0, 3-23, 4-29, 5-55, 6-6, 7-21, 8-82	BDE	JB
10	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep for C/4 INF to SP/BIELICKI by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 5	M Arty	JB KM
11		0600	(C) TOI 2230 CAP 1/4 received 50 TO 60 rds SAF from 753820-751819, Returned fire with organic arms and called illum. VC fled west. Shadow worked out on suspected enemy locations with negative results. TO SET SAWER by by SP/DEROSA	BDE S-2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0600	0615	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SGT SAVER by SP/DEROSA Annex A, P. C	MI Actg	RD LM
13	0700		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Seaman P7 Anx A	MI actg	JT LM
14	0700		(U) LT. WHITESIDE & 556 FORSHAG OD DUTY	HFR	JT
15	0705		TOI 0655 2/1/B FRD LOC 559986 spotted 4 VC evading south at BS 561986. 2/1/B engaged with M-16, M-60, & M-79 and will sweep area. Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JT
16	0710		(C) TOI 0710 2/1/B sweep area res results - Bde & SP/4 Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JT
17	0800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Seaman P8 Anx A	MI actg	JT LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR-220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 9-2-5 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7DEC69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0820		(C) TOI 0730 V/C while moving out of their perimeter hit an 81 MM mine at BS 705804 pressure type. Results 1 USKIA-GEDEON, amputee of legs; 3 US WIA; KOHANEK-multiple frags & arm, CAPPS-multiple frags & face, legs, hand; PALUDNO-multiple frags & face, arm, groin; 1xPF WIA multiple frags & face. M/O Called at 0735, completed at 0755, taken by 91st EVAC To Bde SP/4 Geller & SP/4 Seaman	82/3 Co notified	
19	0900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Seaman PIANKA	M/ Actg	KB
20	0950		(C) URI BS 698780 time 0915 rad, 1000 M, 7DEC69 By C.P. From Bde Maj Bonita & Capt Wickett	82/3 Co notified	
21	1000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Bielicki	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	cont		by SP/4 Seaman P 10 ANNEX A	Info	
22	1000		(C) TOR 095 URI BS698780 time 0915 rad 1000m 7dec 69 Bn CP from Bde Maj Brunton to Capt Wicket	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
23	1010		(C) Co C at BS707806 rec 10 rds SAF from est VC at BS 717799 Co C did not return fire because of marine patrol in that direction. The marine patrol from 146 fired on EC with organic wpns. Checked area with negative results Jo SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
24	1100		(U) Set up for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Maraday by SP/4 Martin P1 ANNEX A	Info	JF KB
25	1105		(U) 701 1055 PFat CAP 131 BS 691975 detained one VCS at AN LOC BS 691958 Hq to	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 ESB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		a Male age 42, NGUYEN XEM. The PF's believe he is a VC Informer. will be taken to Birds Sqn. To Bde SP/4 Lephus by SP/4 Seaman		
26	1145		(C) 5-46 TAOR extension into 1-52 INF TAOR: BS570890 North to Song Ta Bang River, follow river to western 5-46 INF TAOR boundary, down along 5-46 INF TAOR western boundary to 89 (EW) grid line, west along 89 grid line to BS570890. Approved by 1-52. Effective Date Time 071200 - 112400 DEC 69. Info Bde to LT Whiteside	5-2/3 Co Notified	
27	1200		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Nowak by SP/4 Seaman P13 Anx A	Info	KB
28	1300		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Nowak by SP/4 Martin P13 Anx A	Info	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3-2-3 5 ON 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1255	1305	( ) TOT 1130 Saber Blues were	S 2/5 Co	JF
			inserted into target area. BS	notified	
			698780, Co C was lifted from		
			BS 705804 at 1135 1st PZ time		
			and taken to the Citadel		
			BS 708908 final LZ time 1205		
			Co C will move out with		
			PF toward target area. Over		
			in position Saber blues will		
			be extracted. Co C will sweep		
			S TO N through target area.		
			The Sen Finh D.C. Senior Adv.		
			Col Snyder & Maj Desiey will		
			be on ground with Co C. To		
			Bde Sgt Saver.		
30	1300		(C) TOR 1315 3/D detained 1VN	S 2/5 Co	JF
			boy age 9, who was taking	notified	
			M60 ammo from their		
			pacification ville PHU VINH		
			BS 683799. VPFF questioned		
			his brother LE THANH age 15,		
			and mother PHAM THANH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		LOA Cge 52, NDFF said that they were aiding the VC by giving them U.S. position and classified all 3 VC will be evac'd Bayonet. To Bde SP4 Cephus		
31	1325		(C) TO 1320 C 1/1 CAV while checking out villages obtained 65 VN civilians, women & children at BS708908. They requested to be evaced. They will be sent to Bunker. To Bde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JT
32	1345		(C) TO 1340 at grid BS736821 Saber 79 spotted VC in black pajamas evading. Heli engaged (SABER) resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC had packs, 2 Chicom grenades on pistol belt & an unidentified weapon. Sabers were unable to recover weapon. To Bde Sgt Hill	S 2/3 Co notified	JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CPT [illegible] INITIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		Bn S-1 Sparrow		
33	1400		(U) Strength for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/A Nha Trang SPA Bull P14 ANXA	Info	JF JB
34	1405		(C) Plans for 506 INF to Bde S-3 Kelly 3 SG FORSTAG	INFR	JF
35	1415		(C) TOI 1410 engd BS 737821. LOA with Sabers .79 rec 5 & 6 rds SAF LOA not fired & flew down to check area & rec 5 & 6 more rds SAF. Sandbags fired on area with UNK results Left area 1425 to Bde SPA Nha Trang	B 2/3 Co notified	JF
36	1420		(C) Ref MSG 30 TOI 1415 2/0 searched VC hootch - results 1 type written document, 3 expended flare tubes, 15 expended rds (M-16, M 60 & 30 Cal) 1 x tail fin from 60 mm	B 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: 135567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		Mortar rd. 1 x US 5 gal water can, 1 x US sweater (OD in Color), 1 US entrenching tool, 1 x 50 gal drum, ½ full of gasoline, 2 x US Canteen cups, 1 x vile of procain pencillan, 1 vile of sterile water. To Bde SP/4 Caplins & SP/4 Seaman		
37	1425		@ TOI 1430 1/D detained 6 VN female at BS693284 and 4/5 VN Children who were leaving the target area of CoC sweep they were carrying sandals, clothing, and gasoline that were hidden among rice. The will be taken & Son Trinh. To Bde SP/4 Caplins & SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JF
38	1620		@ TOI 1340 Co C detained 2 VCS at BS698780. will be Checked	S2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BW46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB6A7DR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		out by District Chief. To Bde SP/4 Fowry & SP/4 Martin		
39	1445		(C) VR Snatch box for 8DEC69 BS6495 to BS7395 to BS6487 to BS7587. In direct support of C 1/1 CAV on 36:60 (A/C) To Bde SP/4 Naradzay & SGT Sprouse	MFR	
40	1455		(C) TOI 1500 Ref # DC Classified. 5 2/3 CO 2 VCS as INNOCENT CIVILIANS notified To Bde SP/4 Fowry & SP/4 Martin		
41	1500		(U) Setup for 5BW46 INF SP/4 Fowry & SP/4 Martin P16 ANX A	M4 ans	
42	1510		(C) TOI 1500 Co C Completed sweep of target area BS698780 Results are negative To Bde SP/4 Fowry & SP/4 Seaman	8 2/3 CO notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 OPNS GP

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1520		(C) Key Mtg. 3rd all Atchmts have been evacd to Bn HQs Jo Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Seaman		
~~44~~					
46	1540		(C) TOR 1525 2/1/B the VC Chief at TRI Binh (1) BS556987 stated to 2/1/B that there is 1 VC Co. loc at BS554982. a few VC at a time go to TRI Binh 4, BS559977 & TRI Binh (5) BS557972 telling each family to leave area & above EG. They are armed with 2-M-60 MG, 1-Rocket (NFI) and individual ppns (NFI). Jo Bde SP/4 Cagluso & SP/4 Seaman		
47	1600		(U) Strength for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Young & SP/4 Martin P16ANXA	M/S Arty	RF KB
48	1700		(U) Strength for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Young & SP/4 Seaman P18ANXA	M/S Arty	RF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2 3 SBDAGLNF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7DEC69	2400	7DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1700		(C) TOI 1645 C/1 CAV hit an anti-personnel mine at BS 697903, negative damage C/1 Could not determine the type of mine. To Bde S3 Hill & SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
50	1800		(C) TOI 1650 EM at LZMM rec 20 Rds SAF from enmy BS 784855. Also from SAME enmy CAP 142 Rec 25-40 rds of SAF enmy are firing 81MM on enmy. To Bde SP4 Lowry & SP4 Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	
51	1745	1905	(C) TOI 1715 YD detained 1 VCS made in their pacification Vil PHU THANH BS. 692778. His name HUYNH TY age 15 He has no I.D. Card and also seems to be older than 15 yrs as he claims. will be Evac to Binh San. To Bde SP4	S 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567462 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT		Lowry & SP/4 Seaman		
52	1800		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Lowry & SP/4 Martin P19ANXA		
53	1800		(C) LATE ENTRY NDP's TO Bde SOT Hill & SP/4 Martin P17ANXA		
54	1805		(C) Sm Irish, Gao following 546 Radio Equip Do of 07 1800 DEC69 — 1x PRC-77, 1 secure set 1x292. Irish Sm has been informed of CoC C&A ins their location and walking & CAP 132 AO. To B.S. & ST & SP/4 Martin	MFR	DT
55	1810		(C) ER PZ 1740 - C&A CP FINAL LZ 1805 - LZ GATOR To Bde SP/4 Lowry, & SP/4 Martin	MFR	DT
56	1850	1900	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF	M	SB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 Dec 69	2400	7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	CONT		TO SP/4 NARRDAY by SP/4 BURKS Annex A P. 20	Rdy	JD
57	1950	2000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARRDAY by SP/4 BURKS Annex A P. 21	M Rdy	JB JD
58		2030	(C) TOI 2005 Radar sighting of 35 VC at BS/560969 and moving south east. Called 81 mm mortars on suspected enemy loc. To SP/4 Cephas by SP/4 DeRosa	RDE S 2-3 CO.	RD
59		2050	(C) TOI 2050 PF, RF combined ambush spotted lights at BS/686806 called in 81 mm mortars on enemy loc through D-. Unk results. will swept area in morning TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/4 Burks.	RDE S 2-3 CO.	JB
60	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2-3, 5TH DIV 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec 68 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	CONT.		SP/4 NARRADAY by SP/4 BURKS Annex A P. 22	Rdy	SD
61	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 23	M Rdy	JB JD
62		2255	(C) TOI 2255 C 1/1 CAV rec. 2 to 3 rds small arms from enemy grid 693904. C 1/1 CAV returned fire with small arms and 81 mm fire. Will sweep at first light. TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burks.	BDE S 2-3 CO	JB
63	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burks Annex A P. 24	M Rdy	JB JD
64		2340	(C) TOI 2010 From CAP 142 VN farmers report seeing 3 companies of NVA at 255854 - 252854 - 265855.	BDE S2-3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	CONT		CAP 142 worked up a fire mission but before they fired CAP 142 took 3 60 mm mortars outside of their wire, called fire mission with one secondary explosion. Shadow came on station at 2125 and worked out on enemy grids. CAP 142 will sweep area at first light. to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burks		
65	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep for S/4C INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 BURKS Annex M P. 25	M Arty	JB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Gp. 46th Avn	BS 567962 TAN SON	0001	7 Dec 69	2400	7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. MAP Gr BS 655012		
			Co B: Continued defense of TSN and improvement of bunker lines. One sqd Tm Bird #1 with PSF in combined action ops., one sqd night ambush vicinity Hue Mon village.		
			Co C: Extracted to AO Lifeguard for purpose of Binh Son security. MAP BS 586909. Employed night ambushes		
			Co D: Provided security + assistance in refugee hamlets. MAP Gr BS 683797		
			Co E Recon: Remained on TSN for Motor Med sec. at LZ Mm (C-S) Op. with teams LZ Mm, TSN and Citadel (C-S) all.		
			C & C Co: Conducted recon in force ops in AO Cactus.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT
5/46 Inf.
FSB GAMOR (BS 570965)
072400 DEC 69

7/12/69
TOP

KDER
RD DR
7/12/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. 3/3/A at 061140, BS639972, received 200 rds SAF and 150-200 rds of auto fire from BS634971. 3/3/A returned fire with SAF and M79, Muskets and Helix came on station and expended. 2 elements were lifted into target area. Est enemy size was 7 VC. All elements swept area results: 3/A found 2 pistol belts, 2 Chi Com, ½lb C4, 2 blast caps, 2 M16 mag w/ammo, 2 M79 rds, 10 lbs rice. Some assorted clothing at BS640010.
b. 1/C, at 061440, while on patrol their VN interpreter stepped on a 60mm booby trap at BS701809. Lost 1 leg, was evacuated to 27 surg.
c. C Co at 061855 received 5 to 6 AK rds at BS704806. Returned fire and called arty. Neg results, neg casualties.
d. C Co at 062300 received 5 to 6 incoming 60mm mortar rds 25 to 50 meters outside their perimeter, neg casualties. Called arty on BS708784, BS716788, results unknown.
e. C Co at 070015 received 8 60mm mortar rds and 300 to 500 rds AK47. En grid for mortars BS709810 and en grid for AK BS710805. Returned fire called 81mm unknown results. 3 US WIA DO to 91st Evac.
f. C Co at 070730 hit a 81mm mine at BS705804. Results: 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA, 1 PF WIA, DO to 91st Evac.
g. C Co at 071610 received 10 rds SAF from est 3 VC at BS712799. C Co did not return because of Marine patrol in area. Checked out area with neg results.
h. 2/1/B at 061515 received 4 to 5 rds SAF from BS559986. 2/1/B returned fire and swept area with neg results.
i. 2/1/B at 070655 spotted 4 VC evading north to BS561982. Engaged with M16, M60 and M79. Swept area with neg results.
j. C Trp/1/1 Cav at 061830 received 4 RPG's from BS712912. Returned fire w/50 cal and called arty. Swept area with neg results, neg casualties and neg damage.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061400 to 071400 Dec 69
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS678991, 2/2/A BS644009, 3/2/A BS658988, 4/2/A BS676974.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambushes: 2/3/B BS554958, 2/1/B BS555988.

Co C: was airlifted to CITADEL and will proceed to NE to investigate IRI at BS698780. NDP: BS691771. C Co wil be airlifted to DUNCAN at 080730 and will conduct search operations in AO SAFEGUARD.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 7 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and facilities and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/3/D BS677784, 2/3/D BS675779, 1/1/D BS689788, 2/1/D BS694789, 1/2/D BS683798, 2/2/D BS684799.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to A Co. Continues to conduct stability operations in AO EAGLE.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 CAV: Conducts area reconnaissance in force and search and clear operations in AO CUSTER. Reference FRAG ORDER #39-69. NDP BS694893.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984 and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

5. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire mission.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US KIA, 6 US WIA, 1 PF WIA, VN interpreter WIA.

ENEMY: None

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 8 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSum #112-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 December 69

a. Unk size enemy force loc within 1000m of BS698780 at 070915 Dec 69.

b. The village chief at TRI BINH 1, BS556987, told 2/1/B of 1 VC company loc at BS554987. A few VC at a time go to TRI BINH 4, 5, BS559977, BS557972 telling the families to bring food to the above loc. They are armed with 2 M60 MG, 1 rkt (NFI), and indiv wpns (NFI).

2. INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 December 69

a. 070705 2/1/B spotted 4 VC evading north at BS561982. They were engaged w/ M60, M16, M79, unk res.

b. 070820 1/C while moving out of NDP at BS705804 had one pk step on one 81mm pressure type mine. 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA, 1 PF WIA.

c. 071020 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr est 3 VC at BS712799. They were not engaged because of Marine patrol in same direction. The Marine patrol did engage, neg res.

d. 071105 1/A PFs w/ CAP 131 detained 1 VCS at AN LOC, BS691958. He was male, 42 yrs old. NGUYEN XEM. He was believed to be VC, was taken to BINH SON.

e. 071335 2/D detained 1 VN male, 9 yrs old. He was taking M60 ammo from the pacification village, PHU VINH, BS683799. NPFF questioned his brother LE THANH, 15 yrs old, and his mother PHAM THANH LUA, 52 yrs old. NPFF said they were aiding the VC by giving them US locations. All 3 were classified as VC. 2/D later searched a VC hootch and fd 1 type written document, 3 expended flare tubes, 15 expended rds (M16, M60, 30 cal), 1 tail fin fr 60mm mort rd, 1 US 5 gal water can, 1 US long john shirt, 1 US entrenching tool, 1 50 gal drum ½ full of gas, 2 US canteen cups, 1 vile of penicillian, and 1 vile of sterile water.

d. 071430 1/D detained 6 VN female and 15 VN children who were learning the target area of C Co's sweep. They were carrying sandals and clothing. Gasoline was found hidden among some ric. They were all taken to SON TINH.

e. 071415 LOH w/ Sabre 79 rec 5 to 6 rds SAF at BS737821. The LOH returned fire and flew down to check the area out. They again received 5 to 6 rds SAF. Gunships expended on the area, unk results.

f. 071345 Sabre 79 spotted 1 VC in blk pajamas evading at BS736821. He was engaged, 1 VC KIA. The VC had a pk and CCHGs on his pistol belt and an unidentified weapon. Sabre was unable to recover the weapon.

g. 071325 C 1/1 Cav while checking out a village at BS708908 detained 65 VN civilians, women and children. They were taken to BINH SON.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

h. 071510 C Co completed sweep of target area, neg results.

i. 071420 C Co detained 2 VCS but were later classified IC.

j. 071700 C 1/1 Cav ran over 1 anti personnel mine at BS697903. Neg damage. It could not be determined as to what type of mine it was.

k. 071715 [redacted], CAP 142 rec 20 to 40 rds SAF fr BS784855. Mortars were fired on the enemy grid.

l. 071745 1/D detained 1 VCS, male at the pacification village of [redacted], BS6[redacted], [redacted], 15 yrs old. He did not have an ID card and seems to be older than the 15 yrs he claims.

m. 072340 CAP 142 rec information fr farmers of 3 NVA companies at BS755854, BS757854, BS765855. CAP 142 worked up a fire mission but before it was fired they received 3 60mm mort rds outside the wire. Called the mission with one secondary explosion. Shadow came on station and expanded on the enemy grids. Unk res.

n. PF, RF combined ambush spotted lights at BS686806. Called mort, unk res. 072050

o.072255 C 1/1 Cav rec 2 to 3 rds SAF fr BS693904. Ret SAF, 81mm mort, unk res.

p. 080230 PF ambush loc at BS683793 rec 15 to 20 rds SAF fr est 1 VC at BS688798. SAF was ret.

3. RADAR: 7 to 8 December 69

072030 Sighted suspected 3 to 5 VC at BS560969 moving SE. 81mm mort fired, unk res.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0610	0659	1814	1904	0535	1703	03	8 December 69
0610	0700	1815	1905	0640	1802	00	9 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

1. ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th Bn	150	BS6984	6 Dec 69	AR
T18 LF Co	35	BS6985	4 Dec 69	AR
P31 LF Co	40	BS6892	6 Dec 69	CHIEU HOI
K51 LF Co	30	BS6993	5 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper	70	BS6993	5 Dec 69	AR
95B Sapper	100	BS5195	5 Dec 69	AR

a. In addition to the local force units listed above, an estimated guerilla force of 300 and 450 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts have been operating in the area. Platoon size elements have been located in BINH SUC, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG Villages.

b. Elements of the 21st NVA Regiment were reported Northeast of their normal AO, with 2 battalions located about 10Km west of the 5/46 TAOR, just north of the TRA BONG River.

c. A 100 man VC company has been reported in the area, 4 to 5 km west of FSB GATOR. This unit is believed to be 95B Sapper and was last located at BS562973 on 6 December 69.

2. Enemy initiated activity during the past week showed a marked increase over the past three weeks. This is probably due to the period of decreased illumination. Harrassing attacks and attacks by fire against CAP Teams and small unit locations characterized the enemy activity.

3. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

It appears that the enemy will continue in his efforts aimed at disrupting the pacification program. It is possible that the enemy will intensify his efforts possibly by attacks against GVN district headquarters and major pacification areas. It is expected that enemy activity will continue to show a marked increase at least during the period of low illumination.

1. ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th Bn	150	BS6984	6 Dec 69	AR
T18 LF Co	35	BS6985	4 Dec 69	AR
P31 LF Co	40	BS6892	6 Dec 69	CHIEU HOI
K51 LF Co	30	BS6993	5 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper	70	BS6993	5 Dec 69	AR
95B Sapper	100	BS5195	5 Dec 69	AR

a. In addition to the local force units listed above, an estimated guerilla force of 300 and 450 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts have been operating in the area. Platoon size elements have been located in BINH SUC, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG Villages.

b. Elements of the 21st NVA Regiment were reported Northeast of their normal AO, with 2 battalions located about 10Km west of the 5/46 TAOR, just north of the TRA BONG River.

c. A 100 man VC company has been reported in the area, 4 to 5 km west of FSB GATOR. This unit is believed to be 95B Sapper and was last located at BS562973 on 6 December 69.

2. Enemy initiated activity during the past week showed a marked increase over the past three weeks. This is probably due to the period of decreased illumination. Harrassing attacks and attacks by fire against CAP Teams and small unit locations characterized the enemy activity.

3. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

It appears that the enemy will continue in his efforts aimed at disrupting the pacification program. It is possible that the enemy will intensify his efforts possibly by attacks against GVN district headquarters and major pacification areas. It is expected that enemy activity will continue to show a marked increase at least during the period of low illumination.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/ 567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT. Johnston and SP/DEROSA on duty		RD
2		0030	(U) Foxhole Report	BDE	JB
			A B C D E HQ Tot		
			114 12 86 79 106 14 411		
			13 86 17 17 17 129 279		
			6 7 4 7 0 2 26		
			133 105 107 103 123 145 716		
			To SP/4 Bielicki by SP/ BURKS		
3	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks. Annex A P. 1	M Arty	JB KD
4	0150	0200	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P. 2	M Arty	JB KB
5		0230	(C) TOI 0200 PF ambush loc at 683793 received 15 to 20 RDS small arms fire From estimated loc at 688798 PF's and 2/2/0 returned	RDE S-3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year interv
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPO Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		small arms fire and called illum with acp results. TO sp/4 BIELICKI by SP/BURKS	BDE	JB
6	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO sp/4 Bielicki by sp/Burks Annex A P. 3	M Arty	JB KB
7	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO sp/4 Bielicki by sp/Burks Annex A P. 4	M Arty	JB KB
8		0500	(C) 4.2 report 1-8, 2-0, 3-28, 4-36, 5-73, 6-3, 7-8, 8-84, To SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks	BDE	JB
9	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO sp/4 Bielicki by sp/Burks Annex A P. 5	M Arty	JB KB
10	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/DEROSA Annex A P. 6	M Arty	RD KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 OCT 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 IAR & BDE SGT Hill & SP/4 Martin P7 ANX A	M Cnty	JH RB
12	0700		(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700	MFR	JH
13	0800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P8 ANX A	M ARTY	RM CM
14	0900		(C) PZ + CZ TIMES FOR C CO 1ST PZ (CITADEL) 0805 CAST PZ (BINH SON) 0855 BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SGT SPROUSE	M	RM
15	0905		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
16	0910		(C) REF. MSG. 65 (07DEC69) C 1/1 CAV CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RESULTS.	S3/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2-3 5BN/46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 DEC 69	2400	8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1010		SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4	Duty	CM
			SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A		
18	1015		REF MSG #5 2/2/0 CHECKED	S-2/3 CO	RM
			OUT AREA OF CONTACT		
			BS688798 W/ NEG RESULTS		
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY S/4 SEAMAN		
19	1020		REF MSG #58 (07 DEC 69)	S-2/3 CO	RM
			T.O.R 1010 2/3/B CHECKED		
			OUT AREA OF RADAR		
			SIGHTING BS560969		
			W/NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4		
			CEPHUS		
20	1110		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM	ARTY	CM
			SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A		
			P-11		
21	1155		(C) C/1 CAV FOUND A 250#	S-2/3 CO	RM
			BOMB AT GRID 684902 AND		
			BLEW IT IN PLACE BDE SGT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-5, 5 BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Cont	SOURCES BY SP/4 HAGE		
22	1210		TOI 1200 C/1 CAV WAS INFORMED TO STAY OUT OF OBJECTIVES 10+11 OF A.O. CLUSTER AND THE SURROUNDING AREA FROM MAJ DISNEY PASSED BY SP/4 SEAMAN	MFR	TM
23	1215		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PID ANNEX A	ARTY M	CM DM
24	1300		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM SP/4 HAGE PIS ANNEX A		
25	1410		5/46 PLANS CALLED TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	TM
26	1410		NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAN BY SP/4 SEAMAN PIY ANNEX A	M	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) — PAGE NO. 6 — NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2-3 5BN 46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 DEC 69	2400	8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1415		SITREP FOR 5/2/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAN FROM SP/4 HUFF PIS ANNEXA	M Arty	RW CM
28	1440		T.O.I. 1410 C/1 CAV HIT A ANTI PERSONAL MINE AT 660898. NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. C/1 CAVE COULD NOT DETERMINE SIZE OF MINE BDE SP/4 NARADZAN BY SP/4 HUFF	5/3 CO	RM
29	1440		QUANG NGAI INTSUM 279 3 DEC C/3 RATING - ELEMENTS OF 107 BN LOCATED AT BS (19 CA) 685793, 691799. S-2 COMMENT PROBABLY ELEMENT IN SUPPORT OF 48 BN. MAY BE GETTING READY TO ROCKET QUANG NGAI. ADVISOR COMMENT - 107 BN IS DISTERSED. #2. 5 DEC D/4 RATING 95B LOCATED AT BS560935. STRENGH 60 MEN. MISSION TO ATTACK	5/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
8-2-3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 DEC 69	2400	8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Cont PHUOC THUAN + CHAU O		
			BRIDGE AND BINH SON HHC		
			IN A FEW NIGHTS. ADVISOR		
			COMMENT - ACCEPTABLE		
			#3. 5 DEC C/3 RATING -		
			SUBJECT VC O (T18) COCATED		
			BS 692807, 696801, STRENGTH		
			60 MEN. ADVISOR COMMENT		
			- ACCEPTABLE. TO BDE SP/4		
			CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
30	1500		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	MAP	RM
			BDE SP/4 WARRAZAY FROM	ARTY	LM
			SP/4 SEAMAN PG ANNEX A		
31	1520		T.O.R. 1450 FROM 2/1/B	52/3 COT	M
			SOURSE: PF's + VILLAGE		
			CHIEF AT TRI BINH (1)		
			BS 556986, 10-15 NVA ENTER		
			TRI BINH #2 + 3+4 AT		
			NIGHT AND TAKE THE VILLAGES		
			FOOD + MONEY. AC 50 SAID		
			THERE WERE 300-400		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-S, 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			COINT		
			NVA OUTSIDE AND AROUND THE TRI BNH'S (NO DEFINITE COC). ON THE NIGHT OF 7 DEC 3-4 NVA ENTERED TRI BNH #1, BUT SAW PF'S AND LEFT. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		
32	1600		REF #31 THE CORRECTED EN. SIZE IS 100 NVA LOCATED AT BS 555979. THEY HAVE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS (NFI), 2 M-60 MG + 1-81MM TUBE. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3 CO	RM
33	1610		SITREF FOR 5/46 INF BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PIO ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
34	1700		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE SP/4 NARADEAU FROM SP/4 MARTIN. PIO ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8DEC69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1800		SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 NARADZAY FROM	DICTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN P19 ANNEX A		
36	1810		SOURCE VC SYMPATHIZER	S2/3 CO	RM
			RATING RELIABLE - VC 45th		
			CO. OF 135 VC BN. LOC.		
			BINH THUAM HAMLET,		
			BINH THANG VILLAGE		
			BS546976, BS505977		
			& BS556982. COMMANDER		
			UNK, STRENGTH 100 MEN.		
			WEAPONS INCLUDE 1-81MM		
			MORTAR TUBE & 2 M.G. &		
			INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. BDE		
			SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN.		
37		1900	(C) From BINH SON INTEL	BDE	JB
			Source - District Chief. VC	S 2-3 CO.	
			company loc to the north		
			of 5891 grid square.		
			Mission to attack TIEN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2-3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		DAO refugee camp and O CHAU bridge. TO 3d/4 Cephas by SP/Burks		
38	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF To SGT Hill by SP/Burks Annex A P.20	M Arty	JB KB
39	2000	2010	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/Naradzay by SP/DeRosa Annex A P.21	M Arty	RD KB
40	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Naradzay by SP/Burks Annex A P.22	M Arty	JB KB
41	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Naradzay by SP/Burks Annex A P.23	M Arty	JB KB
42	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Cowrx by SP/BURKS Annex A P.24	M Arty	JK KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2-3 / 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567462 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8DEC69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2350	2400	(U) S-2 Rep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 BURKS Annex B, P. 25	M Arty	JB KB
44		2400	(U) Journal Closed by SP/4 DeRosa	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962 TSB Tuy An

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	8 Dec 1969	2400	8 Dec 1969

ITEM NO:	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Remained in AO Eagle, stability ops with A(-) NSP BS 655012. Ambushes BS 675987 667005, 668980		
			Co B: Remained on TSB Tuy An continued improvement of base defense. One squad Tri Dinh #1, with PSDF combined security ops. One squad in Hua Mau night ambush.		
			Co C: Remained near Tuy An for security purposes. C(-) NSP at BS 586909. Ambushes 584909 589915.		
			Co D: Remained in AO Irene for security and assistance of refugee hamlets. NSP D(-) BS 683777, 1/D BS 692788, 3/D BS 677778.		
			E Recon: Remained at TSB Tuy An for purpose of night ambushes/patrols E Mortars: Melee at 12mm(CS), 81 tubs at 12mm, TSB Tuy An, Citadel 60(CS). C/1/C: NSP 12 Hotties		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFI

UATION OVERLAY
Inf.
ESB GATOR (ES 57065)
082400 DEC 69

8/12/69

108

C
C
RADAR
11
18
42
8/12/69
Bottom

Brigade, American Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 8 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. GATOR radar sighted 35 VC at 072005 at BS560969. Called 81mm. 2/3/B swept at first light with neg results.
b. C/1/1 CAV received 2 to 3 rds SAF at 072255, BS693909. C/1/1 Cav returned 50 cal and 81mm mortar and swept area with neg results.
c. D Co, PF ambush received 15 to 20 rds SAF on 080200 at BS683793. PF and 2/2/D returned SAF on BS688798 and called illumination with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071300 to 081300 Dec 69
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS675987, 2/2/A BS667005, 3/3/A BS668980.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambushes: 2/1/B BS558988.

Co C: Will provide security for BINH SON by use of a blocking force in AO SAFEGUARD. NDP's C(-) BS586909, 1/C BS594908, 2/C BS594914. Ambushes: 4/2/C BS584909, 1/2/C BS589915.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS692791, 2/1/D BS695788, 1/2/D BS683797, 1/3/D BS676782, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:
Recon: Was airlifted to FSB GATOR 071730 and will conduct night ambushes and patrols in defense of FSB GATOR.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Conducts area recon in force and search and clear operations in AO [redacted] ORDER #39-69. NDP LZ DOTTIE.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

8 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: NONE
ENEMY: NONE

Robert C. Disney 1LT

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ 9 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #113-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 December 69

a. VC 48th Co of the 135 Bn is loc at BS546976, BS505977, BS556982. They are 100 men strong and have 1 81mm mort tube, 2 MGs, and indiv wpns.

b. 10 to 15 NVA have been entering TRI BINH 2,3,4, at night and take food and money. They are part of 100 NVA located at BS555979. On the night of 7 Dec they entered TRI BINH 1 but saw the PFs and evaded. Their weapons include 2 M60 MGs, and 1 81mm mort tube.

c. 1 VC co loc N of BS5891. They plan to attack TIEN DAO Refugee camps and O CHAU Bridge.

d. Elements of the 107th Bn have been loc at BS685793, BS691799. S2 198 Comment probably element in support of 48th Bn. May be getting ready to rkt QUANG NGAI. Advisor Comment; 107 Bn dispersed.

e. 95B Sapper is loc at BS560935. 60 men. They plan to attack PHUOC THUAN & CHAU O Bridge, and BINH SON Headquarters in a few nights. Advisor comments; acceptable

f. V20 (T18) loc at BS692807, BS696801, 60 men. Advisior comment; Acceptable

2. INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 December 69

081410 C 1/1 Cav ran over an anti personnel mine at BS660898. Neg damage. Type of mine could not be determined.

3. RADAR: 8 to 9 Dec 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0610	0700	1815	1905	0640	1802	00	9 December 69
0611	0701	1815	1905	0748	1908	01	10 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO: 1 | NO OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 780, TOT - 827 / PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 725, TOT - 770		
3	1400		(C) New officer processed into S-46 Gadel, Jerome S. 299-44-1517 2LT, IN, 1542	Asg to Co C	RC
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	RC
5			(U) Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	RC
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf	APO SF 96219 BS 679762	0001	8 Dec 69	2400	8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status Report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0900	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0945	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for Supply runs to Chu Lai.		
		1300	(U) Hook requests for 9 Dec 69 were forwarded to Bde S4.		
		1530	(U) Trash Truck made run to all trash pick up points.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and the S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567902 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open - LT. Johnston and SP/ DeRosa on duty	MFR	RD
2		0015	(C) Fox hole report	BDE	RD
			A B C D E HQ Tot	S 3/3 CO.	
			116 10 85 79 85 14 389		
			14 90 17 18 46 128 313		
			6 7 4 6 0 2 25		
			136 107 106 103 131 144 727		
			To SP/4 COURY by SP/ DEROSA		
3	0030	0100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 To SP/ JELLEN by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 1	M Arty	JB JD
4	0150	0200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 2	M Arty	JB JD
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/BURKS Annex A P. 3	M Arty	JB JD
6	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT Sauer by SP/Burks Annex A P. 4	M Arty	JB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP = 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years. DOD-Japan

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0450	(C) 4.2 Report	BDE	RD
			1-6, 2-0, 3-26, 4-32,		
			5-43, 6-4, 7-8, 8-55.		
			TO SGT SAUER by SP/DEROSA		
8	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT	M	RD
			Sauer by SP/DeRosa Annex A P 5	Duty	JD
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT	M	RD
			Sauer by SP/DeRosa Annex A P.6	Duty	JD
10	0700		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			MARTIN P7 ANNEX A		
11	0700		1LT WHITESIDE + SP/4 MARTIN	MER	RM
			ON DUTY		
12	0800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		
			BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN P8 ANNEX A.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5TH BN 4/6TH INF 198TH	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9DEC69	2400	9DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0825		WEATHER ADVISORY FROM 0600 TO 1800 HIGH WIND WITH GUSTS UP TO 40 M.P.H. FROM BDE SP/4 COWRY TO SP/4 HUFF.	5 2/3 CO	RW
14	0900		SITREP 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 HUFF P9 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	RW KB
15	0945		BINH SON HAS CHIEU HOI WHO HAS INFORMATION ON MINES AND CSI IN C/1 FORMER AO CUSTER SINCE C/1 MISSION WAS CHANGED BDE ASKED IF SABERS COULD USE HIM. PASSED TO CPT LANG BY 1LT JOHNSTON.	5 2/3 CO	RW
16	1010		T.O.I. 0950 C/1 CAV TRACKS FRD GRD 607907 TEC JRDS. S.A.F. FROM ENGRD 60909	5 2/3 CO	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) — 7 — 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9DEC69	2400	9DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Cont.		
			EST EN SIZE INF, C/1 CAV		
			DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE		
			OF PROXIMITY TO VILLG. NEG		
			CAS OR DAMAGE TO TRKS.		
			BDE S2/4 COWERY FROM		
			S2/4 MARTIN		
17	1015		SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4	M	RM
			COWERY FROM S2/4 HALC	ARTY	KB
			P 10 ANNEX A		
18	1035		T.O.I. @945 AVN FEMALE	S2/3 CO	RM
			WAS SHOT TWICE BY ARF'S		
			INTRI BINH (1) BS 555985.		
			SHE IS 25 YRS OLD AND KNOWN		
			AS HUON. SHE WAS TAKEN		
			TO 27TH SURG BY JEEP		
			BDE S2/4 COWERY FROM		
			S2/4 MARTIN		
19	1110		STARTED SITREP 5/46 TO	M	RM
			BDE S2/4 WARDEAY FROM	ARTY	KB
			S2/4 HALC P 11 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BS567962 FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	9DEC69	2400	9DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1210		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A		
21	1310		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A		
22	1310		T.O.I 1115 5 A.R.C'S FROM	5-2/3 CO	RM
			C/1 CAV WHILE ON THEIR		
			WAY TO CHUCAI, REC 1		
			R.P.G RD AT BS565999.		
			THERE WERE NEG CASUALTIES		
			AND LINK ~~RESULTS~~ DAMAGE		
			C/1 CAV DID NOT RET FIRE		
			BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY		
			OF CLOC. BDE SGT SOUR		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
23	1405		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			HALL P14 ANNEX A		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5-2/3 5TH BN 46TH 198TH	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 DEC 69	2400	9 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1405		SOURSE - 6TH ARUN REG SUBJECT - POSSIBLE U.C. MEETING PLACES ON 15 SEPT 69 AGENT REPORTS OF UC MEETING IN VILLAGE AT BS 723868. VC CADRE HOUSE IN VILLAGE. U-R ON 25 SEPT 69 OBSERVED OPEN AREA, ~~HOUSES~~ HOWEVER AT BS 726868 THERE IS A SMALL VILLAGE, 15 HUTS WITH PEOPLE WORKING IN AREA. AFTER SEVERAL FLIGHTS PEOPLE SEEMED TO BE ~~MEETING~~ GATHERING AT 2 PARTIALLY HIDDEN BUNKERS NEAR LARGE TREE AT BS 726868. UR OF 28 NOV 69 OBSERVED A LARGE BUILDING ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD RUNNING NW TO SE. APROX 25 FT. NORTH OF BUILDING IS CLEARED AREA. 100 PEOPLE IN A GROUP DISPERSED WHEN PLAN FLEW OVER.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9DEC69	2400	9DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BUILDINGS IN AREA ONE OCCUPIED. TRAILS USED MODERATE TO HEAVY FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
25	1410		(C) T.O.I. 1330 ER WHICE ON PATROL DETAINED 2 VN 1 MALE & 1 FEMALE WITH PHONY ID'S. WILL BE EVAC TO CE BAYONET FOR INTERROGATION BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 HUFF	5 2/3 CO	RM
26	1420		(U) UDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
27	1500		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 HUFF P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9DEC69	2400	9DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1530		(C) T.O.I 1510 A VN. BOY BROUGHT AN M-16 A1 MINE TO (C) FG BS585907. THE BOY FOUND THE MINE ON A TRAIL THAT C CO WALKED ON YESTERDAY AT BS 587909. HE SAID IT WAS PLANTED THERE LAST NIGHT BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5/3 CO	RM
29	1600		(U) STARTED SITREPS 5/46 TO BDE SGT HICC FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PIT ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
30	1600		(C) C/1 CAV T.O.I 1545 FOUND & DESTROYED 1-DUD 155 RD AT GRID BS 703802. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3 CO	RM
31	1700		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HICC FROM SP/4 MARTIN PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY JOURNAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH

BS 567962
FS B GATOR

FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
0001	9 DEC 69	2400	9 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4	Duty	CM
			MARTIN P19 ANNEX A		
33	1850	1900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4	M	TB
			NARADAY by SP/OURKS Power AP 20	Duty	LM
34		1940	(C) From BINH SON INTEL C/2	BDE	RD
			rating, Unk NVA co, Unk com.	S 2-3 CO.	
			Strength 120 men. Weapons:		
			2 x 81 mortar tubes, 3 x Anti-		
			aircraft wpns, complete		
			individual wpns. Present loc		
			542972 - 537968 ON 5 Dec 69		
			unit was at PHUOC BINH		
			Hamlet (546974). Unit was		
			there for 1 day. Mission		
			to attack somewhere in		
			BINH SON District AO.		
			To SP/Cyphas by SGT/DeRosa		
35	1950		(C) From BDE INTEL C/2		
			rating As of 08 0700 Dec		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | FOR DAY NO. 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	DS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT.		Subject: 106 VC BN (RR) 20TH VC BN. 106 VC BN also known as 20TH VC BN are loc at 678859-694860. Weapons: 1 X 82 mortar tube 1 X 57 recoiless rifle, 1 PRC-25 radio, 2 X 60 mortar tubes, 3 X M-60 machine guns. Mission to attack BINH LIEN Vill BINH SON District tonight. From SP/Cephos To SGT DeRosa	S2-3 CO.	RD
36	1950	2000	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT Hill by SP/Burks. Annex A P 21		
37	2050	2100	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Maradzaf by SP/Burks. Annex A P 22	M Arty	JB LM
38		2120	(C) TOI 2100 3/D received INTELL From RD cadre that VC plan to attack My LOC hamlet BS/627728 tonight.	ODE S2-3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

11 | 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT.		D- received INTEL that VC plan to attack PHU VINH hamlet BS/683798 tonight from 3 sides, south, west, and east. VC will be coming across river to their north. D- got this info from RD cadre also. TO SP/JELLEN by SP/BURKS.		
39	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Nondzay by SP/Burks Annex A P. 23	M Rdy	JD LM
40	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by SP/Burks. Annex A. P 24	M Rdy	JD LM
41		2320	(C) TOT 2050 PF ambush at 574992 (Enemy grid same) received SAF and ch. com grenades from estimated 1 squad VC PF returned	BDE S 2-3 CO.	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		small arms fire and called illumination. Results 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA. PF WIA was taken to GATOR and D/O. D/O called 2250 - D/O completed at 2310 HR. PF was taken to 27 Surg. TO CDE SP/4 BIELICKI TO BINH SON SP/4 BECK by SP/4 BURKS		
42	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 25	M Arty	JB BD
43		2400	(U) Journal Closed by SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Sta 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 067962 YB Valley

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. A(-) NP BS 655012. 1/A BS 691975, 3/A BS 664984. Ambushes at BS 664028, 698965, 654975.		
			Co B: Continued defense of YB Valley and ambush lines improvement. 2/1/B remained in Tri Linh #1 in combined security ops with PSDF.		
			Co C: Continued stability ops in a/o Safeguard. NP(-) BS 589909, 1/C BS 593909, 2/C BS 592916. Ambushes at BS 595908 592919.		
			Co D: Continued security and assistance to refugee hamlets in AO Jerome. NP D(-) BS 683799, 3/D BS 677778, 1/D BS 692788. Ambushes BS 684798, 688786, 677785, 675780, 694789.		
			E Recon: Remained at Gobo for training purposes.		
			E Mortars: Med sec 1Z mm (GS)		cwj

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CONFIDENTIAL (AR 220-346) 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR	PERIOD COVERED TO DATE
5th Sfw 46th Inf.	BS 567962 YB Hotel	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary (Continued):		
			1st Inf. Team 12 Mm, YB Hotel		
			(Table 20 (IS).		
			Transit Surveillance: 11AN/PPS-5		
			operational at YB Hotel.		
			C/1/C: Mar. Co: Mar. A/o Cleanup		
			conducted Recon in force. NSP		
			BS 700790.		Hej

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE: Clement Gronchi, Capt

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

SITUATION OVERLAY
3/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
092400 DEC 69

9/12/69

Tot

SNYDER INC

9/12/69

Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
C 1/1 Cav at 081910 hit an anti personnel mine grid BS660898, Negative damage, neg casualties.

C 1/1 Cav at 090995 grid BS609909 rec 2 rds SAF did not return fire because of ville. Neg casualties neg damage.

C 1/1 Cav at 091115 recieved 1 (one) RPG at BS565999. C 1/1 Cav did not return fire because of proximity of CLDC.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081400 to 091400 Dec 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Progrdm. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes vic 2/2/A BS664028, 1/3/A BS698965 3/3/A BS654975.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambushes vic 2/3/B BS561973, 2/1/B BS555986.

Co C: Will conduct stability operations in AO SAFEGUARD. NDP's C(-) BS589909, 1/C BS593909, 2/C BS592916. Ambushes vic 2/1/C BS595908, 2/2/C BS592919.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 3/D BS677778, 1/D BS692788. Ambushes vic 2/2/D BS684798, 1/1/D BS688786 2/3/D BS677785, 1/3/D BS675780, 2/1/D BS694789.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct training vicinity FSB GATOR.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate 4 (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP
Downgraded at 3 year interv
Declassified after 12 ye

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (U
AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

9 December 1969

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 45 / O - 45		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 779 / EM - 720		
			TOT - 826 / 767		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.C
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		R.C
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	APO SF 96219 BS [illegible] 569762	0001	9Dec69	2400	9Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to wrok at section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0850	(u) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0900	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to 23d S&T for Bn Supply run.		
		1000	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for Beer & Soda SGT Taylor NCOIC.		
		1300	(U) Hook requests for 10 Dec 69 were forwarded to Bde S4.		
		1345	(U) Trash Truck made run to all trash pick up points.		
		1500	(U) SFC Gilson attended a meeting with all section leaders at the 1SG's request; subject: Uniform Requirements and new Bde policies.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and the S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		STS
2	0900	1130	(U) Took S-5 Interpreter to Brigade to get new identification card		STS
3	1330	1630	(C) Went to Phu Vinh to check on progress of Pacification Program		STS
4	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Phu Vinh to check on the progress of the Facification Program		STS
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended Daily Briefing		STS
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		STS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
STUART J SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE Stuart J Sheik

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 4TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal open LT Johnston and SGT DeRosa on duty	MFR	RD
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report	BDE CO.	JB
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			113 10 83 28 106 14 404		
			14 89 12 18 17 127 283		
			6 7 4 7 0 2 26		
			133 106 104 104 123 143 713		
3	0050	0100	(U) Sit-rep for 5/4 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A. P 1	M Rdy	JB BD
4		0115	(C) TOT 0030 PF's at G52006 received 12 rds of SRF From EN grid 665006 resulting in 1 PF WIA with gunshot wound to head. D/O by CAP 134. TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks	BDE S2-3 CO.	JB
5	0150	0200	(U) Sit-rep for 5/4 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 2	M Rdy	JB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. HPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) — CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 3	M Arty	JB BD
7	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 4	M Arty	JB BD
8	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 5	M Arty	JB BD
9		0515	(C) 4/2 Report 1-3, 2-0, 3-30, 4-33, 5-40, 6-0, 7-4, 8-44 to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks	BDE	JB
10	0545	0600	(C) TOT 09 1915 C/1 CAV called arty prep on grids 698797, 702802, 704795. C/1 CAV will be moving into area today to sweep. TO SGT SAUER by SGT DEROSA	BDE S2-3 CO.	RD
11	0600	0615	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SGT Sauer by SGT DeRosa Annex A P 6	M Arty	RD BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (Use Other)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 667962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 Dec 69	2400	10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700		(U) ICT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
13	0705		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU FT ANNEX A	M FRT Y	RM SD
14	0800		(C) T.O.I. 2000 9DEC69 BINH SON RECEIVED A REPORT FROM P.F. AT AN CHAU REFUGEE CAMP THAT V.C. WOULD BE ASSEMBLING TO ATTACK THEM AT 2100 BINH SON REC A REPORT FROM PF AT GIAO THUY SPOTTED ABOUT 20 VC IN A RICE PADDY AT BS 612927 BINH SON CALLED ICCHN, FIRED S.A.F 1 81 MM. PF WILL CHECK AREA BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN. CONFIDENTIAL	5 J/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 10DEC69	HOUR 2400 DATE 10DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 HUFF	ARTY	BD
			P8 ANNEX A		
16	0900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	RM
			TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 BOISSEAU P9 ANNEX A		
17	1000		(U) SITREP 5/46 BDE SP/4 NARADZAK	M	RM
			FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	BD
18	1005		(C) T.O.I. 1000 C 1/1 CAV AT	5 2/3	RM
			GRD BS710802 FOUND 2		
			HOLLOWED OUT 155 RDS,		
			2 BLASTING CAPS WITH TIME		
			FUSE AND 1 PAIR OF NVA		
			KHAKI WITH BLOOD STAINS		
			ON THEM BLASTING CAPS		
			AND TIME FUSE BLOWN IN		
			PLACE BDE SP/4 NARADZAK		
			FROM SP/4 HUFF		
19	1015		T.O.I. 1010 C 1/1 CAV AT GRD	5 2/3 CO	RM
			BS714803 FOUND 5 RPG 5 2'S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345) — PAGE 5 OF 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10DEC69	2400	10DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Cont.	ONE M-79 BOBY TRAP GRENADE AND 1# BLOCK OF T.N.T. THEY ALL WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 HUFF		
20	1100		(U) STARTED SITREP 5/46 INF BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
21	1145		(U) AT 1130 SP/4 NARADEAY SAID HE WAS TOO BUSY TO TAKE A REPORT FROM SP/4 HUFF	MFR	RM
22	1205		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
23	1305		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 13 ANNEX A		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10DEC69	2400	10DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1310		(C) T.O.I. 1240 1/0 DETAINED 1VC FEMALE - TRUONG THI SY -15- VPFF'S CONFIRMED SHE WAS AVC WILL BE TAKEN TO CE BAYONET. BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 MARTIN	5/2/3 CO	RM
25	1315		(U) T.O.R. 1300 ALL PESONNEL ON COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL WEAR FLAK JACKETS PASSED BY CAPT WICKETT TO CAPT LONGGREAR (A CO) SP/4 LAWRENCE (D CO)	MFR	RM
26	1330		(U) PASSED PLANS TO BDE SGT WILL BE SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
27	1355		(C) I.R. MISSION FOR 10 DEC 69 BS 6682, BS 7586, BS 7782, BS 6876. USMC TARGE NOT DETERMINED BDE	5/2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY DIGEST

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS 561962 FSB GATOR	HOUR / DATE: 0001 10DEC69	HOUR / DATE: 2400 10DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONT		
			SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
28	1400		(C) URT SWATCH BOX FOR 11 DEC 69 6297 6202 6406 7197 6706 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT SPROUSE	M	RM
29	1415		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
30	1510		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
31	1525		(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348)

PAGE 8 OF 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 DEC 69	2400	10 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1610		T.O.I 1405 1/46TH WHILE ON A PATROL FRD GRD 220813 REC ~~EX~~ 300 RD S.A.F. 150-200 A.W.F. + 5 CHI COMS. C/1 CAV AT 1420 ENGAGED EN GRDS. GUNSHIPS ARRIVED 1430 + EXPENDED WITH NEG RESULTS RESULTS OF EN FIRE - 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA. EST EN SIZE 6 TO 8 VC. BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 HUFF	5/3 CO	RM
33	1610		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CPT. MILLER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
34	1705		SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 HUFF PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE 7 OF 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	BS561962 FSB GATOR	0001	10DEC69	2400	10DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1810		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE	M	RM
			SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			MARTIN P 19 ANNEX A		
36		1815	(C) From Son Tinh. The	BDE	RD
			following VN are on the	S 2-3 Co.	
			blacklist as VC - Pham		
			Huu Cau age 35, Pham		
			Phong age #32, and Pham		
			Nho age 38. To SP/4 Cephas		
			by SP/Seaman.		
37	1850	1900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JB
			SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks	Arty	KB
			Annex A P 20		
38	1950	2000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	JB
			SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks	Arty	KB
			Annex A P 21		
39	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4	M	JB
			Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 22	Arty	KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 Dec 69	2400	10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN.	TIME OUT.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4	M	JB
			Tellen By SP/Burks Annex A P 23	Arty	KB
41	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4	M	JB
			Lowry By SP/Burks Annex A P 24	Arty	KB
42	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4	M	JB
			Lowry By SP/Burks Annex A P 25	Arty	KB
43		2400	(U) Journal closed by SGT DeRosa	MFR	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 11 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bde 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962 TAB Hotel

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			C A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP A(-) BS 655012		
			3/A BS 664984, 1/A BS 691975		
			Ambushes BS, 654006, 693965, 657981		
			C B: Continued defense of TAB &		
			improvement of base defense. 2/1B		
			combined security ops with PSDF in		
			The Rach 1/A Ambush BS 559986		
			C C: Continued stability ops		
			in AO Safeguard NDP C(-) 589909		
			1/C 593909, 2/C 592916. Ambushes		
			3/1/C 596907.		
			C D: Continued security and		
			assistance of refugee hamlets in		
			AO Serene. NDP D(-) BS 683799		
			1/D 692788, 3/D 677778. Ambushes at		
			BS 684799, 689788, 675799, 683798,		
			695789, 674784.		
			E Recon: Remained at TAB with		
			night ambush at BS 557974		
			E Mortars: Med mtn sec (FS) 12 mm		
			4 mtn tms C/1/d 12 mm, Hotel, all (-)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF DUTY: [illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 46th Inf.	BS 867962 TAR Baton	0001	10 Dec 69	2400	10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) Summary: (Continued)		
			Ground Surveillance: 1 XAN/PPS-5 operational at TAR Baton (BS)		
			C 1/1 Cav: Continued search and clear mission in AO Cleansweep.		
			Casualties: None		Lpj

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

BN- S-4C

B

ER-

B 81

ER(-)

69 03

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
102400 DEC 69

10/24 10/12/69

TOP

SNYDER
LLC

10/12/09

Bottom

CONFIDENTIAL

hange from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs, 5th Dn, 46th Inf 198th Dc
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 101400 Dec 69
Msg Ref: SSP4

14, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

C effective 110900 Dec 69.

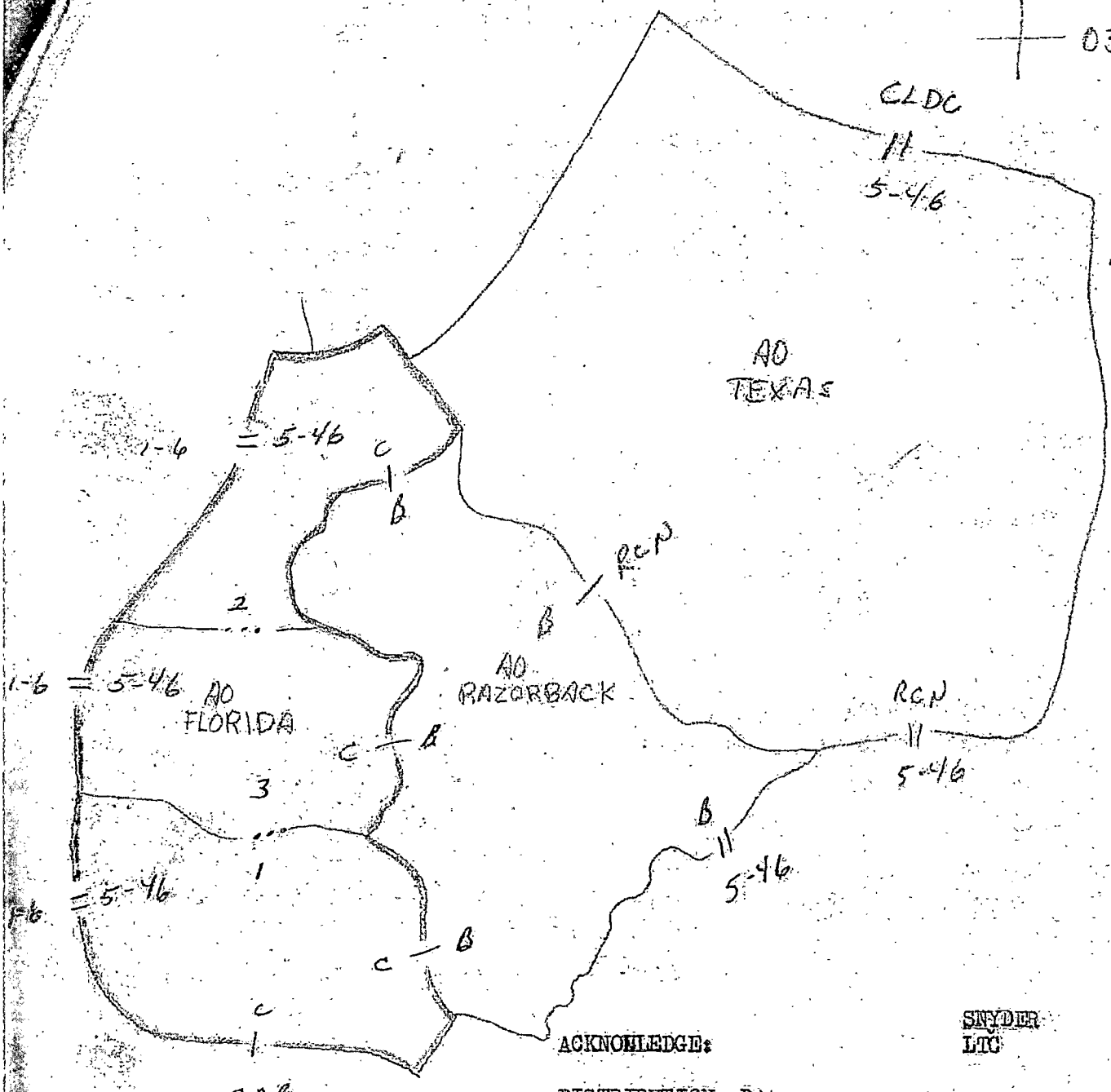
that 100 VC (be-
been in this
In addition,
for quite

rol

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FO #41 9/2/69

DTG: 101200 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 8SP4



ACKNOWLEDGE:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: D +
1 copy Co B, Co C, Co E

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

F041 MHP

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Dec 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984, 1/A BS691975. Ambushes vic 2/2/A BS654006, 3/1/A BS693965, 3/3/A BS657981.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combines security OPERATIONS with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambushes vic 2/1/B BS559986, 2/3/B BS561973.

Co C: Continues to conduct stability operations in AO SAFEGUARD. On 110800 C Co will move by vehicle to FSB GATOR and will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's C(-) BS589909, 1/C BS593909, 2/C BS592916. Ambushes vic 3/1/C BS596907, 3/2/C BS590910.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN Forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes vic 2/2/D BS684799, 1/1/D BS689788, 2/3/D BS675779, 1/2/D BS683798, 2/1/D BS695789, 1/3/D BS674781.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct ambush and patrols vic FSB GATOR. Ambushe ER A BS55[illegible]

E Mortar: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort teams LZ [illegible]MAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)

C 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct search and clear missions in AO CLEANSWEEP. NDP BS701789.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-BCZ 10 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVDF-BCZ 11 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #115-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 December 69 NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 December 69

a. 101005 C 1/1 Cav at BS710802 fd 2 155 rds that had been hollowed out, 2 blasting caps with time fuses, and one pair NVA khakis with blood stains. The blasting caps and timed fuses were blown.

b. 101015 C 1/1 Cav fd 5 RPG rds, one booby trapped M79 rd and one 1 lb block of TNT at BS714803. They were all blown in place.

c. 101310 1/D detained 1 VC female, TRUONG THI SY, 15 yrs old. NPFF confirmed she was a VC, her name was on the blacklist. She was detained at BS692788 and taken to Bayonet.

d. 101610 CAP 146 while on patrol rec est 300 rds SAF, 150 to 200 rds AWF, and 5 CCHGs fr BS721813, BS720814. C 1/1 Cav engaged the enemy locations, gunships arrived and expended on the area, neg res. 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA. Enemy size was est to 6 to 8 VC.

e. The following people are on the blacklist as VCI, PHAM HUU CAU, 35 yrs old, PHAM PHONG, 32 yrs old, PHAM NHO, 38 yrs old.

3. RADAR: 10 to 11 Dec 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILUM	DATE
0611	0701	1815	1905	0853	2016	04	11 December 69
0612	0702	1816	1906	0952	2123	10	12 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
ITO

OFFICIAL

Swek
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P
			ABC: O - 15, WO - 2, EM - 780, TOT - 827		
			PDY: O - 13, WO - 2, EM - 725, TOT - 770		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefmgg	MFR	R.P
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	APO SF 96219 BS 569762	0001	10Dec69	2400	10Dec69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status Report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0800	(U) Truck 2½ton dipatched for water run.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0900	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to 23d S&T for Bn Supply Run.		
		1300	(U) Negative hook requests for 11 Dec 69		
		1525	(U) Trash Truck made run to al 1 trash pick up points.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and the S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH , CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219
LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		STS
2	0900	1030	(C) Gathered clothes and DXable items for representatives from Son Tinh. These items will be distributed to a Montangnard camp East of Son Tinh		STS
3	1030	1200	(C) Discussed problems of the Binh Son Orphanage with the Chaplain. Would like to get them to start a self sufficient farm		STS
4	1330	1530	(C) Took girl from Nouc Man with a hare lip to 91st Evac for X-rays, plaster impressions, and pictures. She will be there for the next 12 days		STS
5	1530	1700	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1) to bring them a blackboard, plus soap and candy. Also checked on their use of brick making machine		STS
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		STS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		STS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5
SIGNATURE: Stuart J. Sheik Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-743/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH ON 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal open LT. Johnston and SGT DeRosa on duty	MFR	RD
2		0010	(C) Foxhole report A B C D E HQ Tot. 113 10 84 77 86 14 384 16 90 17 20 45 130 318 6 7 4 7 0 2 26 135 107 105 104 131 146 728	BDE	RD
3	0050	0100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Lowry by SP/OURKS Annex A P. 1	M Arty	JD LM
4	0150	0200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SGT Sauer by SP/OURKS Annex A P. 2	M Arty	JB LM
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 LOWRY by SP/OURKS Annex A P 3	M Arty	JD LM
6	0356	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Lowry by SP/Ourks Annex A P 4	M Arty	JB LM

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO. 2 — NO. 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0435	(C) 4.2 Report	BDE	RD
			1-5, 2-0, 3-21, 4-26,		
			5-46, 6-0, 7-19, 8-65.		
			TO SGT HILL by SGT DEROSA		
8	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to	M	RD
			SP/4 Jellon by SGT DeRosa Annex A&B	Arty	LM
9	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to	M	RD
			SGT Sauer by SGT DeRosa Annex A&B	Arty	LM
10	0700		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 HARADEAY FROM	ARTY	LM
			SP/4 MARTIN P7 ANNEX A		
11	0805		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4	ARTY	LM
			SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A		
12	0900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	RM
			TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM	ARTY	LM
			SP/4 MARTIN P9 ANNEX A		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11/Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	1005		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAURER FROM SP/4 MARTIN 710 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
14	1015		(C) T.O.I. 3/1/A WHICE ON PATROL AT FRD GRD 674970 REC. 3RDS. S.A.F. FROM EST. IVC FROM EN GRD 674972. 3/1/A DIDN'T RETURN FIRE BECAUSE IT WAS ONLY SNIPER FIRE. BDE SGT SAURER ~~FROM~~ FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S 2/3	CO RM
15	1110		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARANJAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 711 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DCM CM
16	1115		(C) REF #14 3/1/A AT SAME EN GRDS SPOTTED 3 VC, ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. SWEPT AREA AND CAPTURED 1 VC WIA. AT 1030 3/1/A SECURED A LZ AND MH13 D/O VC. HE	S 2/3	CO RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 CO 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH INF BDE | LOCATION: BS 567962 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Cont WAS TAKEN TO THE 91ST EVAC WITH INTERRUPTER STANDING BY. BDE SGT SAURER FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 2/3 CO	RM
17	1120		T.O.I. 0745 TO 1015 A USMC PATROL FROM CAP 132 AT EG 538872 SPOTTED 6 VC AT EG 538879. PATROL MOVED IN ON VC AND FIRED ON THEM WITH S.A.F. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 250 RDS. S.A.F AND 5 60 MM MORTARS. RDS. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND SWEPT AREA EG. 541872. RESULTS 1 VC KIA & CIA AK-47. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 2/3 CO	RM
18	1200		~~FO~~ ~~SEA~~ (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 HUFF 912 ANNEX A	M OPTY	RM CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5P/3 — 5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS 567962

FROM: 0001 — DATE: 18 SEP 69 — TIME: 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1310		(U) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 13 ANNEX A	M Arty	RM CM
20 #4	1405		(U) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
21	1505		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
22	1510		(U) AIR FORCE RECCE LINK TIME BS 6682, 7586, 6876, 7782 TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-3 CO	RM
23	1615		SITREP FOR 5/41 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 HUFF P 16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JA[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3 — 85/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH

0001 4 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
1630	24		(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX A	M Arty	RM LM
1705	25		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADAY FROM SP/4 HILL 718 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM
26	1720		(C) T.O.I 1620 B CO BUNKER GUARDS DETAINED 1 VN MALE NEAR WIRE AT GRD 568968 HE HAS A I.D CARD BUT BELIEVED TO BE FAKE. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ⓟ	S2/3 CO	RM
27	1740		(C) T.O.I. 1500 145A WHILE ON PATROL AT GRD FRD 725781 REC 20 RDS S.A.F. FROM EN GRD 727782. CAP 145A RET FIRE WITH M16 & M79 FIRE. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE.	S2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

UNIT OR STATION: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH

OPERATION: 56 NG

DATE: 28 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE WITH NEG. HITS. RESULTS: NCKIA, SCHI COMS C/A. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
28	1815		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P/P ANNEX A	M Actty	DM CM
29	1850	1910	(C) TOI 1845 2/D received 25 TO 30 rds SAF from enemy grid 685805. Estimated enemy size 2 TO 3 VC. 2/D returned w/ SAF and 60 mm mortars. Also called 81 mm that had 1 secondary explosion. Can not sweep because of river between them. Neg casualties To SP/ Burnett by SGT DeRosa	BDE S 2-3 Co.	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3 | 0-3/5203-62

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | SHEET NO. 0001 | DATE 11 Dec 67 | HHC 2 TOC | DATE 11 Dec 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1855	1915	(U) S.itrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Dornett by SP/Boisseau Annex A P. 20	M Arty	DD JD
31	1925	1-	(C) From BDE source BINH SON DIOCC, date 9 Dec 69, C/3 rating, Subject 95th, strength 60 men commanded by HOA. Moved From 671910 To 665944 and 664947 and waiting orders. To SP/4 Cephas by SGT DeRosa	S 2/3 CO.	RD
32	2000	2015	(U) S.itrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Dornett by SGT DeRosa Annex A P. 21	BDE M Arty	RD RD JD
33	2100	2115	(U) S.itrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/Boisseau Annex A P. 22	M Arty	BB JD
34		2200	(C) TOT 2020 Friendly grid 708783, Enemy grid 707784	BDE S2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

3/5		69/5079Z	PERIOD COVERED	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
CO C/4-9 INF 1ST BDE		FSB GATOR		0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT.		Ambush received 4/ chicom grenades, 60-70 rds of AK, 5 RPG From est 1 Plt. VC. CAP 146 returned fire w/SA and called illum. Urgent D/O requested For 2 USMC with gunshot wounds at 2035, D/O completed at 2125. Only 1 USMC was medivac to 91ST evac. Gun ships came on station with D/O and expended suspected enemy locations. C/4 CAV also moved to CAP 146 CP for reaction. TO sp/ Cephas by SGT DeRosa.		
35	2155	2220	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Boisseau, Annex A P. 23.	M Arty	BR JD
36		2240	(C) TOI 2130 CAP 137 Friendly grid 611939, Enemy grid 614932. Out post observed	BDE S 2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S 2/3

BS/507962

FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec 69

5th ON 46th INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT.		7 VC and opened fire with small arms. VC returned fire with 50-75 rds of AK and started evading east. CAR 133 called arty and swept area finding 1 VC KIA 1 M-1 Carbine, 1 M-1 carbine magazine, 1 M-33 grenade. Weapon will be evac to SON TINH. TO SGT Hill by SGT DeRosa.		
37	2250	2310	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/ Boisseau Annex A P. 24	M Arty	BB JD
38	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Boisseau Annex A P 25	M Arty	BB JD
39		2400	(U) Journal closed by SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5th Stn 46th Inf.	BS 567962 / YB Hotn.	FROM HOUR 000 1 / DATE 11 Dec 1969	TO HOUR 2400 / DATE 11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			C.o A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP A(-) BS 655012 1/A BS 691975, 3/A BS 664984. Night Ambushes: 685969, 635005, 652975, 675974.		
			C.o B: Continued defense of YB Hotn + improvement of bunker line. 2/1/A continued ops with PSDF (in Bde #1).		
			C.o C: Conducted day patrols in AO Florida, extensive use of night ambushes at BS 544962, 559997, 557968. C(-) NDP BS 555986.		
			C.o D: Continued security ops in AO Serene, assisted in construction of refugee hamlets. A(-) NDP BS 683799 with ambushes at 683798, 677776, 675799		
			E Recon: Patrolled by day in AO Texas NDP BS 568997, ambush 576992		
			E Motors: Mod int. ops (2 mm (6.5) Ord int teams, Infantry Cbt Spt + Cap 1-35 dlp (6.5) Ground surveillance: 1 x AN/PPS-5 at YB (6.5) in DP		
			C/1 Cav: Search & Clear ops in Nhon Trach 900796		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

11/12/69

TOP

SECRET

11/12/69

Bottom

AVDF-BCZ 11 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 101405 CAP 1-4-6 while on patrol grd BS720813 recieved en fire from BS721813 and BS720814. Est 300 rds AK-47 and 5 CHICOMS. C 1/1 Cav at 1420 engaged en grd. Gunships arrived at 1430 and expended with neg results. Casualties: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA. En size 6 to 8 VC.

At 111000 3/1/A received 3 rds SAF from BS674972. 3/1/A spotted 3 VC and engaged with SAF and swept area. 3/1/A captured 1 VC WIA. DO to 91st evac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 to 111400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS691975, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS685969, 2/2/A BS635005, 3/3/A BS652975, 4/3/A BS675974.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in THI BINH(1). Ambush: 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. Ambushes: 1/C BS541962, 2/C BS559997, 3/C BS557968, C(-) BS555986. (Florida)

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778, 1/1/D BS695789, 2/1/D BS689788. Ambushes: 2/2/D BS683798, 1/3/D BS677776, 2/3/D BS675779.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's ER BS568997, ERA BS576992.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/TPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)

[illegible] Telegram [illegible] AVDAID

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 11 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct search and clear mission in AO CLEANS/EEP. NDP BS700790.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: V of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984 and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: 1 WIA

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #116-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 December 69

a. Two companies of 48th Bn at BS690835 have the mission: plan to harass airfield and area west of SON TINH(D), HQ's, also shell the city. Advisor comment, normal AO. Rating C/3.

b. 95A, strength 60 men, commanded by HQA. Moved from BS671910 to BS665944 and BS664947. They are waiting orders.

2. INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 December 69

a. 111015 3/1/A while on patrol rec 3 rds SAF from est 1 VC from BS674972. 3/1/A did not return fire because it was only sniper fire. At same location 3/1/A spotted 3 VC, engaged with SAF, swept area and captured 1 VC WIA. At 1030 3/1/A secured LZ and MEDEVAC DO VC. He was taken to the 91st evac.

b. 111120 A USMC patrol from CAP 1-3-2 spotted 6 VC at BS538879. Patrol moved in on VC and fired on them with SAF. VC returned fire with 250 SAF and 5 60mm mortar rds. Gunship came on station and swept area BS541872. Results: 1 VC KIA and 1 AK47 CIA.

c. 111720 B Co bunker guards detained 1 VN male near the wire in front of bunker 14 at BS568968. He was one of two VN's who tried to evade as they were spotted. He had an ID but it is believed to be false.

d. 111740 CAP 145A while on patrol rec 200 rds SAF from BS727782. CAP 145A ret fire with M16 and M79 fire. Gunships came on station and took fire with neg hits. Results: 1 VC KIA and 4 CHI COMs CIA.

e. 111910 2/D rec 25 to 30 rds SAF from BS685805 from est 2 to 3 VC. 2/D ret w/SAF and self support 60mm mortars. Also called 81mm resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Couldn't sweep because of river between friendly and enemy. Neg casualties.

f. 112200 CAP 146 ambush rec 4 CHI COM's, 60-70 rds of AK, 5 RPG's from est 1 plt VC. CAP 146 ret fire w/SAF at BS707784 and called illum. Urgent DO requested for 2 USMC with gunshot wounds at 2035, DO completed at 2125. 2 USMC were taken to 91st evac. Gunships came on station with DO and expended on suspected enemy location. C Trp/1/1 Cav also moved to CAP 146 CP for reaction.

g. 112240 CAP 137 outpost observed 7 VC and opened fire w/SAF at BS614937. VC ret fire with 50 to 75 rds of AK and started evading east. CAP 137 called arty and swept area finding 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 carbine, 1 M1 carbine magazine, 1 M33 grenade. Weapon evacuated to SON TINH.

h. 120720 PF Plt 11 rec 300 to 400 rds AK fire from est company of VC at BS627000. PF ret fire with SA and had artillery fired in. Results: 2 PF WIA & 1 PF KIA.

i. 120430 PF's working with CAP 134 rec 5 82 mortar rds resulting in 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 RF WIA, 1 RD WIA. DO called 0320, DO completed 0345. Taken to 91st evac. Called arty on suspected en loc BS623009.

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 12 December 1969

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #116-69

3. RADAR: 11 to 12 Dec 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0612	0702	1816	1906	0952	2123	10	12 December 69
0612	0702	1816	1906	1045	2227	19	13 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			ASG — O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 775, TOT - 822	PDY — O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 721, TOT - 766	
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	RC
4			(U) Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		RC
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		RC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Openend (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personne made formation and reported for work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0835	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for supply run at 23d S&T Bnd Chu Lai area.		
		1300	(U) Hook Requests for 12 Dec 69 were forwarded to BDE S4.		
		1425	(U) Trash truck made run to all trash pick up points.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and the S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0900	1330	(C) Went to Tri Binh (1) to see the village chief and to see how the brick machine was working out. Also took woman to 27th Surg to see her brother-in-law		SJS
3	1400	1500	(C) Went to briefing at S-1		SJS
4	1500	1730	(C) Held I-Cap at Cap 134 in which there were 35 people treated		SJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHEIK JR. 1 Lt, Infantry, S-5	Stuart J. Sheik

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal open LT Johnston and SGT DeRosa on duty	MFR	RD
2		0015	(C) Foxhole report A B C D E HQ Tot 112 70 85 37 102 14 400 16 86 17 17 18 132 286 6 7 4 7 1 2 27 134 103 106 101 121 148 713 To SP/Lowry by SP/Boisseau	BDE Co.	BB
3	0050	0110	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/Boisseau Annex A P 1	M Arty	BB KB
4		0200	(C) TOT 0130 PF's at 621009 are receiving heavy small arms at this time. Calling arty on enemy grid. Neg casulties. Full report will follow. To SP/4 Cephas by SGT DeRosa	BDE S2/3 CO.	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME, AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0155	0215	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Boisseau Annex A P. 2	M Arty	BB KB
6	0250	0305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Boisseau Annex A P. 3	M Arty	BB KB
7	0350	0415	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Boisseau Annex A P. 4	M Arty	BB KB
8		0430	(C) TOI 0245 PF's working with CAR 134 at 612012 received 5 X 82 mm mortar rds from VIC 623009 resulting in 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 RF WIA, 1 RD WIA. D/O called 0320, D/O completed 0345. Taken to 91ST EVAC. Calling arty on suspected enemy locations. TO SP/4 JELLEN by SGT DeRosa	BDE S 2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) — CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 — NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9		0450	(C) 4.2 Report 1-7, 2-0, 3-18, 4-25, 5-63, 6-4, 7-30, 8-97. TO SGT SAUER by SGT DeRosa	BDE	RD
10	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER by SP/ Boisseau Annex A P.5	M Arty	BB KB
11	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY by SGT DEROSA Annex A P 6	M Arty	RD KB
12	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P7 ANX A	M ARTY	JB KB
13	0700		(U) 1 LT. WHITESIDE AND SP4 BURKS ON DUTY	MER	JB
14		0720	(C) TOI 0130 PF PLAT 11 F.G. BS/621009 received 300 to 400 rds AK fire from ast company of VC. E.G. BS/627000. PF returned fire with SAF and had artillery called	Bde 52/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO 4 — NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	CONT —		in. Results 2PF WIA, 1PF KIA		
			To Bde SP4 LOWRY by SP4 SEAMAN		
15	0800	0805	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	m	QB
			LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P8 ANNEX A	ARTY	KB
16	0850	0905	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to SP4	m	QB
			LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P9 ANNEX A	ARTY	LM
17	1000	1015	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to SP4	m	QB
			BURNETT by SP4 SEAMAN. P10 ANNEX A	ARTY	LM
18		1035	(C) 2 VR + SNATCH REQUESTS FOR	MFR	QB
			13 DEC 69: BOX #1 SOUTH BOUNDARY		
			97 LINE, SOUTH CHINA SEA TO EAST		
			& NORTH, SONG TRA BONG RIVER TO WEST		
			BOX #2 - SOUTH CHINA SEA TO THE EAST,		
			785 GRID LINE TO THE NORTH, BLUE		
			LINE TO THE WEST, BLUE LINE TO THE		
			SOUTH. To BDE TO SP4 CEPHAS TO SGT		
			SP ROUSE.		
19	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP STARTED for 5 46INF	m	QB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT-		and called to Bde to SP4 CEPHUS by SP4 HUFF. P11 ANNEX A	ARTY	LM
20		1100	(U) COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. DISNEY ON CURRENT OPERATIONS.	MFR	JB
21	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT by SP4 BURKS. P12 ANX A	M ARTY	JB LM
22		1245	(C) TOI 1210 3/C detained 2 VCS at BS/553964 with no I.D.'s. NGUYEN VAN HOONG male age 20, LE BANG male age 17. Will be taken to Bayonet Jo Bde to SGT SAUER by PFC CARVER	Bde 52/3, Co	JB
23	1250	1315	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT by PFC CARVER. P13 ANX A	M ARTY	JB LM
24		1325	(U) At 1315 Mr. Cushing, District Senior Advisor visited LZ Gator and was briefed by Col. Snyder and Maj. Disney	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN.	TIME OUT.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT—		on BN. activities.		
25		1355	(C) TOI 1325 C 1/1 CAV spotted 10 VC wearing green uniform at E.G. BS710805 C 1/1 CAV engaged with M60, M79 and 50 cal. C 1/1 CAV swept area and found 300 to 400 lbs of rice buried in the mud. The rice was destroyed C 1/1 CAV received negative fire. To Bde to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman	Bde S2/3 CO	JB
26		1400	(U) PLANS called to Bde to SGT HILL by SP4 Burks.	MFR	JB
27	1350	1425	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT by PFC CARVER P14 Anx A	M ARTY	JB LM
28		1430	(U) NDP's called to Bde to SP4 Burnett by PFC Carver. P15 ANX A	MFR	JB
29	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF OFFICER'S APPOINTMENT LOG (For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is DCSPER) CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1515	(C) Reference MSG 25 Further results of C 1/1 CAV sweep - blood trails going NW, R P G wrappings, 3 pairs of black P J's, 50 prs. of chop sticks, 25 lbs of salt. All destroyed except the salt. Salt was kept by C 1/1 CAV. To Bde to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman	Bde S2/3, CO	JB
31	1550	1605	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Burnett by SP4 HUFF. P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB BD
32	1650	1905	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SGT EASELY by SP4 HUFF. P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB BD
33		1730	(U) CAPS AND PF'S CALLED TO BDE TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 SEAMAN	MFR	JB
34	1755	1810	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman. P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB KB
35		1815	(C) ER called priority D/O for 1 U.S. with temperature of 104°F D/O called 1755, D/O completed 1808 Taken to 27th Surg. name	Bde S2/3 S1 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE: AL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT—		VAN MAASDAN. To Bde to SP4 Burnett dvr PFC Carver.		
36	1840		(C) REF TOMSG 22, TWO DETAINEES WERE REPORTED TO BE ONE ARVN + ONE DRAFT DODGER THEY WILL BE SENT BACK TO ARVN BN. TO BDE CEPHLS FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO	RM
37	1905		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 CEPHLS FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P20 ANNEX A	M S2/3 CO ARTY	RM BD
38	2010		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
39	2030		(C) ALL FSB, TARGET HAMLETS (INC. LZM-MAN) WILL COMMENCE OPERATION OF PUTTING TANGLEFOOT, DOUBLE APRON WIRE OR	S2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

UNIT OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	BS/567962	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		BOTH AROUND PERIMETER		
			OPERATION SHOULD START		
			ASAP ~~TO~~ BDE SGT HILL		
			TO SP/4 MARTIN		
40	2105		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	BB
			BOISSEAU P22 ANNEX A		
41	2110		(C) SUBJECT: REPORT OF IMPENDING	S2/3 CO	RM
			ATTACK ON L.Z. BAYONETT 11DEC69		
			RECON 1/6 CAPTURED PRISSONER OF		
			THE 409 SAPPER BN. QUESTIONING		
			REVEALED PLANS OF ATTACK ON		
			LZ BAYONETTE SCHEDULED TO TAKE		
			PLACE PRIOR XMAS. PW. STATES		
			ATTACK WILL BE A COORDINATED		
			NIGHT ATTACK BY ELEMENTS OF		
			THE 409 AND ASSISTED BY LOCAL		
			VC. PW. STATES ATTACK WILL		
			PROBABLY OCCUR ON 21-22 DEC.		
			MORTARS AND SAPPERS WILL		
			BE EMPLOYED AGAINST TARGET.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

UNIT OR STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS/567962				
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	12 DEC 69	2400	12 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	(CONT)		ACTIONS WILL BE TAKEN TO INCREASE SECURITY OF L.Z. BAYONETT TO INCLUDE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING, ARTY, AND AIR SUPPORT WILL BE TARGETED AGAINST LIKELY ENEMY STAGING AREAS NEAR LZ BAYONETT. THIS ATTACK IS LIKELY TO START AN OVERALL PLAN FOR COORDINATED ATTACKS ON U.S. INSTALLATIONS IN NEXT FEW DAYS THEREFORE ALL CO'S WILL REVIEW SECURITY SITUATION. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN		
42	2205		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU 723 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BO
43	2210		(C) T.O.I. 2020 CAP 142 REC 1-82MM, 70 RDS AK-47, + 100-150RD MG FIRE FROM EN GRDS 783855, 756853 & 762854, EST EN.	S2/3 CO	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5BN 46TH INF 198 CIB	25/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12DEC69	2400	12DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		SIEE 10VC, CAP 142 RET FIRE WITH S.A.F. + ARTY. WILL SWEEP AREA TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN.		
~~44~~ 45	2305	(L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RVM BD
45	2335	(C)	FOXHOLE REPORT A B C D E HHC TOT 113 10 81 76 102 14 396 16 87 17 19 18 133 290 6 7 4 7 1 2 27 135 104 102 102 121 149 713 TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	CO	RVM
46	2400	(L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SGT HHC ~~5/46~~ SP/4 BOISSEAU P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RVM BD
47	2400	(L)	JOURNAL CLOSED BY ICT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RVM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf	BS 567962 YBB 2 Lts	0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(6) Summary:		
			C-A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NAP A-1 BS655012, 3/A BS 664984, Ambushes, 659023, 656003, 657983		
			C-B: Continued defense of YBB, clear and improvement of Camber line. One sqd combined ops with RF/PF in Tri Binh #1		
			C-C: Continued day patrols and night ambushes in AO Florida. Ambushes of BS 546993, 553972, 543962 551997.		
			C-D: Continued security ops in AO Serene, assisted villagers in construction of refugee hamlets. D-1 NAP 683799 Ambushes 696788, 677779, 682798 684799, 686789.		
			E Recon: Patrolled by day ambushed by night in AO Teresa. NAP BS 588002 Ambush 576001		
			E Mortars: Med mtr sec, 4 42mm(US) 81mm tubes, Cbtl Mtr, 42mm(US) 81 mm tube in AO Eagle (BS) C-A.		
			Ground Surveillance: 1 MAN/PPSS at Hill		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

...Rgt 46th Inf. (Cont'd)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIALS
			(c.) Summary: (Continued)		
			C. 1/1 Co.'s: Continued search and clear ops in AO Clearways NDP BS 700 790.		
			Reaction Force: A(-) 2/3 packs at BS 655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS 661984 + 1/A 36 packs at BS 691975		Log

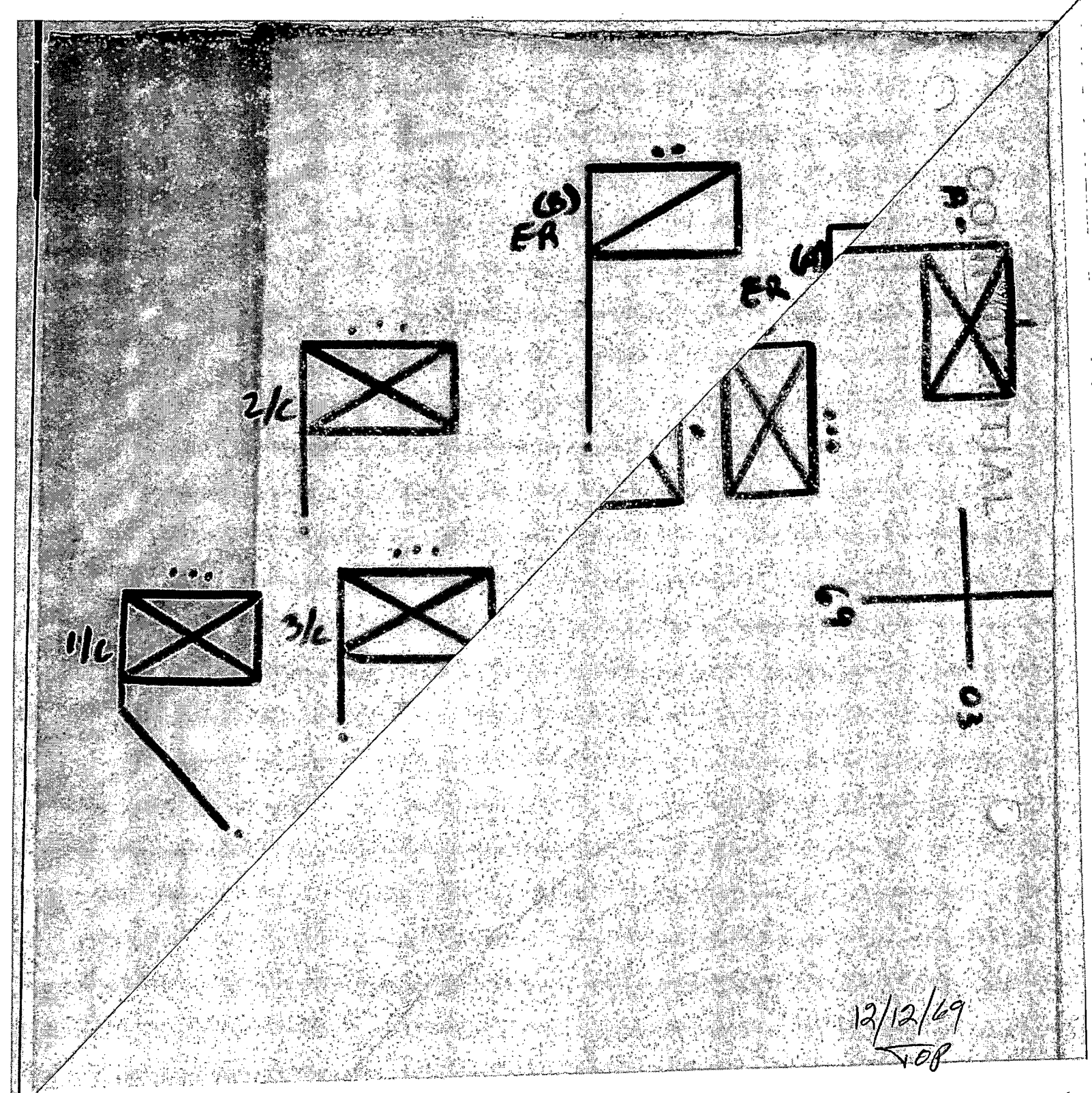
CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3	[signature] CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.


ER (6)
ER (6)
2/C
11/C
3/C
12/12/69
TOP

SNYDER
MFG
12/12/69
Bottom

AVDE-BCZ 12 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 111845 2/D at BS683799 recieved 25 to 30 rds SAF from en grid BS685805, est 2 to 3 VC. 2/D reutrned SAF and self support 60mm mort. Also called 81mm mortars that had 1 secondary explosion. 2/D could not sweep because for river between them and the enemy. Neg casaulties, neg results.

C 1/1 Cav at 121325 spotted 10 VC wearing green uniform at en grid BS710805. C 1/1 Cav engaged with M-60, M-79 and 50 cal. swept area found 400lbs of unusuable rice. C 1/1 Cav burned rice. Neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111400 - 121400 Dec 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes vic 3/2/A BS659023, 3/1/A BS656003, 3/3/A BS657983.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). B(-) at GATOR. Ambush 2/1/B BS555986.

Co C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. Ambushes 2/C BS546993, 3/C BS553972, 1/C BS543962, 4/2/C BS551997. NDP C(-) GATOR.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes 1/1/D BS696788, 1/3/D BS677779, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 2/1/D BS686789.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's ER A BS588002, ER B BS576001.

E Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (FS), CITADEL (GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE (DS).

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 12 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct search and clear mission IN AO CLEAN SWEEP. NDP BS700790.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 rds) up employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984 and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975 .

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

SUBJECT: Daily ENTSUM #117-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 December 69

a. 48th Bn, loc BS712865, strength 150, advisor comment - normal AO. rating C/3.

b. 48th Bn, loc BS698810, strength 200, rating C/3

c. C-20 (T-18 LF Co), loc BS704804, strength 80, mission - plan to harass adjacent areas. Advisor comment - normal AO. rating C/3

d. On 11 Dec Recon 1/6 captured prisoner of the 409 Sapper Bn. Upon questioning the PW revealed plans of attack on LZ BAYONET scheduled to take place prior to Xmas. PW states attack will be a coordinated night attack by elements of the 409 and assisted by local VC. PW states attack will probably occur on the 20-21 Dec 69. Mortars and sappers will be employed against target. This attack is likely to start an overall plan for conserted attacks on US installations in next few days.

2. INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 December 69

a. 121355 C Trp/1/1 Cav spotted 10 VC wearing green uniforms at BS710805. The Cav engaged with M60, M79 and 50 cal. Sweep of area revealed 300 to 400 lbs of rice buried in the mud. The rice was destroyed. C Trp rec negative fire. Further results of C Trp's sweep: blood trails going NW, RPG wrappings, 3 pairs of black PJ's, 50 pairs of chop sticks, 25 lbs of salt. All destroyed except the salt. It will be kept by the tracks (C Trp).

b. 121210 3/C detained 2 VCS: NGUYEN VAN FOONG, male, age 20; LE BANG, male, age 17 with no ID; at BS553964. Will be taken to LZ BAYONET. The two detainees were reported to be one ARVN and one draft dodger. They will be sent back to ARVN Bn.

c. 122210 CAP 142 rec 1 82mm rd, 70 rds AK 47, 100-150 rds of MG fire. No casualties. Returned with SAF and artillery. Enemy grids were BS703855, BS756853, BS762854 with est en force of 10 VC.

d. 130220 CAP 144 rec 10 rds of SAF from 10 VC at BS750519, returned with SAF and fire mission and broke contact with no casualties. At 0200 rec emer resupply, [illegible] on station and rec fire from 30 cal MG; expended [illegible] and broke station.

3. RADAR: 12 to 13 Dec 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 December 69

BMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0612	0702	1816	1906	1045	2227	19	13 December 69
0613	0703	1816	1906	1131	2326	28	14 December 69

Acknowledge

GROUP Downgraded Declas...

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0845	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1300	(U) Negative hook requests for 13 Dec 69.		
		1500	(U) Trash truck made run to all trash pick up points.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and the S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — AGPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 76

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT. JOHSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
2	0055	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 COURY FROM SP/4 MARTIN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
4		0220	(C) T.O. 12150 CAP 144 REC 10 RDS S.A.F FROM EST JOVC AT E.G. 750819. RET. WITH S.A.F AND CALLED ARTY. AT 0200 REC EMER. R/S OF AMMO. GUNSHIP REC 30 CAL. FIRE AND EXPENDED ON ENEMY GRD. TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	SP/5 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13DEC69	2400	13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0250	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	arty	JD
			P3 ANNEX A		
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	arty	JD
			P4 ANNEX A		
7	0450	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A		
8		0515	(U) H.2 REPORT	MFR	RM
			(1) 9 (5) 73		
			(2) 0 (6) 1		
			(3) 17 (7) 44		
			(4) 26 (8) 118		
			BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4		
			BOISSEAU		
9	0530	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			BOISSEAU P 6 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13DEC69	2400	13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0650	0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 Lowry by SP/Huff Annex A P. 7	M Arty	TH KB
11	0755	0800	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 Lowry by SP/Huff Annex A P. 8	M Arty	TH KB
12	0855	0700	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF To SP/4 Lowry by SP/Huff Annex A P 9	M Arty	TH KB
13		0730	(C) TOT 0905 Saber 78 observed 1 military age male hiding in treeline at grid 238776 He was burning papers. As bird went down to make snatch bird received AK fire. Gunships engaged resulting in 1 NVA KIA. On second attempt to snatch documents LOH received more fire and took some hits from 2	BDE S2/3 CO Co Log (4)	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

35/567962

FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	13DEC69	2400	13DEC69

ITEM NO:	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONT.		of 3 VC with AK-47's. 0925 Saber broke station - Arty being called on Enemy grid. To SP/4 Cephas by SGT DeRosa.		
14		0945	(c) Reference MSG #4 Results of CAP 144 sweep. Found 1 VC KIA, 12 to 15 blood trails and drag marks. 1 boat blown out of the water by saber. 1 Complete law triggered but not detinated. To SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Burks.	BDE S-2/3 CO.	JB
15	0950		(c) From Division: Reference G-3 Air at loc 689923. There is a dud bomb size unk. Has not been there very long. They would like some one from 5/46 to check area out. BDE	S-2/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: 35/6679 FSB GATOR

OPERATION COMPLETED: HOUR 0001 DATE 13DEC69; HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		SP/4 Cephos by SP/Durks		
16	0950	1010	(U) S.itrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bennett by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 10	M Arty	SC KB
17	1040		(C) TOI 1015 Col. Clements visited 5/46 INF and was given briefing of situation Departed at 1040. By SGT DeRosa	MFR	RD
18	1050	1105	(U) S.itrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Graham by PFC Corvar Annex A P 11	M Arty	SC KB
19	1145	1150	(C) TOI 1140 Grid 738776 Saber 71 detonated booby trap while inserting blocks. Slick received shrapnel in tail section. One U.S. WIA. Slight wound in hand not D/O. TO SGT	BDE 5/3 CO.	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC: Japan

S2/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | FSB GATOR | 0001 | 222269

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
19	Cont.		Souer by PFC Carver.		
20	1155	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT Souer by PFC Souer Annex A P. 12	M Arty	SC KR
21	1155	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 HIFF Annex A P 13	M Arty	TH KR
22		1300	(C) C 1/1 CAV release from opcon 5/46 INF 14 1200. C/1 CAV will return to Cho Lai for maintance. C/1 CAV will assume opcon to 1/6 INF 15 1200 DEC 69 BDE SGT HILL by SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO.	RD
23		1310	(C) TOT 1255 Sober 6 observed 4 TO 5 VC evading into tree line at 728 765 Engaged Unk results. To SP/4 Burnett by SGT DeRosa	BDE S2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | FSB GATOR | 14 DEC 69 | [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1355	1405	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P 14		
25	1425		(C) From BDE VR box for 14 Dec approved with 2nd priority from Capt. Shaw to LT. Darrin	S2/3	RD
26	1450	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P 15		
27		1540	(C) TOT 1120-1500 Sabers inserted 24 troops into vic 7377 and reported chopper detonated a booby trap at BS 738776 with minor damage to chopper and 1 US WIA minor head injury from schrapnel. While sweeping area Sabers reported sighting approx.	BDE S2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF AT CB | FSB ROBIN | 20 MAY 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
27	CONT.		1 company NVA with green uniforms in groups of 3 to 5 and hiding in treelines and tunnels in area. Sabers detained 3 military age females at 1130 in bunkers and evac them to Bayonet at 1500. Sabers ground troop were pulled out at 1500 with these results: 34 NVA KIA, 2 M-16 CIA, 2 carbines CIA, 1 SKS CIA, part of AK-47 CIA, 7 chicom grenades CIA, 4 home made bombs CIA, 5 M-26 grenades CIA. Sabers also reported 2 US WIA D/O to Chu Lai. Saber also had several documents CIA taken to Chu Lai and turned over to Division to SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Nurks	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 | PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. | PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FROM WHOM RECEIVED
28		1655	(C) TOR 1645 Grid 7377	CDE	CO
			C/1CAV sweeping area	5&3 CO.	
			reported total results to		
			1645 as 18 VC KIA, 4 PAVN		
			CIA, 11 detainees classified		
			POW's, (7 MAM 4 MBF) 3		
			VNA females were D/O.		
			Taken to 91ST EVAC. The		
			remaining 8 POW were		
			taken to Bayonet C/1 CAV		
			also found medical		
			supplies and documents		
			also VN clothing all sent		
			to GATOR. TO SGT HILL		
			by SP/ Burks		
29	1600	1610	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	SC
			SGT HILL by PFC CARVER	Arty	LM
			Annex A P 17		
30	1630	1710	(W) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
			SGT HILL by SP/ HUFF	Arty	LM
			Annex A P 18		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

STF BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	2/2/7762 FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR 0001	FROM DATE 13DEC69	TO HOUR 2400	TO DATE 13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1800	1820	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by PFC CARVER Annex A P 19	M Arty	SC LM
32		1825	(C) A CO INTEL received by patrol from local civilians in AO EAGLE, VC located at the following grids 2 companies strength of one is 95 and the other 85 designated 95 B, locations 645021, 655032, 643013 There is also reported to be 2 VC capturing in the same area. TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/4 Burks	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
33		1900	(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
34	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 20 ANNEX A	ARTY M	LM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2nd BN 46TH INF 198TH CIB	FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
		0001	13DEC69	2400	15DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1930(C)	T.O.R. C 1/1 CAV WILL BE RELEASED FROM 5/46 OPCON AT 151200 HR. THEY WILL RETURN TO CAU CAI FOR MAINT FROM 151200 TO 161200. DURING THIS TIME C 1/1 WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH BDE BY RADIO OR PHONE. AT 161200 C 1/1 CAV WILL BECOME OPCON TO 1/6 INF FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	RM
36		1945(C)	REF MSG 32 A/C REC. INTEL FROM PF'S THAT THERE ARE 25 VC AT 670010. ARTY WILL BE FIRED ON GRID. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	RM
37	1955	2005(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	I ARTY	RM CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

B/1587NC2

FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
0001	13DEC69	2400	13DEC69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	2100	2105	(U) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HHC FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM
39		2110	(C) REF TO MSG #4 CAP 144 SWEPT AND FOUND 1 CLAW COCKED, BLOOD TRIALS LEADING TO N, ASSORTED CLOTHING PART OF A BOAT DESTROYED BY U.S. MORTARS, THESE WERE FOUND AT EG'S, 750818, 746 815, 743819 (BOAT PARTS OF) 35 RDS OF 42 MORTAR WERE FIRED. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	5 2/3 CO	RM
40		2110	(C) RF GROUP 36 WILL MOVE IN VIC GRD 738776, TROOP MOVEMENT WILL COMMENCE AT 0730 TO ABOVE GRD. GROUP 36 CONSISTS OF 4 COMPANIES, CALLSIGNS & FREQ FOLLOW! 36 HHC NHA NHO FREQ 49.55		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

			5 Jul 1962		FROM		TO
	5/46 INF AUG		FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 13DEC69	HOUR 2400	DATE 13DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	(CONT)		(SAME FOR ALL CO TOO.)		
			380 CO GAY GO		
			107 CO FOSTROS		
			932 CO HONG HA		
			199 CO CE CAI		
			TO BDE SP/4 JEGGEN BY		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
41	2200	2215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	CM
			BOISSEAU P 23 ANNEX A		
42	~~2255~~ 2305	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4	Arty	CM
			BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A		
43		2345	(C) A B C D E HHC TOTALS		
			111 10 78 77 102 14 392		
			18 86 20 17 18 133 292		
			5 8 4 7 1 2 27		
			134 104 102 101 121 149 711		
			TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

23/3619Z

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13DEC69	2400	13DEC69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 INF BDE FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2350 ~~H50~~	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU PJS ANNEX A	M BATY	RM CM
45		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FROM: HOUR	DATE	TO: HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		(C) Summary:		
		C Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP AC-1 655012, 3/A 664984. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS 666004 3/1/A BS 666005, 3/3/A BS 676974, 4/3/A BS 652973.		
		C Co B: Continued defense of Loc Ninh, improvement of bunkers, line 2/1/B. Combined ops with PSDF in Loc Ninh #1 with ambush BS 558987		
		C Co C: Remained in AO Eagle. Conducted day patrols with night ambushes 2/C BS 548987, 1/1/C BS 560956 1/C BS 554957, 3/C BS 545980.		
		C Co D: Remained in AO Devore for security and assistance of constructing hamlets. NDP AC-1 BS 683799, 1/D BS 692788, 3/D BS 677778, Ambushes 1/1/D BS 689788, 2/1/D 695789, 1/2/D BS 683799, 2/2/D BS 684798, 1/3/D BS 676782, 2/3/D BS 677776.		
		E Recon: Continued day patrols in AO Texas NDP BS 588002. Ambush 591995		4g

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

[redacted]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

C Churchett, Capt

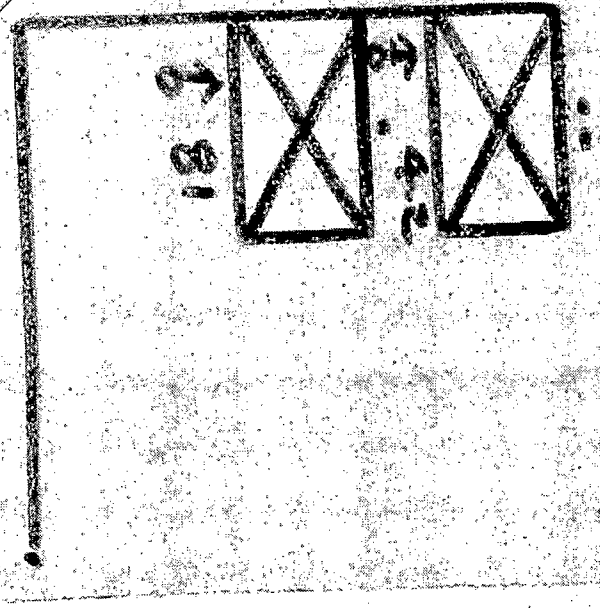
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ER (a)
ER (b)
Bu-
11c
13/12/69
TOP



13/12/69
Bottom

AVIF-BCZ 13 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121400 to 131400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS666004, 3/1/A BS666015, 3/3/A BS676974, 4/3/A BS652973.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). B(-) FSB GATOR. Ambush: 2/1/B BS558987.

Co C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. Ambushes: 2/C BS548987, 1/1/C BS560956, 1/C BS554957, 3/C BS545980.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677770. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS689788, 2/1/D BS695789, 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS676782, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's BS588002. Ambush: BS591995.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct search and clear mission in AO CLEAN-SWEEP. NDP BS700790.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 rds) up employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) 43 packs at BS655012, 3/A 38 packs at BS664984 and 1/A 36 packs at BS691975.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 13 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Dec 69

Local Civilians in AO Eagle reported 2 companies of VC. 1 company has 95 men, the other has 85 men and is designated 95A. They are at BS645021, BS655032, BS643013. They also reported 2 VC captains in the area.

2. INCIDENTS: 13 to 14 Dec 69

a. 130930 Sabre 78 observed 1 military aged male hiding in the treeline at BS738776. He was destroying documents. The chopper went down to make a snatch and received SAF. Gunships engaged, 1 NVA KIA. On the second attempt to snatch the documents a LOH rec more SAF and took some hits fr 2 to 3 VC. Sabres broke station, called arty.

b. 131310 Sabre 6 observed 4 to 5 VC evading into treeline at BS778765, engaged, neg res.

c. 131540 While inserting troops into the area at BS738776, Sabre detonated a booby trap with minor damage to the tail section and 1 US WIA, minor wounds. While sweeping the area Sabres reported sighting approx 1 company NVA w/ green uniforms in groups of 3 to 5 hiding in the treelines and tunnels. They were engaged w/ M16, M79, M60 fire. Sabres detained 3 military aged females in bunkers and evacuated them to Bayonet. At 1500 Sabres troops were extracted, 34 NVA KIA, 2 M16 CIA, 2 carbines CIA, 1 SKS cia, parts of AK 47 CIA, 7 CCHGs CIA, 4 homemade bombs CIA, 5 M26 CIA. 3 US WIA. Several documents were also captured.

d. 131355 C 1/1 Cav engaged NVA of unk size at BS738791, 1 NVA KIA. At BS738776 C 1/1 Cav had 4 more NVA KIA. At BS738776 they reported 2 NVA KIA. C 1/1 Cav captured numerous documents, pieces of clothing, 1 Ak 47 and CCHGs. They dotained 7 males, 4 females, 3 of the females were dusted off. C 1/1 Cav reported the enemy KIAs were at 18, medical supplies and documents were sent to Gator.

e. 131945 A Co received information of 25 VC at BS670010, arty called, unk res.

f. 132110 CAP 144 rec 10 rds SAF at BS750819 at 130220 Dec 69. The sweep of the area revealed 1 LAW cocked, blood trails leading to the north, assorted cloting, part of a boat destroyed by mortars.

3. RADAR: 13 to 14 Dec 69

3 to 5 personnel, BS558990, AZ-6130 mills, range 3100m, movement was 100 meters north.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 Dec 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0613	0703	1816	1906	1131	2326	28	14 Dec 69
0613	0703	1817	1907	1213	---	38	15 Dec 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Sgt CONF.

S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1045	(U) Truck 2½tondispatched for water run.		
		1100	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched to Chu Lai area for supply runs.		
		1300	(U) Hook Requests for 14 Dec 69 were forwarded to Bde 4.		
		1625	(U) Trash Truck made run to all trash pick up ppoints.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and the S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0900	1030	(U) Checked with Division PIO about publicity of the girl with the harelip		SJS
3	1030	1200	(U) Went to 91st Evac to pick up the girl with harelip		SJS
4	1330	1530	(U) Went to Division G-5 and Brigade S-5 to turn in the Periodic Civic Action Report		SJS
5	1400	1700	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 50 people treated		SJS
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J Sheik

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-383/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER ~~'S LOG~~

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001(L)	OPEN JOURNAL 1LT JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
2	0050	0105(L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CT
3	0150	0205	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
4	0255	0305	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
5	0350	0405	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
6	0450	050	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	~~DOC~~ M ARTY	RM JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH CIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	14DEC69	2400	14DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0530	(1) 4.2 EXPENDITURE	BDE	TM
			(1) 4 (5) 28		
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 19 (7) 7		
			(4) 23 (8) 35		
			BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4		
			BOISSEAU		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4	Arty	TD
			BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX A		
9	0650	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
			SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Huff	Arty	BD
			Annex A P 7		
10	0755	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
			SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Huff	Arty	JD
			Annex A P 8		
11		0825	(C) TOI 0710 2/1B while	BDE	SC
			sweeping road at	S2/3 CO.	
			565985 found numerous		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(AR 220-45) BATTALION JOURNAL or LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3	BS/567962				
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	Cont.		papers along road held down by bricks also two signs. All read, ALL UN remember HO CHI MINH. Also found 1 grenade booby trap. The grenade was in a hole, had pin pulled out, with spoon held down by brick. Booby trap was detonated with M-79 rounds. To SGT SAUER by PFC CARVER		
12	0850	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER. Annex A P. 9	M Arty	SC JD
13		0950	TOI 0855 CAP 142 Friendly grid and Enemy grid 756857. CAP 142 spotted 10 VC and received 100 rounds of SAF. The	BDE 5 2/3 CO.	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 LID	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONT.		returned fire and called 81 mm. Later called in 8" e. CAP 142 plan to sweep area. To SP/4 Cephas by PFC Carver		
14	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BRAHAN by SP/4 HUFF. Annex A P. 10	M Rdy	TH JD
15	1050	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAN by SP/4 HUFF Annex A P. 11	M Rdy	TH JD
16	1150		(C) COL Clemons visited FSB GATOR at 1125 and was briefed of situation and strength of BN. Col Clemons suggested that we leave the dead VC out at C/1 CAV loc and send out ambushes around them.	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 2d BN 46th INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		Col Clemons departed at 1150 HRS. By SGT De Rosa		
17	1155	1210	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 12	M Arty	TH JD
18		1215	(C) C/1 CAV called an urgent D/O for 1 U.S. with leg injuries from an anti personnel mine (pressure type). D/O called 1150 HRS. D/O completed 1155 HRS. Taken to 91ST EVAC GRD 739779. TO SP/4 BRAHAM by SP/BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO.	JB
19		1315	(C) TOI 1300 C/1 CAV sweeping area found 4 VC hiding in tunnel at BS/740780 C/1 CAV threw grenades into tunnel with following results 2 VC KIA.	BDE S2/3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PRO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
	05/560962	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT.		2 VC CIA, 20 Chicom grenades, 1 M-72 law, 1 carbines. To SP/4 Burnett by SP/ Burks.		
20	1250	1320	(U) S/Rep For 5/46 INF To SP/4 BRAHAM by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 13	M Arty	SC JD
21	1355	1410	(U) S/Rep For 5/46 INF To SP/4 Burnett by SP/ HUFF Annex A P. 14	M Arty	TH JD
22		1500	(C) TOT 0930 CAP 134 had a patrol ambushed by 5 TO 6 VC. CAP patrol received 3 TO 4 rds SAF and returned SAF and swept area Results 2 VC WIA 2 VC CIA and 2 VC evaded. D/O called. 1050 HRS. D/O completed 1110 HRS. Taken to 91ST EVAC. Neg. Friendly	BDE S2/3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | BS/567962 FSB GATOR | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Dec 69 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		casulties. Friendly grid 625006. Enemy grid 625004 TO SP/ BRAHAM by SP/ BURKS		
23	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 15	M Arty	SC JD
24		1530	(C) TOI 1515 C/4 CAV Found 1 500 lb bomb laying in the open at 743773. It was blown in place. TO SP/4 NARADZAT by PFC CARVER	BDE S2/3 CO.	SC
25		1545	(C) TOI 1500 A CO reported they have 3 POW at their location BS/655012. 2 were CIA by CAP 134 at 0930 and I was captured at BS/655012 by A CO at 1045 Names: Phung Thiet 32 yrs old male [illegible]	BDE S2/3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5 3/3 | 65C67962 | TIME: 0001 14 Dec 68 | DATE: 14 Dec 68

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT.		30 yrs old nurse, and VO VAN HUNG 13 yrs old male captured by A co. They will be evacted to BINH SON. They are believed to be part of the 48 VC BN and they gave A co the following information. The 2 VC WIA by CAP 134 names; NGUYEN TOT (VC squad leader), DUONG THI LUU (nurse). The 2 VC that escaped LE CHI and PHUNG SU (vice carrier). Also found VC supplies in the area. TO SP/4 Cephos by SP/4 BURKS		
26	1550	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Burnett by PFC CARVER Annex A P 16	M Arty	JC JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 | PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. | PPC-Japan

S 2/3

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIN

BS/743862

FSA Rptee

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1605	1630	(c) CAP 144 at 0900 HR at BS/743810 received 3 Chu Hois: 1 school teacher, 1 People Self Defense worker before being captured by VC in 1964, 1 PF captured TO SP/4 Naradzay by SGT DeRosa.	BDE S 2/3 Co.	RD
28	1620	1638	(c) TOI 1000 CAP 142 on patrol received 5 TO 10 SAF. They returned fire and called arty. Swept area and spotted 4 VC. Engaged with organic weapons and pinned down 4 VC. Results 3 VC KIA and 1 VC escaped. Ages of VCS detained were 12 yrs, 12yrs, and 10 yrs. all males at grid 758862 TO SP/4 Naradzay by SGT DeRosa	BDE S 2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2/3

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION BY/INFO	INITIALS
29	1655	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Burnett by SP/HUFF Annex A P 17	M Arty	TH JD
30		1810	(U) NDP's called to SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER Annex A P 18	BDE	SC
31	1750	1815	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 LOWRY by PFC CARVER Annex A P 19	M Arty	SC KB
32		1815	(C) TOI 13 1030 CAP 135 Friendly grid YA2956, Enemy S2/3 CO. grid YA0935 patrol detained lucs with rice, poncho and helmet, under clothing. also sighted 3VC in booby The 3VC evaded and 3VC KIA by SAF. CAP 135 patrol swept area found 2 hand grenades and a couple of documents	BDE	JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

5TH BN 4TH INF 198 LIG FSR KATUX

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		
32	CONT.		This report was not sent to S/46 TOC by CAPS or BINH SON. It was mentioned and TOC called CAPS to get complete spot report. To SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 BURKS		
33	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 AWUEXIA	M ARTY	RM KB
34		1930	(C) T.O.I. 1845 2/D EG 683MM REC 40-50 RDS S.A.F. FROM 3-5 VC AT EG BS685805 2/D CALLED IN ARTY +81 MM ON E.G. UNK. RESULTS WILL CHECK IN MORNING. TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY S 2/3 CO	RM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

575

3 MAY 1968

5TH BN 46TH INF HHC 198 | FSB GEORGE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1950	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 LOWRY P 21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
36		2015	(C) REFERENCE NO. 19. THE M-72 LAW AND THE CARBINE WERE FOUND IN A BUNKER AT BS 740779. THE LAW AND THE 20 CHI COMS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	S-2/3 CO	RM
37		2020	(C) AT 2000 HR ARVN 4TH CAV TROOP WILL MOVE OUT OF QUANG NGAI, FOLLOW ALONG 642747, 690770, 700788, 716800 TO MEET RECON AT BS 721838. PRIMARY PUSH 6735 SPARKY HOCK ALT PUSH 4870 - UNIQUE BLAST FROM BDE CAPT SHERMAC TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ACCN NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGE, ROUTING, OPERATOR, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		2030	(C) T.O.I. 0900, 14 DEC. RECON CO 1/6 ARUN'S AT EG 732828 KILLED 4 VC, CAPTURED 1 AK-47, AND 10 RDS B-40 ROCKETS. AT 141830 CA FOR 1 CO. 1/6 ARUN'S FROM LZ DOTTIE TO GRID 721838. 1/6 ARUN BN (-) MOVING FROM BS 722822 TO RECON CO BS 721838. TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3 CO	RM
39		2035	(C) 4 RF CO'S IN AREA OF C/1 CAV RF CO — PRESENT LOC — CALLSIGN — FREQ 199 — 719779 — FOSTROS — 49.55 932 — 728762 — GAGGO — 49.55 380 — 736791 — HONG HA — 49.55 187 — 743810 — LE CAI — 49.55 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

40		2040	(C) OD OPERATIONS		
			AT 140700 RF CO 199 + 932		
			DETAINED 2 VCS MALES AGE		
			17 BS AT 742765 TAKEN TO		
			SON TINH. RF CO 380 REC		
			3 HOI CHANES AT 730 780.		
			TAKEN TO SON, TO BDE		
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
41	2050	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RCM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			MARTIN P22 ANNEX A (D)		
42		2120	(D) T.O.I. 14 DEC AT BT 527084		
			+ BS 608997 MED CAP TEAM		
			WORKING IN AN TAI #2 + VINH		
			AN #4 OBSERVED FRESH GRAVES		
			AT BOTH LOCATIONS. VILLAGE		
			CHIEF REPORTED NO ONE		
			HAD DIED, CT COMMANDER		
			BOUVIER OF MED CAP TEAM 13		
			SAYS IT IS POSSIBY A STORAGE		
			AREA FOR OFFENSIVE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

	(CONT)		FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO	RM
43	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JECLEN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB
44	2250	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
45	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JECLEM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
46		2400	(C) FOXHOLE:		

A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOTALS
102	10	80	72	99	14	377
20	84	20	18	18	130	290
5	8	4	7	1	2	27
127	102	104	97	118	146	694

BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(C) Hamlet

C: The Continued stability, ops in AO Eagle. A (-) MP AG BS 655012 2/3/A ambush BS 657975. 1/A airlifted 14 10 45 hrs to BS 746810 MP

C: Continued defense of VSS sites and improvement of camp defense.

2/1/B continued combined security ops with PSDF in Tri Binh #1, night ambushes BS 558986

C, C: Continued day patrols and night ambushes in AO Florida. MPs C (-) Platoon, 2/C BS 551984, 1/C 560956 3/C 555963 ambushes 1/2/C BS 550981, 4/3/C 555966.

C: Continued assistance in construction & security of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. A (-) MP BS 683797, 1/D 683788, 3/D 677778. Ambushes BS 683798, 684799, 688785, 695789 677777

E Recon: Continued daylight patrols and night ambushes at MP BS 611010.

(cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Summary (Continued)

E Mortars: Med sec at LZ Minuteman (GS). 81 mtr teams LZ mm 7 VB Victor, Citadel, all (GS) 81 mtr team AO Eagle, CoA (GS) Ground surveillance radar AN/PPS-5 operational at VB Victor (GS) E Typ 1/1 Cav: Conducted mission in assistance of Salem + Aero Scout vic Bs 7377. MAP 745810.

Cap

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT C.G. DISHEY MAJ INF S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
Clement J Wickra, CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 5709
14 2400 DEC 69

14/12/69
Top

BN 5-46

B

C.

2/C

3/C

1/C

ER

69

03

14/12/69

Bottom

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OP RATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. At 130930 Saber 78 tried to snatch an NVA at BS738776. Saber 78 received fire so they engaged. Results: 1 NVA KIA.
b. At 131140 Saber 71 detonated booby trap while inserting troops. The slick received schrapnel in tail section. One US WIA.
c. At 131120 Sabers inserted 24 troops at BS738776. Saber Blues engaged with M16, M79, M60 fire. Sabers detained 3 MAF at 1130 in bunkers and evaced them to Bayonet at 1500 hrs. Sabers ground troops were pulled out at 1500 hrs with the results: 34 NVA KIA, 2 M16 CIA, 2 carbines CIA, 1 SKS CIA, part of AK 47 CIA, 7 chi com grenades CIA, 4 homemade bombs CIA, 5 M26 grenades CIA and several documents CIA taken to CHU LAI and turned over to Division.
d. C Trp/1/1 Cav at 131645, BS7377, swept area, results: 18 VC KIA, 4 AK47 CIA, 11 detainees classified POW, 7 male, 4 female, 3 of which were WIA and D/O. Evaced to 91st. Remaining 8 POW's were taken to Bayonet. C Trp/1/1 Cav also found medical supplies and documents and VN clothing was found. All items were evaced to GATOR.
e. C Trp/1/1 Cav called an urgent D/O at 141215 for 1 US with leg injuries from an anti-personnel mine. US taken to 91st Evac. En Grid BS739779.
f. C Trp/1/1 Cav at 141300 found 4 VC hiding in tunnel at BS740780. C Trp/1/1 Cav threw grenade into tunnel with following results: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 20 chi com grenades, 1 M72 LAW, 1 carbine.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 to 151400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OP RATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A was airlifted to C Trp/1/1 Cav grid BS738776 at 141045 and will conduct sweep with C/1/1 Cav. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 1/A BS746810, 3/A BS664904. Ambushes: 2/3/A BS657975.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). B(-) FSB GATOR. Ambush: 2/1/B BS558986.

Co C: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA. C Co will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP's C(-) GATOR, 2/C BS551984, 1/C BS560956, 3/C BS555963. Ambushes: 1/2/C BS550981, 4/3/C BS555966.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operation. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692780, 3/D BS677770. Ambushes: 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/1/D BS688785, 2/1/D BS695789, 1/3/D BS677777.

GROUP 4 - Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 14 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C o E:
Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP ER BS611010.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE(GS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: At 131100 moved to BS740780 to assist Saber's and AERO SCOUT platoon. Will conduct thorough sweep south to BS744754. NDP BS746810.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/C 20 packs at BS560956, 2/C 20 packs at BS551984, 3/C 29 packs at BS555963.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA
ENEMY: 54 VC-NVA KIA

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			Asg: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 768, TOT - 815		
			PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 728, TOT - 773		
3			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		STS 1LT
2	0900	1130	(C) Held I-Cap in Nouc Man in which there were 50 people treated		STS 1LT
3	1330	1600	(U) Went to Division Finance to check on paperwork from accident at CAP 142 to be turned into Division G-5		STS 1LT
3	1600	1700	(C) Went to Nouc Man to investigate damage done to one of the stores by a stray round		STS 1LT
4	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap in Nouc Man in which there were 50 people treated		STS 1LT
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		STS 1LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
STUART J. SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE
Stuart J Sheik

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	(U)	OPEN JOURNAL ICT JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
2	0050	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M Arty	CM RM
3	0155	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
4		0230	(C) T.O.I. 1800 CAP 143 SPOTTED 1UC EVADING NORTH AT EN GRD 759834. ARTY WAS CALLED WILL SWEEP IN MORNING. BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	5-2/300	RM
5	0255	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M Arty	RM CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	15DEC69	2400	15DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M Duty	RM CM
7		0445	(U) 4.2 EXPENITURE REPORT (1) 2 (2) 0 (3) 12 (4) 14 (5) 20 (6) 0 (7) 5 (8) 25 TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	RM
8	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 [redacted] MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
10	0650	0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Coury by PFC CARVER Annex A P 2	M Arty	SC LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S 2/3	BS/567962	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0750	0800	(11) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER Annex A. P. 8	M Arty	SC LM
12	0805	X	(C) Late entry TOR 0130. The C.A. of the 2/6 ARVN's was cancelled because of inclement weather conditions Son Tinh wasn't aware of cancellation so they say. ARVN control in Son Tinh thought the C.A. was completed at 1830. It wasn't until later when U.S. got with ARVN's and made them realize there was no C.A. The 2/6 ARVN will start at 0230 into grid 745863. P2 is at LZ Dottie. AT LZ Dottie, 1/6 1 Co. + Recon Loc 732821 APC + 1/6 - 722822	RDE S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69

5th ON 4th INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT.		APC & 1/6 will conduct a sweep NE from their present loc. AT 1355 grid 724823 2 Advisors WIA: MAJ MATTEO - wounded eye, ear and arm. W/O Dunnistan arm and groin. D/O at 1435 listed in fair condition		
			1345 Recon grid 732829 reported 2 VC KIA, CIA and destroyed assorted rockets and grenades.		
			1500 Recon grid 726826 received SAF Results 2 ARVN WIA. 4/4 grid 482767 CIA 500 KG of rice (1102 30 lbs). To SP/ Jellen by SP/ Martin		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	YS 562962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0835		(C) From BDE C 1/1 CAV will be released From OPCON to S/46 INF at 16 1200 HRS. C 1/1 CAV will be OPCON to 1/6 INF on order. From Cpt. Lang to SP/4 Burks	S 2/3 CO.	JB
14	0855	0905	(C) TOI 0850 Son Tinh reported that the RF co. has buried the bodies of the VC KIA vic 7377. The District Chief at Son Tinh ordered this action. The PF's and CAP 145 set ambushes around the graves last night with nog results. To SP/4 Cephus by PFC CARVER	BDE S 2/3 Co.	SC
15	0855	0915	(U) Sitrep For S/46 INF to SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 HUFF Annex A P 9	M Actg	TH BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	83/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0910	0955	(C) TOI 0900 C 1/1 CAV reported finding 1 500 lb bomb at BS/744764. C 1/1 CAV blew in place. TO SP/4 Tellin by SP/ HUFF.	BDE S2/3 CO.	TH
17	1000	1000	(C) TOI 1000 E/Recon Found 18 Freshly dug graves at C08998. They are digging graves up at this time. Hey results so far. TO SP/4 Cepkos by PFC CARVER	BDE S2/3 CO.	SC
18	0950	1005	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Nacadzay by SP/Huff Annex A P. 10	M Arty	TH BD
19	1035		(C) AT 1010 Col Clemons visited FSB GATOR and was briefed by Maj Disney of current situation of 5/46 INF. Departed at 1030. SGT DeRosa	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL 17 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3/13	BS/567962				
5TH ON 46TH INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	15 Dec 69		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1030	1045	TOI 1030 C/1 CAV at BS/744759 found 2 fresh graves which they dug up. They found 2 VC KIA by SAF which are believed to have been dragged into area. They reburied them and continued sweep. TO SP/4 Naradzay by SP/ Burks.	BDE 3/3 CO.	JB
21	1050	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by PFC CARVER Annex A P. 11	M Arty	SC BD
22	1115	1120	(C) TOI 1110 E/Recon detained 1 VCS male 60 yrs. Neg ID. Trying to evade. Grid BS/608992. He will be evac to Bayonet. TO SP/Naradzay by SGT DeRosa	BDE 3/3 CO.	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69

2ND ON 46TH INF 198 LIB FSB EATON

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1135	1140	TOI 1135 Reference MSG #22 E/Recon dug up the 4 freshest looking graves finding 4 bodies in an advanced state of decomposition. No tactical information could be obtained. TO SP/4 Cephas by PFC Carver	BDE S 2/3 CO.	SC
24	1150	1205	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/ Huff Annex P P. 12	M Arty	TH BD
25	1245		(C) From BDE source MAG 13 TOI 1000 at DS/ 6493 I Moving F/4 approaching Chu Lai received unknown type air burst at 1500 Ft. Results 6 frag holes in air craft From SGT Hill to SP/ Burks	S 2/3 CO.	JD
26	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Carver	M Arty	SC BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CHRONOLOGICAL

FSB GATOR 0001 15 Dec 67 2400 15 Dec 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT.		Annex A P 13		
27		1345	(C) Air movement request for movement of C 5/46 at 1300 HRS 16 Dec. P2 for all sorties will be GATOR resupply pad (Tribes 10 41,45) L2 for all sorties will be CAP 133 BS/664984 (Tango 72 41,45). L2 will be secured by S/A. All loads ready by 1230 16 Dec. TO A Co SP/4 Moody, BDE SP/4 Bielicki by S 6T Sprousse.	BDE	PS
28	1355	1410	(U) S.Trep for S/4C ZNF TO SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Carver Annex A P 14	M Arty	SC BD
29	1420	1430	(C) From Son Tinh: 1/6 ARVN returning to L2 Pothic, 1/6 Recon returning to Son Tinh, APC returning to	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5/46 INF TOC FSB CEDAR COON IS DICK 2 5 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		QUANG NGAI, 2/6 will be staying in area for 10 more days. TO SP/4 Bielicki by SGT DeRosa		
30	1455	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SGT Sprouse Annex A P 15	M Arty	PS BD
31	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Carver Annex A P. 16	M Arty	SC JD
32	1550	1615	(C) TOI 1535 2/D received 25 TO 30 rds SAF From C85805 From est. 1 to 2VC with 1 VC confirmed sighting. Neg casulties. Returned fire and called 81 mm. Will sweep tomorrow TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks	BDE S2/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN.	TIME OUT.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1600	1630	(C) TOI 1530 2/0 had one US WIA with gun shot wound in right leg minor. Sitrep. When arty was called, 1 US was WIA in left hand by shrapnel minor Smith. Neg D/O required. TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/ HUFF.	BDE S2/3 CO.	TH
34	1700	1700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Burnett by SP/Burks Annex A P. 17	M Arty	JB JD
35	1640	1710	(C) TOI 1640 A 1/4 ton vehicle over turned with one U.S. sustaining a leg injury. D/O completed at 1645, Taken to 91ST EVAC Minor damage to vehicle. Name: Mike Kriess (HHC) TO SGT Easily by SP/ HUFF	DDE S2/3 CO.	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LID FSB GATOR 0001 15 Dec 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1730	(U) NDR's called to SP/4 Naradzay by SGT DeRosa Annex A P 18	BDE	RD
37	1230	1800	(C) TOI 1705 Z/O received 10 TO 15 rds SAF from 685805. Estimated enemy size 1 VC Resulting in neg casulties. Returned SAF and called 81mm and arty. Unk results will sweep tomorrow. To SGT Hill by SP/ Burks	BDE S2/3 CO.	JB
38	1758	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Durneth by SP/ Huff Annex A P 19	M Arty	TH JD
39		1900	(U) LT JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN MFT ON DUTY		RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB ESCALATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1850	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P30 ANNEX A	M. duty	RM TD
41		1935	(C) ON WED. 17 DEC. A 3 MAF C.T.C AND A M.A.C.V. MAJOR WILL VISIT PHU VINH HAMLET TO DISCUSS PACIFICATION WITH THE C.O. ARRIVAL TIME ABOUT 1415. DIVISION AND BDE ESCORT OFFICERS WILL BE ON HAND FROM BDE SGT. HILL TO SP/4 SEAMAN.	S-3/5 CO	RM
42	2000	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P31 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
43	2050	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P32 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S-2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 14TH CIB 1 FEB 1951

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
44	2150	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT FROM S2/4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
45	2250	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT FROM S2/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
46	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT FROM S2/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM TD
47		2400	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT A B C D E HHC TOTALS 103 10 80 72 14 381 21 86 20 18 138 301 5 9 4 7 2 27 129 104 104 97 154 709 TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT FROM S2/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			(C) Summary:	
			Co A(-) Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP 655012. 1/A attached to LZ Hotel.	
			Co B: Continued defense of TAB. Start improvement of trench lines. 2/1/B combined ops with ROK in Tri Linh dist. Night ambush, BS 558988.	
			Co C: Continued ops in AO Florida with day patrols and night ambushes (C) NDP Hotel. Ambushes 1/c BS 564984, 2/c BS 555982, 3/c BS 553959. 1/1/C BS 559952, 2/2/C BS 557983, 4/3/C BS 553957.	
			Co D: Remains in AO Serene assisting in construction + security of Refugee hamlets. (C) NDP BS 683777, 1/D BS 682788, 3/D 677778.	
			Co E Recon: Continued day patrols night ambushes in AO Texas. NDP BS 608980. Night ambush 614984 rec. ref resulting in 1 KOS K/A. Captured 2 KUCS + 1 KUC.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(C) Logs: (Continued)

E. Mortars: Med into vic. of LZ MMC (GS), Sd into team at 12 mm (GS) 1LR 2 Sqds (GS), Citadel (GS). Sd into team to Eagle Co A (GS)

Ground Surveillance: 1 VAn/PPS-5 operational at 1LR 2 Sqds

E. Trp 1/1 Cav: released Opcon 1230 hrs.

Copy

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3	Clement J Wickell, CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5-46
BN-
B
C-
11A
24
3½
CONFIDENTIAL
69
15/12/69
TOP

15/12/69

Bottom

FRAG ORDER #42-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Copy 2 of 11 Copies
Hqs, 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 151500 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 1337

Task Organization: No change.

1. SITUATION:
   a. Enemy Forces: See current intsum.
   b. Friendly Forces: No change.

2. MISSION: 5-46th Inf(-) continues current operations. Co C conducts ~~stability~~ search and destroy operations in AO FALCON, I

3. EXECUTION:
   a. Concept of Operation: At ~~161300 Dec Co C will be moved by CH47 to 3/A via CAP 1-3-3. Co C establishes CP vic 366985.~~ 161200 Co C will then commence saturation patrolling and ambush of the area.

   b. Coordinating Instructions: Direct coordination with CO, Co A and CAP Teams is authorized and directed.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: In TAC SOP.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: D
+ 1 cy Co A & Co C

OFFICIAL

DISHEY
S-3

Received 15 Dec

CONF

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTCUKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 141045, 2/D at BS683799 received 40-50 rds SAF from 3-5 VC at BS685805. 2/D called in arty and 81mm on on grid. 2/D could not sweep because of water. Results unknown.

3. (C) SUMARY PLANS: 151400 to 161400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTCUKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A will travel by vehicle to FSB GATOR with C Trp/1/1 Cav on the afternoon of 15 Dec. At 160730 1/A will airlift to AO EAGLE and resume stability operations. NDP's A(-) BS659012, 1/A LZ GATOR, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS653020, 3/3/A BS668975.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). B(-) FSB GATOR. Ambush: 2/1/B BS650980.

Co C: Continues to conduct ambushes and patrols in AO FLORIDA guarding the southern perimeter of LZ BAYONET and the western perimeter of FSB GATOR. C Co will move to FSB GATOR at 160930. At 161200 C Co will be airlifted to CAP 133 to perform sweep mission in vic CAP 133. NDP's C(-) GATOR, 1/C BS564948, 2/C BS555982, 3/C BS553959, 1/1/C BS559952, 2/2/C BS557983, 4/3/C BS553957.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN FORCES. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692708, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes 1/1/D BS689788, 2/1/D BS695709, 1/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS676782.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols in AO TEXAS. E Recon will make maximum use of night ambushes. NDP-ER BS608980. Ambush ER A BS611977.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE (DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

C Trp 1/1 Cav: At 151230 Inst OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/C 28 packs at BS564949, 2/C 28 packs at BS555932, 3/C 29 packs at BS553950.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVDF-BCZ 16 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #120-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 December 69

a. 48th Bn is loc at BS674853, 200 men. C3 rating

b. 95A & guerillas are loc at BS665944, BS664947, 100 men. They are preparing for an operation to be held in the near future. Senior Advisor comment: OB holds 95A in that location. C/3 rating

c. V20 (T-18) is loc at BS714803, 60 men. They plan to attack OP & refugee camps in Eastern BINH SON (D) & SON TINH (D) in a few nights. SIA comment: They have been doing this for the past month. C/3

2. INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 December 69.

a. 151045 E Recon fd 18 freshly dug graves at BS608998. E Recon dug the graves up and found the bodies in an advanced state of decomposition. No information could be obtained from the bodies.

b. 151120 E Recon detained 1 VCS w/out ID card, attempting to evade. BS608997. He was taken to Bayonet.

c. 151245 MAG 13 reported 1 Marine F/4 approaching CHU LAI rec unk type of air burst at 1500 ft putting 6 frag holes in the aircraft.

d. 151045 C 1/1 Cav at BS744759 fd 2 fresh graves. They fd 2 VC KIA by SAF believed to have been dragged into the area. They were reburied and the sweep continued.

e. 151615 2/D rec 25 to 30 rds SAF fr est 1 or 2 VC at BS685805. 1 VC was visually sighted. Neg friendly cas, ret fire, called mortars, arty.

f. 151800 2/D rcg 10 to 15 rds SAF fr est 1 VC. Neg friendly cas, returned SAF, called mortars, artillery.

g. 160210 At 152300 E Recon ambush rec 100 to 150 rds SAF at BS614983 fr est 3 VC at BS615984. E Recon ret fire w/ SAF, 1 US KIA. While checking out the area of contact E Recon spotted 4 VCS. 2 were CIA and 2 evaded to the north. E Recon also detained 1 VC when they were checking out a hootch. In the hootch they fd 2 CCHGs. The VCS were taken to BINH SON. D/O was called at 2305 for US WIA, later to become KIA. D/O came on station with guns at 2330. D/O & Muskotts 31 & 34 circled CLDC waiting for illumination fr Gator. At 2340 illumination was fired but the ships could not see it because of hazardous weather. At 2355 MM28 came on station with the intention of of dropping flares. At 2400 MM 28 for unk reason downed resulting in 4 US KIA, 1 US MIA. At 0005 E Recon WIA died and D/O was cancelled. D/O 55 then proceeded to the crash site, vic BS583024, and picked up the 4 US WIA.

3. RADAR: 15 to 16 December 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0614	0704	1817	1907	1252	0022	49	16 December 69
0614	0704	1818	1908	1330	0115	60	17 December 69

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 767, TOT - 814 — PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 726, TOT - 771		
3	1530		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			KREISS, MICHAEL B. 090-42-0874 SP4 HHC 5th Bn 46th Inf; jeep skidded and overturned, injuring and possibly fracturing left leg. GOOD, 91st Evac		
			SIEREN, STEVEN M. 482-64-2753 PFC Co D 5th Bn 46th Inf; recieved small arms fire in day-logger; minor wound to rt leg; GOOD; Not dusted off.		
			SMITH, MIKE K. 018-38-2484 PFC Co D 5th Bn 46th Inf ; received minor frag wound from friendly arty which was called in response to enemy small arms fire. GOOD, Not dusted off.		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.C.
5	2300		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			PATRICK, DARYL W. 509-48-8684 PFC Co E 5th Bn 46th Inf; received gunshot wounds to chest from enemy small arms fire; KIA.		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on Time	MFR	R.C.
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0900	1130	(C) Took young boy from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg for a checkup		SJS
3	1330	1530	(U) Collected clothes to be distributed to some of the nearby hamlets		SJS
4	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Took young boy from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg for a check up on his broken shoulder		SJS
5	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHEIK Jr. Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Stuart J. Sheik Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) VCT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY JOURNAC OPENED	MFR	RM
2	0050	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU PI ANNEX A	M / duty	RM / KB
3	0150	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU PI ANNEX A	M / duty	RM / KB
4		0210	(C) T.O.I. 2300 ER AMBUSH AT FG 614983 REC 100-150 RDS S.A.F FROM EST 3 VC AT EG 615984. ER RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F. RESULTS 1 US KIA WHILE CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT ER 4 VCS, 2 WERE CIA AND 2 EVADED NORTH ER ALSO RETRIEVED A [redacted] VC AT A HOOTCH AND ALSO FOUND 2 [redacted] CHI COMS. VCS WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON	5-2/3 CO / BINH SON	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENT | SIGNATURE: AL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE	FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 16 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	C/O	UT	D/O WAS CALLED AT 2345 + CAME ON STATION AT 2350. WITH GUNS FOR U.S. W/A LATER TO BECOME K/A. D/O + MUSKETTS 31+34 CIRCLED C.C.D.C. WAITING FOR ILLUM FROM C/E GATOR AT 2340 ILLUM WAS SHOT + D/O 55 + MUSKETTS COULDN'T SPOT ILLUM BECAUSE OF VERY HAZARDOUS WEATHER. AT 2355 MM 28 CAME ON STATION, HIS INTENDED MISSION TO DROP FLARES FOR D/O + MUSKETTS. AT 2400 MM 28 FOR UNK. REASON DOWNED RESULTING IN 4 US K/A + 1 US M/A C Co PILOT. AT 0005 ER W/A DIED + D/O WAS CANCELLED. D/O 55 THEN PROCEEDED TO CRASH SITE VIC BT 583024 AND PICKED UP 4 K/A'S. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | FSB GATOR | HOUR 0001 | DATE 16DEC69 | HOUR 2400 | DATE 16DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P/3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
7	0450	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
9		0610	(U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 7 (5) 14 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 10 (7) 20 (4) 17 (8) 34	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Dec 69	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0655	0700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Burks Annex A P 7	M Arty	JB KM
11	0750	0800	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/ Cerver Annex A. P 8	M Arty	SC LM
12	0845		(C) Col. Clemons and Maj. Bonfa arrived at LZ GATOR at 0845 to be briefed by Col. Snyder and Maj Disney. SGT DeRosa	MER	RD
13	0850		(C) 1 Platoon C/1 CAV given the mission of extracting ER 5/46 INF back to LZ GATOR. From Maj Bonfa to Maj Disney	MER	RD
14	0850	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Bielicki by SP/HUFF	M ARTY	TH LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF	198 LIB	FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
			0001	16 Dec 69	2400	16 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	CONT-		Annex A P 9		
15	0955	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/ Huff Annex A P 10	M Arty	TH LM
16	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Carver Annex A P 11	M Arty	SC LM
17	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/ Huff Annex A P 12	M Arty	TH LM
18	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/ Bielicki by PFC Carver Annex A P 13~~0~~	M Arty	SC LM
19	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Lowry by SP/ Huff Annex A P 14	M Arty	TH LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

83/562962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198th FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	16 DEC 69	2400	16 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1450	1500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Cepkas by SP/ HUFF Annex A P 15	M Arty	TH BD
21	1565	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/ HUFF Annex A P 16	M Arty	TH BD
22		1615	(U) NDP'S called to SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 HUFF Annex A P. 17	BDE	TH
23	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL by PFC Carver Annex A P. 18	M Arty	SC BD
24	1700	1710	(C) TOI 1645 2/D received est. 35 TO 40 rds SAF from enemy grides 685805 and 681804 from est 2 VC at each enemy grid. 2/D returned fire and called 81mm and arty. Results	BDE 5/3 CO.	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3 BS/562767 CONFIDENT!

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 INFSB EDTOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	16 DEC 69	2400	16 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		Neg friendly casualties and neg enemy casualties continued. TO SGT HILL by SP/HULL		
25		1740	From Son Tinh CAP 142 reported receiving 9 HOI CHANNS 161400 Dec 69 FG 772858. 9 HOI CHANNS will be sent to BINH SON. 7 MAM 2 MBF. Interrigation revealed that an NVA BN HQ is loc at 703897, 3 NVA co. loc at 690913, 1 VC platoon loc. at 772839, 1 VC platoon loc at 787837. Arty being called in on 772839 and 787837, TO LT Kresge by SGT DeRosa	BDE 3 2/3 CO.	RD
26	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5/4 INF TO SP/4 Noraday by SP/ Hutt Annex A P. 19	M Arty	JH DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF APO 3 — CONFIDENTIAL — 5-B-0 JOURNAL

FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 16 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RCM BD
28	KS5	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M Arty	RCM BD
29	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWEY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ~~BTY~~	RCM BD
30		2026	(C) T.O.I. 1800 2/0 DETAINED IRO WHO WAS CAUGHT STEALING A PISTOL BELT THIS IS THE THIRD TIME HE WAS CAUGHT STEALING. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO SON TINH ALONG WITH HIS WITNESS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	SJ/3 CO	RM
31	2050	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWEY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RCM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF MRD/S

LOCATION: 35/54796 CONFIDENT FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	2150	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAU FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
33	2250	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAU FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX	M ARTY	RM JD
34	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAU FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P25 ANNEX	M ARTY	RM JD
35		2400	(U) FOX HOLE REPORT A B C D E HHC TOTALS 87 10 76 76 85 14 348 10 85 20 18 18 141 302 5 8 4 7 1 2 27 112 103 100 101 104 157 677 BDE SP/4 NARADEAU FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Sqdn 7th Cav 1st Bde 2d Inf Div | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Dec 67 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Dec 1967

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. 1/A remained on YLB Station. MP AG BS655012. 3/A BS664984, Ambushes at BS660017, 669977, 658983		
			Co B: Remained on defense of YLB Station, improved bunker line. 2/1/B Continued combined security ops with PSDF in Tri Binh # 1 BS555785		
			Co C: Conducted ambush and patrol operations in AO Falcon (1).		
			HHS: Continued security and assistance in constructing refugee hamlets in AO Eagle. MP BS685799.		
			E Recon: Extracted to YLB Station to relit and reorganize.		
			E Mortars: Med sec 12 MM (6S) Int team 12 MM, YLB Station, Citadel all ops. Int team AO Eagle Com (4S)		
			Ground surveillance: 1 x AN/PPS-5 operational at YLB Station		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. | SIGNATURE: Clement J. Wickett, CPT

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

BN- S-46

B

C-

1/A

ER

11C

CO

SITUATION
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR
162400 DEC

16/12/69

TOP

14/12/69

Bottom

FRAG ORDER #43-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Copy 2 of
Hqs, 5-4
FSB GAD
DTG:
Msg

Task Organization: No change

1. SITUATION:
   a. Enemy Forces: See current intsum.
   b. Friendly Forces: No change.

2. MISSION: 5-46th Inf (-) continues ourv
   & clear operations in AO FALCON (I).

3. EXECUTION:
   a. Concept of Operation: At 1
   and ambush of the area.

   b. Coordinating Instruct
   Teams is authorized and

4. ADMINISTRATION AND

Acknowledge:

DISTRIBUTIO
+ 1 cy C

OFF

FALCON I

16/12/69
FO #43

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

16 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 152300, ER ambush recieved 100-150 rds SAF from EG BS614984, estimated 3xVC. ER returned fire with organic weapons. Results, 1xUS KIA. In subsequent sweep, ER spotted 4 VCS, 2 were CIA and 2 evaded. Further search resulted in 1 more CIA, a VC carrying 2 CHICOM grenades.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 to 161400 Dec 1969.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE, 1/A will remain on FSB GATOR under OPCON of Co B. Movement to A(-) delayed due to lack of transportation. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes vic 2/2/A BS660017, 3/3/A BS669977, 4/3/A BS658903.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/1/B BS555905.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON (I). At 161530 C Co will move on foot to AO FALCON (I). 1/C will go to BS576990. 2/C to BS593978, 3/C to BS602900. Co C CP will remain FSB GATOR.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN Forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS 692708, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes vic 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS682798, 1/3/D BS677779.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
DRS.

Co E:
Recon: Will remain FSB GATOR to refit and re equip.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 16 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/C 24 packs at BS576990, 2/C 30 packs at BS593978, 3/C 27 packs at BS602980.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 1xUS KIA

Enemy None

Clement J. Wickett, CPT

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDR-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #121-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 December 69

a. CAP 142 received 9 CHIEU HOIS 16 December 69 at BS776858. They were all sent to BINH SON. There were 7 military aged males and 2 military aged females. They told of an NVA Headquarters (BN) at BS703897, NVA companies at BS690913, and 1 VC platoon at BS772829, BS787837.

b. PRU's report the 48th Bn on 12 December 69 at BS694805, BS685805, BS679813, BS687828. 150 men. They plan to launch operations at the Batangan Refugee camp area, SON MY & SON THANH posts, TRA KHUE Bridge for the Winter Spring Campaign.

2. INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 December 69

161710 2/D received est 35 to 40 rds SAF from BS685808, BS691804. Est 2 VC at each grid. Returned fire, called arty. Neg friendly cas, Neg known enemy cas.

3. RADAR: 16 to 17 December 69: NONE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0614	0704	1818	1908	1407	0208	70	17 December 69
0615	0705	1818	1909	1447	0300	79	18 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: B/S 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) OPEN JOURNAL ICT JOHNSTON & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0050	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY ~~BOISSEAU~~ FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
3	0150	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
4	0250	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
5	0250	0416	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY TO ~~BOOM~~ BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH CIB	FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 17DEC69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0525	(U) 4/2 REPORT		
			(1) 1 (5) 0	BDE	RM
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 0 (7) 1		
			(4) 1 (8) 1		
			TO BDE SP/4 NARROWAY FROM		
			SP/4 BOISSEAU		
8	0550	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 NARROWAY FROM	ARTY	JD
			SP/4 SEAMAN P.6 ANNEX A		
9	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
			SP/4 NARROWAY BY SP/4 HUFF	ARTY	JD
			ANNEX A P. 7		
10	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
			SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 HUFF	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P. 8		
11	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	SC
			SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC	ARTY	KB
			CARVER ANNEX A P. 11		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	85/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17 DEC 69	2400	DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0960	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	SC KB
13	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P 11	M Arty	TH KB
14	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP6 HIGH BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	SC KB
15		1300	(C) 2/6 ARVN'S CALLED ARTY ON GRIDS 680835 TO 683844. 1LT WHITESIDE S/46 TOC DUTY OFFICER GAVE MILITARY CLEARANCE ONLY AND COORDINATED WITH 2/6 SENIOR ADVISOR INFORMING HIM OF THIS. AISO CO-ORDINATED THE FACT THAT THIS ROADRUNNER WAS THROUGH A POPULATED	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 4TH INF 198 LIB	QS/507962 FSB GATOR	0001	17 DEC 67	2400	17 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		VILLAGE. TO BDE CPT. HAWTHORNE BY 1LT WHITESIDE		
16	1255	1310	(W) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	SC KB
17	1350	1410	(W) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	TH KB
18		1415	(C) TOI 0830 ENEMY ADD FRIENDLY GRID 690820. CALL SIGN: SEASIDE ARTISTS 2ULU. 2/C ARVN'S RECEIVED SAF FROM UNK NUMBER OF VC. RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, CAPTURED 3 M-26 GRENADES AND 2 BAGS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES TOI 1140 ENEMY AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

BS/567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 DEC 69	2400	17 DEC 69

5TH BN 4C TH INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT.		FRIENDLY GRID 680815 CALL SIGN: SEASIDE ARTISTS ZULU. 2/C ARVN'S RECEIVED MACHINE GUN FIRE, AK FIRE, 3 RDS. 82 MM AND 20 RDS. 60 MM, RETURNED WITH SAF: RESULTS 2 ARVN WIA, 2 ARVN KIA. TO SGT HILL BY PFC CARVER		
19		1435	(U) NOP'S CALLED TO SGT HILL BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 15	BDE	SC
20	1450	1505	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC CARVER ANNE A P. 16	M ARTY	SC KB
21	1555		(C) ALL OF THE 2/C ARVN NO NORTH OF THE R7 GRID LINE HAS BEEN RETURNED TO THE CONTROL OF THE 5/46 INF. EFF 17 1555 DEC69	S2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S 2/3	BS167962	FROM		TO	
5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 17 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1600	1605	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BRAHAM by SP4 HUFF. P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB LM
23	1645		(C) ARVN AO request EFF - 202400 from BS627790 N to BS632820 E to BS 9062 S to BS7081 W to BS6781 S to BS6780 W to BS6680 S to BS6679 W to BS637790. From Bde SGT HILL to SGT DEROSA	Bde S2/3 Co	QB
24	1650	1705	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Huff. P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB LM
25		1805	(C) 3/A called priority D/O for 1 US with self inflicted gunshot wound to lower left leg. Taken to 25th. D/O called 1750. D/O completed 1805. NAME DRAPER To Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Carver	Bde S2/3 Co	QB
26	1755	1805	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Huff. P19 ANX A	M ARTY	QB LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

S-2/3

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB

BS/567962

FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	17DEC69	2400	17DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1900	(U)	1 LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
27	1855	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 20 ANNEX IA	M ARTY	RM LM
28		1910	(U) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 151430 SGT KENITH K SCHANKE (096-40-5502) SAVED A DROWNING G.I. SGT KENITH K SCHANKE IS BEING PUT IN FOR SOLDIERS MEDAL FROM CAPT CONGREVE TO SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
29		1915	(U) REF #25 PACK WAS SHOT BY SNIPER ~~shooting~~ WHILE MOVING FROM 1 FRD LOCATION TO ANOTHER BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM 1LT. DARRIN	BDE	RM
30	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S3/S

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH INF | 25567962 FSB GATOR | FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 17DEC69 | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 17DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A	M Arty	RM CM
32	2150	2215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
33	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	M Arty	RM CM
34		2355	(C) FOHOCE	BDE	RM
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS		
			87 10 76 76 85 14 348		
			21 82 21 18 18 143 303		
			5 8 4 7 1 1 26		
			113 100 101 101 104 158 677		
			BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX		
35	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX	M ARTY	RM CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5th Stw 2/6th Inf

LOCATION

BS 55796

YAB Station

REMARKS CONCERNING

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Dec 69	2400	17 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			C Hummers & Co A's Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP BS 655012 3/A BS 664984. 1/A YAB Station open to C&C for Tour Defense. C B's Continued Defense of YAB Station and improvement of bunker lines. 2/1B Continued combined ops with PSDF in the Binh Long Province BS 558986 C C's Continued log patrols and night ambushes in AO Yukon (1) C's NDP YAB Station. Ambushes BS 602981, 587982, 604004. C D's Remained in AO Serene assisting in construction and security of refugee hamlets, NDP DF) BS 683799. Ambushes BS 694789 684798, 675780, 677776. E Recon Remained at YAB Station to refit and regroup E Motors & Mel mtr sec. 12 MM, Of mtr sec 60 mm mtr, Anti-Tank Sec (s)		Lwz

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
162100 DEC 69

This was up the night DSJ

BN-
B
C-
1/A
ER

5-46

3/C

103

17/12/69

TOP

SNYDER INC

17/12/69

Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 161710, 2/D rec est 35 to 40 rds of SAF, en grids BS685805 and BS691804. Est 2 VC at each grid. 2/D returned SAF and called 81mm and arty. Results: neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 to 171400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A will remain on FSB GATOR under OPCON of Co B; movement to A(-) delayed due to lack of transportation. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664904, 1/A GATOR. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS659024, 4/3/A BS658982.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). At 161430 4 tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav were OPCON to B Co to be used in defense of the bunker line. Ambush 2/1/B BS558986.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(I). NDP's C(-) GATOR, 1/C BS576909, 2/C BS595978, 3/C BS602001. Co C CP will remain FSB GATOR. Ambush: 3/2/C BS602981, 4/2/C BS587982, 4/3/C BS604004.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS603799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS675780, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:
Recon: Will remain FSB GATOR to refit and reequip.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR 8 packs, 1/C 24 packs, BS576909, 2/C 30 packs, BS595978, 3/C 27 packs, BS558986.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

17 December 1969

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #122

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 December 69

a. 95A & village mission teams are located at BS665946, BS666942. 100 men. Their mission is to attack OP and refugee camps in Eastern BINH SON and RD, PF, RF units operating in the area in a few nights. Senior Intelligence Advisor comment: They are in that location. C/3 rating

b. 48th Bn is located at BS728835, BS729832. 200 men: SIA comment: doubtful. D/3 rating

c. V20 T-18 LF Co) is located at BS697811, BS695815. 60 men. Their mission is to attack SON MY OP, TU CUNG (H), TAM SON Refugee Camps. SIA comment: Acceptable: D/3 rating

d. V/1 Bn is located at BS700820. 150 men. Commanding officer is CAO VAN DU. Their mission is to attack OP's in Eastern SON TINH (D), BINH SUC Refugee camps, mortar SON TINH HQ's, HOA LA Camp, and destroy TRA KHUC Bridge from now until 20 December 69. ARVN S2 comment: Possibly 48th Bn & T18. SIA comment: doubtful D/4 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 December 69

a. 171415 2/6 ARVN's received SAF from unknown number VC. Returned SAF, 1 VC KIA, 3 M26 grenades, 2 bags of medical supplies CIA. BS690820

b. 171415 2/6 ARVN's received machine gun fire, SAF, 3 82mm mortars, 20 60mm mortars from BS680815. Returned fire w/ SAF, 2 ARVN's WIA, 2 ARVN's KIA

3. RADAR: 17 to 18 December 69, Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0615	0705	1818	1908	1407	0208	70	18 December 69
0615	0706	1818	1909	1447	0300	79	19 December 69

5. LATE REPORT: 171750 2/A rec 1 sniper rd, SAF, 1 US WIA. BS664924

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	17 Dec 69	2400	17 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 766, TOT - 813 / PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 723, TOT - 768		
3	1600		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C.
			1 PFC 91A10 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
			2 PFC 11C10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co A	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			1 SP4 11F20 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.C.
5	1750		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			DRAPER, GEORGE A. SP4 11B20 Co A 5-46; wounded in lower left leg, gunshot, from VC sniper. 27th Surg; Condition-GOOD		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
7	2400		(C) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg — O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 768, TOT - 815		
			PDY — O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 727, TOT - 772		
3	1200		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			2 new personnel arrived at 5-46 1 PFC 94B10; 1 SP4 94B20	Assigned to HHC	R.C.
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR.	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O 343-783/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run		
		1300	(U) Hook Requests for 18 Dec 69 were forwarded to Bde S4.		
		1500	(U) Trash truck made run to all trash pick up points.		
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for and S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		1900	(U) Maj Formulak Bde 4 called to borrow 500 rolls of Single Strand barbed wire and 200 engineer stakes for 1/52 Inf.	will pick up on 18 Dec 69.	
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/360

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1030	(U) Went to Brigade S-5 to pick up the Civilian Hire Funds		
3	1030	1130	(C) Went to Nouc Man to speak with Village Chief		
4	1330	1550	(C) Held I-Cap in Tri Binh (1) in which there were 25 people treated		
5	1600	1700	(C) Went to Binh Son to speak to Major Berry		
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/B 5TH 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT JOHNSTON & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
2	0055	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M Duty	RM LM
3	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M Duty	RM LM
4	0300	305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM BDE SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM
6	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 2ND BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	-	0510	(U) 4.2 REPORT		
			(1) 2 (5) 4	BDE	RM
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 0 (7) 1		
			(4) 2 (8) 5		
			TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
8	0550	0600	(C) SITREP FOR 2/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
9	0655	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 2/46 INF TO SP/4 NARRAWAY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	SC BD
10	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 2/46 INF TO SP/4 NARRAWAY BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	SC JD
11		0830	(C) LATE ENTRY TOI 171750 3/A HAD ONE US GOING FROM ONE FRIENDLY LOC.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT.		TO ANOTHER FRIENDLY LOC (CAP 133 TO 3/A CP LOC) WHEN HE RECEIVED 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE INFLICTING A WOUND TO THE LOWER LEFT LEG. THE FRIENDLY GRID 664984 ENEMY LOC. IS UNKNOWN, THERE WAS NEG SWEEP AND NEG RETURNED FIRE SINCE THE U.S WAS ALONE. MEDIC CONFIRMED THE WOUND WAS NOT SELF INFLICTED AS FIRST REPORTED. TO 1 LT. HUTCHISON BY LT. DARRIN.		
12	0850	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 NARRATIVE BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 9	NA ARTY	SC JD
17	0920		(C) AT 0920 HRS 5/46 TOC WAS NOTIFIED THAT GEN. DONALDSON WOULD VISIT	NOTIFIED LT. DARRIN CPT. WHICKETT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198LID	BS/SC7862 FSB GATOR	0001	18 DEC 69	2400	18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONT.		LZ GATOR THIS AFTERNOON WEATHER PERMITTING FROM ADC CPT. DETHORNE TO SGT SPROUSE.		
14	0930		(C) AT 0930 COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR TO BE BRIEFED BY SGT DeRosa.	MFR	RD
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	TH JD
16	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	SC JD
17		1145	(U) COL CLEMONS DEPARTED FSB GATOR AFTER BRIEFING GIVEN BY COL SNYDER AND MAJ DISNEY ON 5 46 INF SITUATION. BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5th BN 46th INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	SC
			BRAHAM by PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P.12	ARTY	GD
19	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	TH
			LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P.13 ANNEX A	ARTY	GD
20	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde	M	TH
			to SP4 BRAHAM by SP4 HUFF. P14 ANX A	ARTY	GD
21		1430	(U) NDP'S for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	TH
			LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P15 ANNEX A	ARTY	GD
22	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	TH
			BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P16 ANX A	ARTY	GD
23		1540	(C) MAJ DISNEY informed Bde to	M FR	GB
			SGT HILL of the cancellation		
			of the proposed move of ER		
			to CAP 135 because the CC		
			was down for maintenance.		
24	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	SC
			TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY	ARTY	KS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		PFC CARVER ANNEX A P.17		
25	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P.18	M ARTY	SC KB
26		1710	(C) FROM AID STATION PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 US (KUPCZEWSKI) WITH 105° TEMP. (POSSIBLE MALARIA) D/O CALLED 1655 D/O COMPLETED AT 1710. TAKEN TO 27 SURG. TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD
27	1745		(C) FROM BDE HTRP 17 CAV NDP 594017 BDE CMD 63.25. CALL SIGN BLUNT FLANGE 42. FROM SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS	S2/3 CO	JB
28	1750	1805	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY	M ARTY	TH KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 4/6TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/S-67962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P 19		
29	1900		(U) ICT JOHNSTON + SP/ MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
30	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
31		1915	(U) T.O.I. 1730 NPFF'S WITH 1ST PLT. C CO DETAINED 1-VN WOMEN WITH QUESTIONAL I.D. CARD. WILL TAKE TO BINH SON WHEN NPFF'S ROTATE 19DEC69 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX	S-2/3 CO	RM
32		1933	(C) AGENT REPORT 17DEC69 C/3 RATING 48 V.C. BN. WITH 250 MEN HAS BEEN LOCATED 705945 - 709847 AS OF 15 DEC. CARRY 3-81MM MORTAR TUBES, 1MG, 1 RECOILLESS RIFLE, AND UNKNOWN AK-47'S & CARBINES	S-2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: B5/567962, FS BEATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			WORE YELLOW + BLACK CLOTHING		
			INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN		
			FROM SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 FOX		
33	2000	2005	(U) SITREP ~~FOR~~ 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			FOX P21 ANNEX A		
34	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 FOX P22 ANNEX A		
35	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			FOX P23 ANNEX A		
36	2200	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 FOX P24 ANNEX A		
37	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR-220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC 69; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		2400	(C) FOXHOLE		
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS		
			108 10 70 80 94 14 376		
			19 91 20 17 19 138 304		
			5 7 4 6 1 2 25		
			132 108 94 103 114 154 705		
			TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM		
			SP/4 FOX		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th, 61st, 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962 YB 2[illegible]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP AC 856550[illegible]2		
			Night ambushes BS 659024, 654006, 654985		
			Co B: Continued defense of YB 2[illegible] & improvement of base defense. 2/1/6 Continued ops with PSDF in Tri Binh #1. Ambush BS 558985. (4) Tanks & 1/1 Co. Open to Co B for base defense.		
			Co C: Continued day patrol and night ambushes in AO Falcon. (1) NDP CG YB 2[illegible]. Night ambushes BS 571941 574992, 602985, 608019		
			Co D: Continued security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. NDP AC BS 683799. Ambushes BS 694788, 676782.		
			Recon: Conducted night ambushes vic BS 562981, 562978.		
			Mortars: Med fire, 12 mm (GS) 1st mtr team 12 mm, C Total, YB 2[illegible] (CS) 4th mtr team, Co 1-3-3 AO Eagle Co A (CS)		
			Ground surveillance: 1 man/PPS-5 YB 2[illegible] (CS)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE: Clement Zwicker, CPT

CONFIDENTIAL

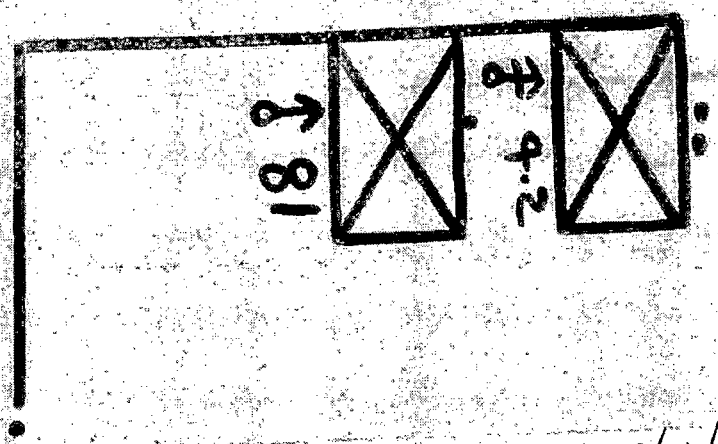
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

SIT UATION OUT
5/46 INF.
PSB GAMOR (B
to 2400 DEC 6

18/12/69

TOP

T 81



SNYDER
TC

18/12/69

Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 171950, 3/A rec 1 sniper rd from unknown enemy location. Due to lack of knowledge of enemy location and approaching darkness, fire was not returned nor was a sweep conducted. Results: 1 US WIA - gunshot wound to lower left leg. D/O 171820.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181400 to 191400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A rejoins A(-) to continue operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS659024, 2/2/A BS654006, 2/3/A BS654985.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four 4 tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS558985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NDP's C(-) LZ GATOR, 1/C BS573991, 2/C BS595978, 3/C BS611017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS571941. At 2400 ambush will move to BS574992, 2/2/C BS602985, 4/3/C BS608019.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694788, 1/3/D BS676782.

Co E:
Recon: Begins patrolling and ambush operations vic CAP 135. Will be airlifted to BS721958 on 181400 Dec. NDP BS721958.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR 8 packs, 1/C 24 pakcs at BS573991, 2/C 30 packs at BS595978, 3/C 27 packs at BS611017.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 18 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA
ENEMY: NONE

Robert C.G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #123-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 December 69

48th VC Bn word - located at BS705845, BS709847 as of 15 December 69. They have 2 81mm mortars, 2 MGs, 1 recoilless rifle, and an unk no AK47's and carbines. They are wearing yellow & black clothing. Their intentions are unk.

2. INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 December 69

a. 181945 NPFF's w/ 1/C detained 1 VN female w/ a questionable ID card. She was taken to BINH SON. BS576989

b. 190530 Bunker 16 spotted movement at BS566966. They fired M79, M16. They received 1 Chi Com grenade from enemy grid, neg cas. The sweep revealed neg footprints nor holes in the wire. They did find a grenade crater 15' to the front of the bunker and frag holes in a nearby poncho.

3. RADAR: 18 to 19 December 69. Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 December 69

BNNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0615	0706	1818	1909	1447	0300	79	19 December 69
0616	0706	1818	1909	1529	0354	87	20 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called toBde	R.C.
			Asg — PDY		
			O - 46 — O - 44		
			WO - 2 — WO - 2		
			EM - 763 — EM - 725		
			TOT - 811 — TOT - 771		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room.		
		0800	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0830	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for supply run to Chu Lai Area.		
		0900	(U) LT Purcell B Co. 26th Engr Bn called about coordinating the use of a bulldozer to make tank berms and for the excavation of the new TOC.		
		0930	(U) Maj Hooker Bde Aviation inquired as to the feasability of using 500 gal H_2O Blivets instead of 400 Gal trailers to cut down on blade time.	Will send letter to Bde 4 on the Pro's & Con's of this procedure.	
		0935	(U) Mr. Vandehausen Bde Food Svc called about the concern over waste of "A" rations due to bad weather.		
		1000	(U) Cpt Phelps called and asked us to notify our main gate about unescorted RVNs bringing in a bulldozer.	Called the main gate.	
		1300	(U) Negative hook requests for 19 Dec 69.		
		1430	(U) Cpt Lindsey Bde S4 called with message that Gen Powell wants report of all Class I (A,B,and C) Class II Class III Class IV & Class V on hand at Gator and Minuteman.	Contacted Echo Co. and Frowarded report to Cpt Lindsey.	
		1800	(U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4
SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1000 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	18 Dec 69	2400	18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(C) Went to Binh Son to see the S-5 and also went to the Binh Son Orphanage to prepare for upcoming luncheon for the Orphanage at LZ Gator		
3	1330	1600	(C) Went to Nouc Man to discuss a project to be initiated in the village		
4	1600	1700	(C) Began preparing the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report		
5	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN	MER	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
3	0200	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX D	M ARTY	RM CM
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
6		0410	(C) LATE ENTRY: ARUN AO APPROVED BY MAJ OISNE BOXES 3, 6, +9 TO BDE CAPT CANG FROM CT. T.A. ~~090~~ 2100	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346). AL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS156746 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX	ARTY	CM
			P5 ANNEX A		
8		0510	(U) 4/2 REPORT	BDE	RM
			(1) 3 (5) 29		
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 19 (7) 3		
			(4) 22 (8) 32		
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM		
			SP/4 FOX		
9		0530	(C) T.O.I. 0450 BUNKER 16	5/3 CO	RM
			SPOTTED EST VC AT EG 561946		
			ENGAGED WITH M16 + M79, AT		
			THAT TIME BUNKER 16 REC'D		
			INCOMING CHI COM WITH FRD. NEG		
			CASUALTIES + UNK EN CASUALTIES.		
			WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT		
			TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4		
			BOISSEAU		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OUTLINE (AR 220-346) 3 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH INF	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	19 DEC 69	2400	19 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM
11		0635	T.D.I. 0620 D CO REPORTED HEARING UNDETERMINED AMT. OF S.A.F. AT GRD BS 685782 (CHAU SA #1) WILL SEND ELEMENT TO CHECK. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX	S2/3	RM
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P.7	M ARTY	TH LM
13		0720	TOI 0700 REFERANCE MSG 9. LT. LEASEBERG B CO CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AROUND BUNKER 16 FOUND NO HOLES IN THE WIRE OR FOOT PRINTS. THERE WAS A GRENADE CRATER 15 FT. TO THE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	85/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	19 DEC 69	2400	19 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONT		FRONT OF THE BUNKER AND FRAG HOLES IN A PONCHO THAT WAS NEAR THE BUNKER. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER.		
14	0755	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	SC BD
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	SC BD
16	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	SC BD
17		1015	(C) TOI 1000 GRID 673034 SAGER 71 OBSERVED FOOT PRINTS ON BEACH OF 6 TO 10 PEOPLE. THE FOOT	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/ 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17 DEC 69	2400	18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT.		PRINTS WERE EST. TO BE 1 HR OLD AND THE PEOPLE WERE MOVING INLAND. ROCK FORMATIONS IN AREA WERE REPORTED AS GOOD POSSIBLE HIDING PLACES. TO BDE S@/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER		
18		1035	(C) TOI 1020 GRID 634974 SABER 7/ SPOTTED 1 MAM EVADE INTO TREE LINE. SABER 7/ DROPED C.S. GAS INTO TREE LINE WITH NEG. RESULTS. BROKE STATION FOR FIEL AT 1025. TO S@/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
19	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO S@/4 WESTERMAN BY S@/4 HUFF. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	TH BD
20			(C) TOI 1005 LOH OBSERVED 1 DUD ROUND. EITHER 250	BDE S/2/3 CO	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3 | 0456792 | FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC 67 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 DEC 67

2ND BN 4TH INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		OR 500 LB BOMB AT GRID 665995. A CO. HAS BEEN NOTIFIED TO SEND A PATROL TO SWEEP AREA. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER.		
21	1150	1205	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF. ANNEX A P 12		
22	1210	1230	(C) TOI 1100 PF'S AT PHU QUI 785845 RECEIVED HOI CHANH, NGUYEN LY, MALE, AGE 17. QUESTION BY PERSONNEL AT L2 MINUTE-MAN, RESULTS AS FOLLOWS HOI CHANH WAS FROM UNK VC CO. LOCATED AT 787834 WHOSE BASE CAMP IS IN 3 CAVES IN THIS AREA. THE AREA IS HEAVILY MINED AND	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5 2/3		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	ESA GATOR	HOUR: 0001	DATE: 19 DEC 69	HOUR: 2400	DATE: 19 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		THE CAVES ARE SAFE FROM MORTARS. THEY HAVE 49 VC IN THE CO., 42 [redacted]MEN AND 7 WOMEN. THEY ARE DIVIDED INTO 3 PLATOONS. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 10 AK-47, 3 SUB MACHINE GUNS, 7 M-1 CARBINES, 1 M-79 GRENADE LANCHER, 4 SHOTGUNS. VC CO. ALSO HAVE 3 MEDICS WITH A GOOD SUPPLY OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT. THEY ARE LOW ON AMMO. THEY ARE COMMANDED BY TRINH, A 25 YR OLD NATIVE OF THE VILLAGE PHU QUI. HIS MOTHER, SISTER AND ONE CHILD STILL LIVE IN VILL. HOI CHANH ALSO STATED TIEN A 19 YR OLD VC ALSO LIVES IN PHU QUI. HOI CHANH ALSO REPORTED 30		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 210		FSB GATOR	0001	19 DEC 69	2400	19 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			VC WORKING IN AREA		
			OF CAP 142. THE PF'S		
			ARE TAKING HOI CHANH		
			TO BINH SON FOR FURTHER		
			INTERRIGATION. TO BDE		
#235		1245	(C) TOI 1230 1 PF FROM DONG	BDE	JB
			DINH 2 TOLD 1/C THAT THERE	S 2/3 CO.	
			ARE VC DUG IN, STRENGTH		
			50 WITH WEAPONS LOCATED		
			FROM 588997 TO 572004.		
			TO CPT. SERRANO BY SP/BURKS.		
24	1255	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/ HIFF	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 13		
25	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/ HIFF	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 14		
26	1410	1420	(C) AT 1410 HRS SABER 73	BDE	RS.
			SNATCHED 1 MAM AT	S 2/2 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

BS/667762

FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 DEC 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 DEC 69

ETH ON 4C TH INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT.		582003, AGE 25 WHO HAD AN ENPTY ROCKET POD ON A BICYCLE. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET. SABERS BROKE STATION AT 1445. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT. SPROUSE.		
27		1430	(C) FROM SON TINH CAP 142 OBSERVED ARTY LANDING AND 10 VC IN OPEN AT ENEMY GRID BS/745856, CAP 142 ALSO OBSERVED EST. 1 COMPANY VC IN TREELINE AND IMMEDIATE AREA. CAP 142 CONTINUED ARTY MISSION AND WILL SWEEP TOMORROW. TOI 1330 JAKE CAME ON STATION FOR CAP 142 BUT WAS DIVERTED TO CAP 143 WHERE HE SPOTTED 15 VC WITH PACKS AT ENEMY GRID 780838 ALSO SPOTTED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF REG		FSB GATOR	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE	
			0001	19 DEC 69	2400	19 DEC 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT.		WOMEN AND CHILDREN MOVING WITH VC. HELIX CAME ON STATION AND WORKED WITH GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY EXPENDED ON AREA. NEG SWEEP BECAUSE OF MINES. TO SGT HILL BY SP/ BURKS		
28	1430		(C) FROM BDE SABERS REPORTED SIGHTING BUNKERS AND TUNNELS AT BS 634974. FROM BDE CPT. DETHORN TO LT. DARRIN		
29		1445	(C) TOI 1015 TO 1100 3/3/A SEARCHED AND CLEARED AREA BS/634974. REPORTED NEG. BUNKERS OR TUNNELS IN AREA AND NEG FINDINGS. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO.	JB
30		1445	(C) TOI 1446 3/A REPORTED	BDE	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3	AS/562FSB		
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 19 DEC 69	2400 19 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT.		NEG FINDINGS OF A DUD ROUND BUT THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT AN AIR STRICK HAD BEEN PUT IN THAT AREA. REF MSG# 20. TO BDE S6T HILL BY SP/HUFF	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
31		1450	(C) VR AND SNATCH FOR 20 DEC 69 7684-7682-7984-7982. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY S6T SPROUSE	BDE	PS
32		1550	(C) PZ AND LZ TIMES FOR E/RECON. 1ST PZ 1455 LAST LZ 1545. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY S6T SPROUSE	BDE	PS
33	1555		(C) AT 1530 GEN. DONALDSON ARRIVED AT LZ GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF SITUATION BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. DIGNEY	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5/46 INF 1ST LIB | FSB GATOR | HOUR 0001 | DATE 19 DEC 69 | HOUR 2400 | DATE 19 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT.		DEPARTED AT 1555. BY SGT DEROSA		
34		1530	(C) TOI 1530 A CIVILIAN REPORTED TO 2/A THAT THERE WAS A BOOBY TRAP AT GRID BS/ CG0014. 2/A SENT A PATROL TO CHECK IT OUT AND FOUND 1 M-2C GRENADE AT THAT GRID BUT IT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPED. THE GRENADE WAS POLICED UP BY G.I. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 HUFF.	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	TH
35	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	SC JD
36		1630	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF BY PFC CARVER TO SP/4 LOWRY ANNEX A P. 17	BDE NOTIFIED	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1640		(C) MAJ DISNEY NOTIFIED BINH SON AND SON TINH LNO'S OF ARVN AO BOUNTRIES. BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
38	1655	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	SC JD
39	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 HALL P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
40		1840	(U) REF NO 23 1/C SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3 CO	RM
41	1900		(U) 1/C T JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
42	1850	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TIME	IN	OUT	INCOMING MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	JD
			P21 ANNEX A		
44	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			BOISSEAU P22 ANNEX A		
45	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	ARTY	JD
			P23 ANNEX A		
46	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A		
47			(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	BDE	RM
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS		
			104 20 88 82 54 14 362		
			23 85 23 18 10 145 304		
			13 21 24 12 15 12 97		
			140 126 135 112 79 171 763		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2355	2400(4)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			BOISSEAU P 25 ANNEX A		
49		2400(4)	CLOSED JOURNAL BY ICT	MFR	RM
			JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
			(c) Summary:	
			Co A: Continued Mobility ops in AO Eagle. NDP AG BS 655012, Ambushes: BS 667999, 671971, 657020.	
			Co B: Continued defense of MR-2 to & reinforcement of base defense. 2/1/B continued security ops with PSF in Tac Bn #1 night ambush BS 555985. (4) tanks & 9th Plt Cav Open to Co B. assist. in base defense.	
			Co C: Continued day, patrols and night ambushes in AO Eagle. Night ambushes at BS 595995, 602985, 613007, and 592994.	
			Co D: Continued security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. NDP AG BS 683799 Ambushes 695789, 682798, 677780, 674996.	
			Recon: Conducted reconnaissance ops in vic BS 780828, NDP 783827.	
			Mortars: Med into sec at LZ MM (BS) det into LZMM, 2 ASP to (Hotel (BS) det into Co A (BS), to Eagle	4-5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT C.C. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE
Clement Swicker, CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
192400 DEC 69

C-

11C

21C

BN-

B

A

103

19/12/69

TOP

SNYDER
INC
19/12/69
Bottom

AVDF-BCZ 19 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacifcation Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 160450, Team B spotted movement vic bunker 16 on FSB GATOR at BS566966. Fired M79 and M16 and received chi com from en grid. Results: neg friendly casualties. Sweep conducted at 180700, results: found mud crater and fragment rips in a poncho near bunker but neg break in wire, footprints nor blood trails.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 to 201400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/a/A BS667009, 3/3/A BS671971, 2/2/A BS657020.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four(4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NDP's C(-) GATOR, 1(-)/C BS568997, 2(-)/C BS595978, 3(-)/C BS611017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS595995, 3/2/C BS602965, 4/3/C BS613007. At 2400 1 A/C will move to BS592994

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet WC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS682798, 1/3/D BS677780, 2/3/D BS674776.

Co E:
Recon: Begins reconnaissance operations vic BS780828. Will airlift 181430 to vic CAP 142. NDP BS783829.

Mortar: Medsec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co inAO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-EGZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

19 December 1969

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) CATOR with 8 packs, 1/C with 28 packs at BS588997, 2/C with 33 packs at BS595978, 3/C with 30 packs at BS611017.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for Clement J. Wickett, CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 20 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #124-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 19 to 20 December 69. NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 December 69

a. 191015 Saber 71 spotted foot prints from 6 to 10 people approx 1 hr old, BS673034. The people were moving inland in an area of rock formations that will make good possible hiding places.

b. 191035 Saber 71 spotted 1 military aged male evading into the treeline at BS634974. CS was dropped into the area, neg res.

c. PF's at PHU QUI, BS 785845, received 1 CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN LY, male, 17 yrs old. He was questioned by personnel at LZ MIMUTEMAN. He submitted the following information: VC Co at BS787834. The area is a base camp, has 3 caves, is heavily mined, and safe from mortars. There are 49 VC in the company, 42 females, 7 males. They are armed with 10 AK47s, 3 sub machineguns, 7 M1 carbines, 1 M79 launcher, 4 shot guns. They have 3 medics with a good supply of medical equipment and are low on ammunition.
Their CO is TRINH, a 75 yr old native of PHU QUI. His mother, sister and one child still live in the village. There is one VC, TIEN, 19 yrs old who also lives in the village. He also reported there are 30 VC working in the area of CAP 142. The HOI CHAN was taken to BINH SON.

d. 191230 CAP 142 observed arty landing and 10 VC in the open at BS745856. They also observed est 1 company VC in the treelines and immediate area. The arty missions were continued. Jake came on station for CAP 142 but was diverted to CAP 143 where he spotted 15 VC w/ pks, BS780838. There were also women & children moving w/ the VC. Helix came on station, expended on the area, neg sweep because of mines.

e. 191245 PF from DONG BINH #2 told 1/C of 50 VC dug in w/ wpns at BS588997, BS572004. Swept the area, neg results.

f. 191420 Sabre 73 snatched 1 military aged male, 25 yrs old. He had an empty rocket pod on a bicycle at BS582003. He was taken to BAYONET.

g. 191430 Sabers reported sighting bunkers and tunnels at BS634974. 3/3/A swept the area, neg findings.

3. RADAR: 19 to 20 Dec 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0616	0706	1818	1909	1529	0354	87	20 December 69
0616	0707	1819	1910	1614	0448	95	21 December 69

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-102 20 December 59
SUBJECT: Daily DETSUR CONFIDENTIAL

Acknowledge

SWEDEN
ZIC

OFFICIAL

Howard
701 SVEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 766, TOT - 815 / PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 724, TOT - 771		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	19 Dec 69	2400	19 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1100	(C) Went to Quang Ngai to see the MACV Advisor. Discussed past projects and projects to be initiated in the future, problems with the refugees, and VN drama groups. Also looked for Christmas gifts for the upcoming luncheon with the Binh Son Orphanage		
3	1400	1500	(U) Prepared Periodic Civic Action Report		
4	1500	1700	(C) Went to Nouc Man to speak to Village Chief about proposed project		
5	1500	1700	(U) Took Periodic Civic Action Report to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5		
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS/561962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED, 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
3	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
4	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
5	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
6	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S3/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

B5/567962

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	20DEC69	2400	20DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0505	(U) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	RM
			(1) 7 (5) 117		
			(2) 0 (6) 5		
			(3) 19 (7) 4		
			(4) 26 (8) 126		
			TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU		
8	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
9		0655	(C) ARVN TAOR EXTENSION PHASE C APPROVED BY MAJ. DISNEY EFF 241800 TO 291800 DEC 69. TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 BURKS	BDE, S3/3 CO	JB
10	0700		(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SP4 BURKS ON DUTY.	MFR	JB
11	0650	0710	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER P7 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 DEC 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0750	0810	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	JB
			BIELICKI by PFC CARVER. P8 ANX A	ARTY	KB
13	0815		(U) COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB	MFR	JB
			GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED BY COL		
			SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY ON CURRENT		
			OPERATIONS, COL CLEMONS DEPARTED		
			FSB GATOR 0900HRS EN ROUTE TO		
			ER AT BS 775859.		
14	0850	0910	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	M	TH
			BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P9 ANNEX A	ARTY	LM
15		0930	(C) TOI 0845 1/1/0 PATROL AT GRID	Bde S2/3	JB
			701800 SPOTTED 20-30 VN CIVILIANS	CO	
			INCLUDING A POSSIBLE 10 VN MALES		
			EVADING AT 703810 TOWARDS THE		
			N & NE. THE PATROL MOVED TO 703809		
			TO SEARCH AREA. THEY FOUND 1 AMMO		
			CAN WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 GREEN		
			JACKET, DOCUMENTS, AND ONE		
			FIELD PACK. WHILE SEARCHING		
			THE PATROL ENGAGED 1 MILITARY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/3	65567962				
5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT-		AGED MALE EVADING. THEY FIRED AT HIM, HE FELL AS IF HIT, THEN STOOD UP HANDS RAISED, AND THEN EVADED BEHIND SOME BUILDINGS PATROL SWEPT WITH NEG. RESULTS BDE TO SP4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER		
16	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P.10 ANX A	M ARTY	TH LM
17	1000		(C) AT 221300 DEC A MEETING WILL BE HELD IN THE BDE CONFERENCE ROOM. MAJOR DISNEY AND THE SON TINH S D A (WITHOUT THE DISTRICT CHIEF) SHOULD ATTEND SUBJECT WILL BE LT. CALLEY. BDE FROM CPT CHERMAL TO CPT WICKETT	S2/3 CO	GB
18		1015	(C) PZ for 3/C & H/C 0955 HRS AT 1000 HRS SABRE'S LOH CHECKED LZ AND FOUND NEGATIVE CIVILIANS. ALSO STARTED PREP IN LZ for mines. Troops inserted at 1006 HRS.	Bde S2/3 CO	GB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S2/3	BS567962	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT	—	BDE to SP4 BIELICKI by SGT SPROUSE		
19		1030	(C) TOI 1018. VIC GRID 787836 SABER	BDE S2/3	GB
			16 SPOTTED SEVERAL SPIDER HOLES	CO	
			& TUNNELS IN ALL WOODLINES NEAR		
			VIC GRID 787836. 3/C MOVED TO		
			AREA TO DESTROY TUNNELS AND		
			SPIDER HOLES. TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI		
			BY PFC CARVER		
20	1100		(C) FROM BDE URI UNK SIZE	S2/3 CO	RD
			AT BS169875 RADIUS	NOTIFIED	
			2500 METERS. AS OF 20		
			1020 DEC 69. FROM CPT.		
			MILLER TO SGT DEROSA		
21	1055	1110	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 INF TO	S	TH
			SP/BIELICKI BY SP/HUFF	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P. 11		
22	1010	1115	(C) TOI 1010 E/RECON SENT IN	BDE	RD
			PATROL PICKED UP 4 MALES	S2/3 CO.	
			AND 4 FEMALES AGES 20-30	NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 4TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		YRS., 1 CHILD (4 MONTHS). NONE HAD ID CARDS, THEY TRIED TO EVADE. PF'S DO NOT WANT THESE PEOPLE PICKED UP TODAY. THE PF'S ARE INTERROGATING TO SP/ BIELICKI BY S@T DEROSA		
23	1030	1115	(C) TOI 1030 3/1A WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 651031 DETAINED TWO VCS FEMALES WHICH THE NPFF POINTED OUT TO BE VC. THEY WERE TAKEN TO BINH SON BY THE MARINES, TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/ HUFF	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	TH
24		1135	(C) REF. MSG # 20 URI REACTION 12 ARTILLERY GRIDS HAVE BEEN GIVEN TO ARTILLERY FOR FIRE. BS 689884, BS 694875, BS 668872, BS 701885, BS 681876,	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		BS 703879, BS 691870, BS 702873 BS 692865, BS 701869, BS 694882, OS 694886. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER		
25	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	SC LM
26	1250	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	TH LM
27		1300	(C) FROM MAJ DISNEY E/RECON WENT IN PHU QUI WITH PF'S. THE PF'S THEN WENT OUTSIDE OF PHU QUI AND GOT THE 9 DETAINEES. THE PF'S SAY THAT ONE OF THE MALES IS A MEMBER OF THE LOCAL COMMUNICATIONS CADRE. IT IS FECT THAT THE REMANDER	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D. FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3/0 | DSI SC7962 | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 DEC 69 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198th ESB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		MAY BE VC OR POSSIBLY VERY LOW LEVEL VCI. ONE DETAINEE HAS OFFERED TO TAKE THE PF TO SOME TUNNELS. TWO TUNNELS ARE LOCATED AT BS 787837 AND TWO MORE ARE LOCATED AT BS 772838. THE DETAINEE SAID THAT 45 TO 50 PEOPLE LIVE IN THESE TUNNELS AND THEY HIDE THERE TO AVOID ALLIED OPERATIONS. PF'S WILL TAKE THE DETAINEE AND CHECK OUT THE TUNNELS. ELEMENTS OF E/RECON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE PF'S. THESE DETAINEES WERE DETAINED BY THE PF AND WILL BE EVACUATED THROUGH GVN CHANNELS. TO SGT HILL BY SP/BURKS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

3 2/3		OS 567962	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 DEC 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 DEC 69			
CP ON 46TH INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR					

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1335	(C) TOI 1330 AT ENEMY GRID 777830 SPOTTED RICE DISHES AND RICE DRYING IN THEM ALSO SPOTTED BUNKERS. NEG PEOPLE IN AREA. AREA HAS HAD RECENT ACTIVITY TO SGT HILL BY SP/ HUFF	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	TH
29		1340	(C) FROM 5/46 TOC VR AND SNATCH FOR 21 DEC. 6780 - C777 - 743800 - 745755 TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SGT SPROUSE.	BDE NOTIFIED	PS
30		1415	(C) TOI 1410 SON TINH REPORTED THAT 1/6 ARVN COMPLETED C.A. AND ARE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE 19. TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HULL	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	TH
31		1440	(C) TOI 1420 C CO. HAS FINISHED SWEEP OF AREA	BDE S2/3 CO	DC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSR GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 20 DEC 69	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		787836 WITH NEG RESULTS. THEY ARE NOW MOVING TO 777830. SUPPORTED BY LOH AND SABERS. TO BDE LT. LOOP BY PFC CARVER	NOTIFIED	
32	1355	1445	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	TH LM
33		1450	(U) NDR'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 15	BDE NOTIFIED	RD
34	1455	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	SC LM
35		1520	(C) TOA 1500 PATROL FROM RECON WAS LED TO ANOTHER LOCATION 784845 WHERE THEY FOUND 1 TUNNEL, U SHAPED 10 FT DEEP. RECON		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DD 5 62 762

FROM: 4TH BN 4TH INF 196 LIB	FSB GATOR	FROM: 0001 DATE: 20 DEC 69	TO: HOUR: 2400 DATE: 20 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT.		IS STILL SWEEPING THE AREA. TO BDE SP/4 ORAHAM BY SP/BURKS		
36		1530	(C) TOI 1500 C CO. DID NOT FIND ANYTHING ALONG THE BEACH. THEY ARE MOVING TOWARD BS 777832. THEY HAVE FOUND BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. FROM AIR OBS. EST 1 LARGE BUNKER AND 20 TUNNELS AND ALOT OF RICE ON TRAYS BUT NO PEOPLE. CO. C IS SEARCHING THE BUNKERS AND TUNNELS AT THIS TIME TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	JS
37	1550		(C) FROM BDE FOR INFORMTION LURP TEAM SPOTTED 43 NUC VIC 406792 WITH 2 POW. POW POSSIBLY AMERICANS. WITH BAGS OVER THERE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

2nd BN 7th INF 198 LID — FSB CATOR — 0001 — 20 DEC 67 — 2400 — 20 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		HEADS. B 1/52 WILL BE INSERTED IN AREA SHORTLY FROM BDE LT. LOOP TO SGT DENOSA		
38		1555	(c) TOI 1145 AT ENEMY GRID 789846. E/RECON PATROL FOUND A U-SHAPED BUNKER APPROX. 10 FEET DEEP. NEXT TO THE BUNKER WAS A CULTIVATED PLOT OF LAND 30 METERS X 30 METERS. ALSO 2 COOKING POTS WITH FRESHLY COOKED RICE IN THEM. THE BUNKER WAS DESTROYED WITH A CONCUSSION GRENADE. TO BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM BY PFC CARVER.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	SC
39		1555	(c) TOI 1500 ENEMY GRID 779832. C CO. FOUND 15 SMALL TUNNELS. THE TUNNELS AVERAGED ABOUT 10 FEET LONG. FRAG GRENADES	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT.		WERE THROWN INTO THE TUNNELS AND THE TUNNELS WERE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER		
40	1555	1625	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	TH BD
41		1630	(C) TOI 1630 AT BS 778832 C- FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED BOOTCH WHICH WAS DESTROYED BY HAND GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ALSO DESTROYED 1 LARGE BUNKER 9'x 4'x 3½ DEEP ALSO DESTROYED 1 WELL. TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/ BURKS.	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	JB
42		1655	(C) TOI 1300 TO 1600 PF'S TOLD CAPT'N THERE WERE	BDE S2/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT.		VC FISHING IN RIVER AT ENEMY GRID 752824 CAP 144 SENT PATROL INTO AREA SPOTTED 29 VC IN 6 BOATS, SOME BOATS EVADED ACROSS RIVER, SOME CAME TO CAP 144 SIDE. CAP 144 ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND REPORTED FOLLOWING RESULTS 3 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA, AND 23 POW'S, D/O CALLED 1345 D/O COMPLETED 1900. TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI, THE POWS ARE BEING TRANSPORTED OVERLAND TO SON TINH ENEMY GRIDS 743823, 749824. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ BURKS		
43	1650	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A. P. 18	M ARTY	TH BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION BY	INITIALS
44		1810	(C) AT 1040 C- CALLED A	BDE	JD
			PRIORITY D/C FOR 1 U.S.	32/3 CO	
			WIA WHEN BOOBY TRAP-	S1 NOTIFIED	
			PED HOOTCH WAS DESTROY-		
			ED BY A HAND GRENADE		
			AND THE SCHRAPNEL		
			INFLICTED A WOUND TO		
			HIS RIGHT THIGH. D/C		
			COMPLETED AT 1752. TAKEN		
			TO 27TH SURG. NAME:		
			REESE GRID 778832		
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4		
			BURKS.		
45	1750	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			HUEF P19 ANNEX A		
46		1835	(C) THERE WILL BE CEASE	5 2/3 CO	RM
			FIRES DURING THE HOLIDAY		
			SEASON AT THE FOLLOWING TIMES		
			241800 DEC. TO 251800 DEC.		
			ALSO 311800 DEC. TO 011800		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TIME GMT	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		JAN. FURTHER INFO W/LC FOLLOW. BDE LT LOOP TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
47	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/36 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
48	1910		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SP/4 SEAMAN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
49		1915	(C) SUMMARY OF C- ACTIVITIES: IN MORNING FOUND 3 TUNNELS AT BS 788835 EACH APPROX 8' LONG AND ONE HAD A 4'x4' ROOM AT END IN ROOM FOUND 1 GI TOWEL, 4 HATS, FISHING NET, AMMO CAN ALL DESTROYED. AT BS 778832 IN AFTERNOON FOUND 18 TUNNELS, 11 BUNKERS 6 HOOTCHES RECENTLY BUILT WITH TUNNELS UNDER THEM (INCLUDED IN THE 18)	S-2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		COOKING UTENSILS, AMMO CANS, ALSO 3 BOOBY TRAPS (1 IN A MERMAC CAN, 2 VERY OLD ONES IN THE GROUND) (HAD NO FIRING, HAD 1-4) 13 BAMBOO PANS OF RICE, 6 BAGS OF CORN. FOUND 6 CONCUSSION GRENADES IN WELL, DESTROYED BOTH BUNKERS 4'X6', TUNNELS 2½' X 2½', 15 ABOUT 8FT, 3 LONGER AND DESTROYED THEM. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX		
50	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
51	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		2150(C)	INFORMATION TO BE SENT TO BDE BY 211800 DEC CONCERNING: (1) NUMBER OF KIA'S + CIA'S EACH COMPANY HAS HAD FOR THE LAST 3 MONTHS, AND THE NUMBER EACH COMPANY HAD FOR THE LAST 6 MONTHS. (THIS WILL BE 2 TOTALS) (2) NUMBERS OF KIA + CIA THE BN. HAD FOR THE LAST 3 MONTHS FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 SEAMAN.	S-3 CO	RM
53	2155	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
54	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

		FROM: MRB F33 GATOR	0001 20DEC69	TO:	2400 20DEC69	

MSG NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	~~2~~	2350	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	BDE	RM
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS		
			108 20 87 81 54 14 364		
			27 88 20 11 10 146 302		
			11 16 25 31 16 12 111		
			146 124 132 123 80 172 777		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT ~~FROM~~		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
56	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	RM
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A		
57		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	RM
			1LT JOHNSTON & SP/4 MARTIN		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

UNIT	DATE	HOUR	DATE
[illegible]	20 Dec 67	2400	20 Dec 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NAP (C) BS 655012. Ambushes: BS 648019, 655027, 655-989.		
			Co B: Continued defense of YSB base and improvement of bunker lines. 2/1/B continued security ops with PSDF in Tri Binh 1. Night ambush vic BS 554988. Four (4) Teams Btry 1/1 Cav Operate Co B for assistance in base defense.		
			Co C: Hqs element + 3/C conducted Eagle flight 200900 to BS 780830 conducted sweep reg contact NAP 1½ Minute Man. 1/C and 2/C continued day patrols and night ambushes in AO Yellow (1). Ambushes BS 592994, 595994, 602987.		
			Co D: Remained in AO Brave assisting in construction and security of refugee hamlets NAP (C) BS 683800. Ambushes BS 694779, 683799, 675780.		

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

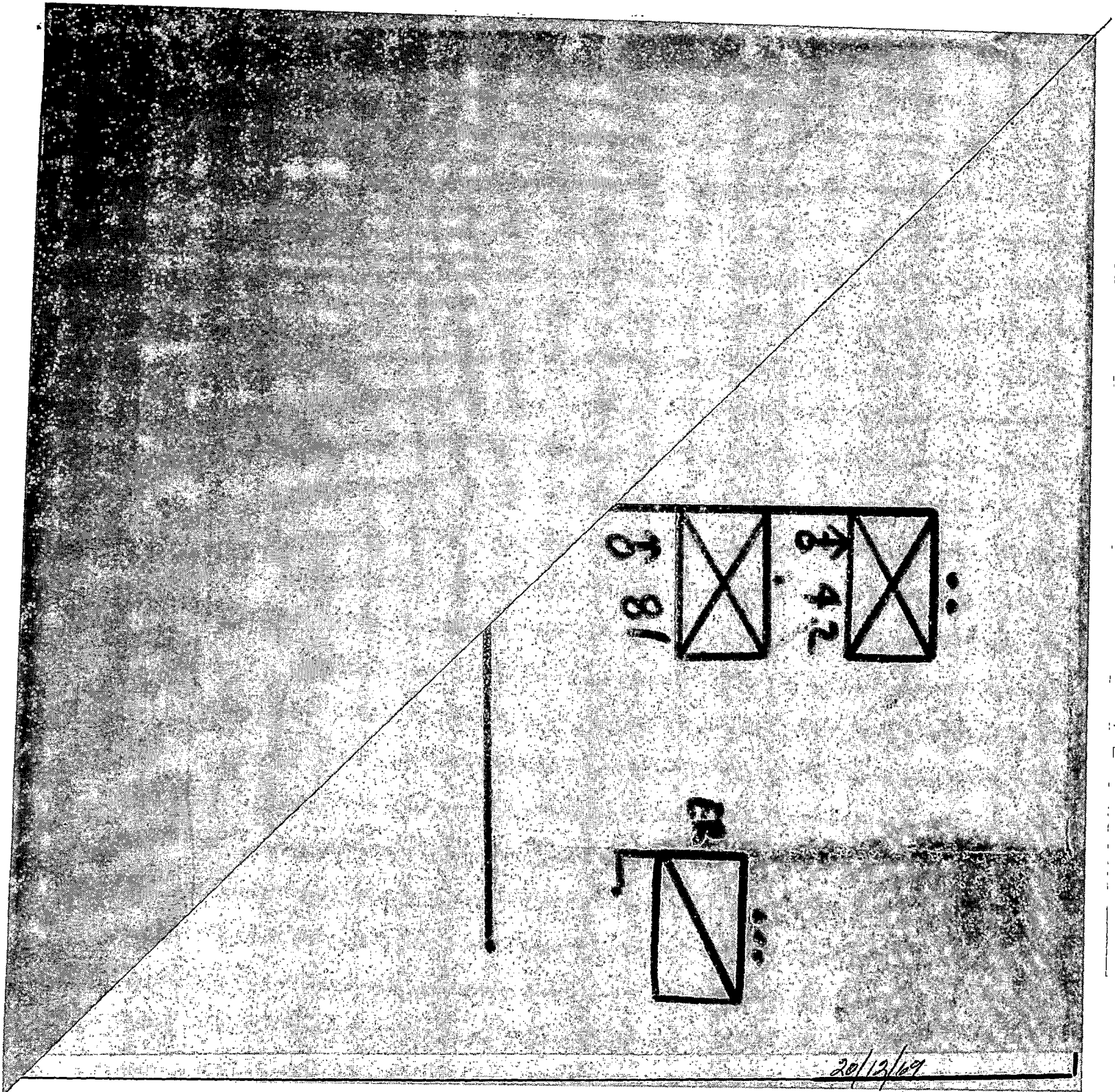
UNIT	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
MACV Sec I	0001	20 Dec 69	2400	20 Dec 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		(C) Summary: (Continued)		
		& Recon: Continued screening and reconnaissance operations w/ Cop 1-1-2, + LZ MM. Ambush at		
		YS 76.5860		
		& Mortars: Mtr sec LZ MM (CS) Ord mtr team LZ MM, C Hotel, YUB Hotel all (CS)		
		Ord mtr team AO Echo C-A (CS)		
		Ground surveillance: PAN/PPS-5 operational at YUB Hotel		Lwy
		CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3	Clement Wickett, Cpt

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

A
24C
11C
C-
B
SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB CAMOR (BS 5709
202400 DEC 69
20/12/69
TOP



20/12/69

Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 to 211400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambushes 2/2/A BS648019, 3/1/A BS655024, 3/3/A BS655989.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: C(-) at 201000 airlifted to BS786836 to exploit intelligence provided by Hoi Chanh. Will airlift back to previous location vic BS611017 at 201600. 1/C and 2/C will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NDP's C(-) BS611017, 3/C BS611017, 1(-)/C BS588998, 2(-)/C BS602981. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS592994 until 2400, then move to BS595994, 3/2/C BS602987.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677770. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS675780.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP BS775859. Ambush BS765860.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE and D Co in AO SERENE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 64 packs at BS655012, 3/A with 33 packs at BS664984.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

AVIB-DCA 25 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clemenjewicz, CPT

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ 21 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #125-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 December 69

Unk size enemy unit was sighted w/in 2500m of BS694875 at 1020hrs, 20 December 69.

2. INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 December 69

a. 200930 1/1/D patrol spotted 20 to 30 VN civilians including a possible 10 VN males evading at BS703810 towards N NE. The patrol moved to BS703810 to search the area. They fd 1 ammo can, green jacket, documents and one field pk. While searching, the patrol engaged 1 military aged male evading. They fired at him, he fell as if hit, then stood up with his hands raised and then evaded behind some buildings.

b. 201030 Saber 16 spotted several spider holes and tunnels in the wood lines near BS6787836. 3/C moved into the area to destroy the tunnels & holes.

c. 201115 E Recon sent a patrol to BS792847. The patrol picked up 4 males, 4 females ranging in age from 20 to 30 yrs old, 1 child 4 months. None had ID cards, they were attempting to evade. The PF's were interogating the detainees and they will be sent in today(21 Dec)

d. 201115 3/1/A while on patrol at BS651031 detained 2 VCS females. The NPFF pointed out they were VC. They were taken to BINH SON.

e. 201300 E Recon went to PHU QUI and went out w/ PF's. They detained 9 Vn, one of which the PF's say is a member of the Local Communications Cadre. It was felt that the remainder may be VC or possibly low level VCI. One detainee offered to take the PF's to some tunnels at BS787837 and two more are at BS772828. The detainee said that 45 to 50 people live in these tunnels and hide there to avoid US operations. The detainees will be evac through GVN channels.

f. 201335 Sabers on VR spotted rice dishes and rice drying in them at BS777830. They also spotted bunkers but no people in the area. The area shows signs of recent activity.

g. 201440 C Co completed sweep of the area at BS787836, neg results.

h. 201520 E Recon was led to another location, BS784845 where they fd 1 tunnel, U shaped, 10 ft deep. Recon is still sweeping the area.

i. 201530 C Co did not find anything along the beach. At BS777832 they fd bunkers & tunnels. Air observation est 1 large bunker, 20 tunnels and a lot of rice on trays, no people.

j. 201555 E recon fd 1 U shaped bunker approx 10 ft deep next to a cultivated lot at BS789846. The lot was 30m x 30m. They also fd 2 cooking pots with freshly cooked rice in them. The bunker was dest.

k. 201555 C Co fd 15 small tunnels at BS778832. The tunnels averaged approx 10 ft long. Swept the tunnels, neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-CZ 21 December 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #125-69

l. 201530 C Co - fd 1 booby trapped hootch at BS778832. A grenade was thrown into it causing a secondary explosion. They also dest 1 bunker, 9'x4'x3,' nd 1 deep well.

m. 01655 FF's told CAP 144 of VC fishing in the river at BS752827. CAP 144 sent a patrol into the area and spotted 29 VC in boats. Some boats evaded across the river and some came to CAP 144's side. CAP 144 engaged w/ SAF and reported 3 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA, and 23 POW's. The POW's are being transported overland to SON TINH. BS743823, BS749824

n. 201810 C Co - had 1 US WIA when a booby trapped hootch was being destroyed by a frag grenade. He was hit in the thigh from frag pieces.

3. RADAR: Negative 20 to 21 December 69

ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0616	0707	1819	1910	1314	0448	93	21 December 69
0616	0707	1820	1910	1703	0543	97	22 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

S3 ER
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	20 Dec 69	2400	20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 48, WO - 2, EM - 763, TOT - 813 / PDY: O - 46, WO - 2, EM - 725, TOT - 773		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C.
			9 PFC 11B10 assigned to 5-46	Asg to Co E	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.C.
5	1820		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			REESE, JAMES T. 396-46-0369 PFC Co C 5th Bn 46th Inf Received frag wound to right thigh when intentionally blowing a booby trap. 27th Surg GOOD		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO SF 96219 BS 569762

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at the section. Status Report made up and turned into the Orderly Room.		
		0825	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		0900	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		1005	(U) MSG Durflinger Bde S4 called about the status of Individual load cayying equipment. Report due to Bde S4 by afternoon of 26 Dec 69. This will be new weekly report.		
		1300	(U) Negative hook requests for 21 Dec 69.		
		1500	(U) Trash turck made run to all trash pick up points.		
		1800.	(U) All ppersonnel and vehicles accounted for and S4 continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—348-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	20 Dec 69	2400	20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1030	(U) Went to Weekly Meeting at the Brigade S-5 and brought Civilian Hire Report to the Brigade S-5		
3	1030	1130	(C) Went to Nouc Man to discuss plans for party at LZ Gator with teachers from school		
4	1330	1530	(C) Finished preparing the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and took them to the Brigade TOC		
5	1530	1630	(U) Collected materials for the school in Nouc Man		
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 53/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: B5/567962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY ICT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
3	0200	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
6		0420	# 4.2. REPORT (1) 3 (2) 0 (3) 21 (4) 24 (5) 32 (6) 0 (7) 2 (8) 34 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BS 567464 FSB GATOR | FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21DEC69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TM JD
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TM JD
9	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P.7	M ARTY	SC JD
10	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P.8	M ARTY	SC JD
11	0850	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	TH JD
12		1000	(C) FROM BINH SON S-2 INTELL RATING A 1. AT BS 626984 BS 630983. UNIT	BDE S2/3 CG NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

3/3	BS567962	FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 21DEC69	HOUR 2400	DATE 21DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT.		STRENGTH 55 NVA WITH OLIVE UNIFORMS, WEAPONS 1 M60 MACHINE GUN, 3 M-79, 2 60 MM TUBES AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. SOURCE OF INFORMATION HAMLET CHIEF OF TRUONG HOA #5 TO BDE CPT CHERMAK BY MAJ DISNEY.		
13	0950	1010	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A A-10	M ARTY	TH JD
14	1055	1110	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A A-11	M ARTY	TH KB
15		1145	(C) TOI 1130 RECON PATROL AT BS 764860 FOUND 3 GRAVES. ALSO 1 BED AND PILLOW IN BUSHES. BED WAS MADE OF BAMBOO.	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

BS 567962

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21DEC69	2400	21DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		RECON PATROLS WILL DIG GRAVES. TO BDE S/4 BIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA		
16	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	JB KB
17		1215	(C) TOI 1145 AT RS 786845 C- CHECKED OUT TWO TUNNELS BY THROWING 10 CS GAS GRENADES IN THEM AND 5 CONCUSSION GRENADES RESULTING IN NEG FINDINGS, BOTH TUNNELS WERE 1½' IN DIAMETER GOING DOWN 3'. 1 TUNNEL TURNING LEFT THEN RIGHT THE OTHER TURNING RIGHT THEN LEFT. BOTH TUNNELS WERE ABOUT 8' LONG. TO BDE S/4 NARADZAY BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PEC-Japan

S-3/3 | 5TH BN 46TH INF | 198TH LIB | 83/567962 | F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21DEC69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	TH KD
19		1310	(C) PZ AND LZ TIMES FOR A CO. ELEMENTS. 1ST PZ 1245 1ST LZ 1300 4/1/A 2ND PZ 1247 2NO PZ 1302 1/1/A 3RD PZ 1249 3RD LZ 1305 4/3/A TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT SPROUSE	BDE NOTIFIED	PS
20		1315	(C) TOI 1245 REFERANCE MSG# 15 G/RECON DIG UP 1 FRESH GRAVE FINDING 1VC KIA WITH GUN SHOT WOUNDS. HE WAS DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT AND GREEN PANTS. ALSO ANOTHER SHIRT WITH 8 BULLET HOLES IN IT. PF'S SAID THAT THEY BELIEVE GUN SHIPS KILLED HIM. HE HAD A FRESH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

UNIT OR ESTABLISHMENT	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	21DEC69	2400	21DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT.		HAIR CUT AND E/RECON EST. THE BODY HAS BEEN THERE TWO DAYS TO BDE S2/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA.		
21		1330	(C) FROM 5/46 TOC UR AND SNATCH REQUEST FOR 22 DEC 69. 6397 - 6394 - 6897 - 6894. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE.	BDE NOTIFIED	PS
22		1455	TOI 1130 6 PF AT BS 668010 WERE AMBUSHED BY UNK NUMBER OF VC AND RECEIVED A LARGE AMOUNT OF SAF AT ENEMY GRD. 670010. PF RETURNED ORGANIC FIRE AND REPORTED 1 PF KIA. PF REQUEST AIR LIFT OF BODY TO BINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 NARADAY BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	25/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	21 DEC 69	2400	31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1350	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	TH KB
24	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	TH KB
25		1600	(U) NOA'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 16	BDE NOTIFIED	JB
26	1550	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY NOTIFIED	JB LM
27	1650	1725	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PYLAND FROM SP/4 CARVER P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW CM
28		1745	(C) REF MSG #12 T.O.I 1730 A CO RECEIVED FURTHER INTEL THAT THE NVA PLANNED TO	S-2/3 CO	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	FSB GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001	FROM: DATE 21DEC69	TO: HOUR 2400	TO: DATE 21DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		ATTACK EITHER A CO OR SON TRA THE NIGHT OF 21 DEC OR 22 DEC. HE ALSO REAFFIRMED INTEL FROM BINH SON TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 CARVER		
29	1750	1800	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAK ~~HUFF~~ FROM SP/4 HUFF 719 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
30		1805	(C) BINH SON REPORTED RECEIVING 2 C.H AT 665980 ALSO 3 C.H AND 2 VCS AT 722956 FROM CAP 133 AND CAP 135	S2/3 CO	RM
31		1820	(C) AGENT REPORT: 21DEC69 C/3 RATING 1) THERE IS A NVA ARTILLERY COMPANY AT BS 545976. THEY HAVE DUG 100 GRAVES. WEAPONS INCLUDE 4 81 MM MORTAR TUBES MISSION IS TO MORTAR CHU CAI TONIGHT OR TOMMORROW NIGHT.	S2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5-3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

23 DEC 1969

E-5 B. GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21DEC69	2410	31DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		2) THERE IS A BN, DESIGNATED 84B BETWEEN BS 4896 THROUGH BS 5097 WITH HEADQUARTERS AT BS 501971. MISSION IS A GROUND ATTACK ON EITHER BINH SON DISTRICT HHC LZ GATOR, OR LZ BAYONET TONIGHT OR TOMORROW NIGHT. THEY HAVE A CHINESE COMMUNIST ADVISOR.		
			BRIGADE S-2 COMMENT: 84 BN IS AN AKA FOR 48TH BN 84B IS UNIDENTIFIED. ONLY UNIT IN AREA IS 94B. DIGGING OF GRAVES IS AN INDICATION OF PASSIVE ACTION. MISSION OF MORTAR ATTACK IS ATTACK IS POSSIBLE. MISSION OF GROUND ATTACK IS DOUBTFUL, POSSIBLE A SMALL SCALE SAPPER ATTACK. FROM CPT SERRANO TO LT DARRIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5TH 46TH INF 198TH LIB | B/5TH46 | F.S.B. GATOR | FROM: 0001 DEC 69 | TO: 2400 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1815	(C) A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS BY THE AERO RIFLE PLATOON OF D/1 CAV ON 22 DEC FROM 0800 TO 1600 HRS. UNIT WILL OPERATE ON FREQ 5930 UNDER BDE. CONTROL, COORDINATES & OBJECTIVES: 6890 #31, 6778 #11, 6982 #12, 7281 #21, 6980 #13, 7382 #22, 7785 #32, 7785 #32, 7785 + 7786 #33, 7380 + 7381 #23, 5/46 INF DAILY REACTION COMPANY WILL HAVE 1 PLATOON ON A 30 MIN. ALERT, THE REMAINDER OF THE COMPANY ON A 1 HR. ALERT. BDE SGT HILL FROM 5P/4 BURKS	5 2/3 CO	RM
33	1850	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 5P/4 CEPHAS FROM 5P/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A. CONFIDENTIAL	M ARTY	RM LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | FS B. GATOR | FROM: 0001 21DEC69 | TO: 2400 21DEC69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1930	(C) T.O.I. 1930 B^{co} BUNKER GUARDS SPOTTED 2 STAKES ABOUT 6FT HIGH WITH WHITE FLAGS ABOUT 300 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER ID AT B.S. 567966. THE STAKES WERE POLICED UP BY THE BUNKER GUARDS. TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S^{2}/$_{3}$ CO	RM
35		1940	(C) T.O.I. 1920 HAMLET CHIEF OF NAM BINH^{A7} TOLD PF'S THAT THERE WAS 100 VC W/ 3-81 MM MORTAR TUBES + 4-M60 MG'S AT EN GRD 545958. ARTILLERY IS BEING WORKED UP ON ENEMY GRD. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S^{2}/$_{3}$ CO	RM
36	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX P31 ANNEX A	M ATTY	RM CM
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		2010 (1)	T.O.I. 1515 (LATE ENTRY) THERE	S 2/3 CO	TH
			WAS AN EXPLOSION BETWEEN 3/D		
			LOC. AND THE VILLG GRD 678778		
			3 PF'S WERE INJURED:		
			PF DO NHUNG 26 YRS (FRAG		
			WOUND IN LEG)		
			PF TRUONG QUYEN 30 YRS (FRAG		
			WOUND LEFT LEG, BABY SON NGUYEN		
			BUT 12 YRS OLD (FRAG WOUND		
			IN BACK)		
			AFTER EXPLOSIONS PF'S STARTED		
			RUNNING 3/D SENT A PATROL		
			TO FIND THE PF'S BUT THEY		
			EVADED INTO MY LOC THERE		
			WAS A G.I. WHO HAD IS		
			BACK TURNED WHEN THE EXPLOSION		
			HAPPENED BUT HE THINKS THE		
			GRENADE MIGHT HAVE BEEN		
			FOR HIM. HE RECOGNIZED 1		
			OF THE PF FROM AN INCIDENT		
			WHICH HAPPENED SOME TIME AGO.		
			THIS ONE PF WACKED INTO		
			HIS C.P WITH A GRENADE IN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC Japan

S-3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
			HIS HAND ONCE BEFORE BUT WAS		
			CHASED OUT G.I. NAME IS GARLE		
			FROM THE 3RD PLAT. THE		
			3RD PLT. LEADER REQUESTS		
			THAT THE PF'S THAT WERE		
			WOUNDED AND EVAC TO		
			CHU CAI BE QUESTIONED.		
			TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM		
			SP/4 DEROSA.		
38		2045	(C) ROBINSON WILL BE AT PHU-	S-3 BDE CO	RM
			VINH ON 231515 DEC TO 231640		
			DEC 69. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS		
			TO FOLLOW. FROM BDE CAPT		
			LANG TO SP/4 FOX		
39	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY	CM
			P 22 ANNEX A		
40	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM	ARTY	CM
			SP/4 FOX P 23 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	CM
			724 ANNEX A		
42	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	CM
			FOX 725 ANNEX A		
43		2400	(U) FOX HOLE REPORT:		
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS	BDE	RM
			106 18 97 85 63 14 383		
			25 89 14 29 13 144 313		
			15 15 19 9 16 13 87		
			146 122 130 122 92 171 783		
			BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4		
			FOX		
44		2400	(U) LATE ENTRY: T.O. 2015 B CO	S-2/3 CO	RM
			BUNKER GUARDS AT BUNKER 4		
			SPOTTED MOVING LIGHTS AT GRD 567957		
			BUNKER LINE ENGAGED AND LIGHTS		
			WENT OUT. WILL SWEEP IN MORNING		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	
			(c) Summary:
			Co A: Continued to build up, ops in AO Eagle. NDP AG BS655012 4/1/A, 4/2/A, 4/3/A conducted in movement to BS627988, 633986, 632978 to exploit intell-neg contacts.
			Co B: Continued defense of LZ's & extension & improvement of bunker line 2/1B continued combined ops with PSDF in "Iron Sides" Ambush BS557985 (4) tanks B1/Co open to Co B for base defense.
			Co C: Continued sweep area LZ mm. 1988 & airlifted back to AO Tokyo 211630. Continued day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS611017.
			Co D: Continued assistance in construction and security of refugee hamlets in AO Irene. Night ambushes with NDP AG BS683800
			E Recon: Continued reconnaissance & ambushes near Cap 1-4-2. Ambush BS764856

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAY NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(a) Summary: (Continued)		
			E Motors: Med sec at LZ		
			MM, (4's), 6 into teams LZ		
			MM, 6 to 6, Clabed into mil to		
			Leave (4's) team to Eagle C A (D.S)		Greg
			Ground surveillance TRAN/PPS-5		
			operational at 1AB Field		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3	Clement C. Widdis

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-J1044

CONF

C-

A-

03

4/3

2K

B/N-

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
242400 DEC 69

12 21/12/69

TOP

9/1/2/69

Bottom

AVDF-BCZ 21 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 201630, C(-) found 1 booby trapped hootch vic BS278832. This was detonated by a hand grenade which produced a secondary explosion when set off. The resulting explosion inflicted a shrapnel wound upon the right thigh of one US personnel. Results: 1 US WIA dusted off at 201752.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 to 221400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. A(-) consisting of 4/1/A, 4/2/A, 4/3/A airlifted to BS627988, BS633986, BS632978 to exploit intelligence provided to BINH SON S2 by TRUNG HON 5 hamlet chief. Will move by foot to rejoin rest of elements upon completion of operation. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS665004, 4/2/A BS657020, 4/3/A BS676977. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664984.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: C(-) continue sweep at area around LZ MINUTEMAN, exploiting intelligence of Hoi Chanh. C(-) will airlift back to previous location vic BS611017 at 211630. 2/C will move by foot back to previous location vic BS601983 when C(-) is airlifted. NDP's C(-) BS611017, 1/C BS576999, 2/C BS602975. Ambushes: 3/2/C BS602986, 4/1/C BS576002, 1 A/C BS582001.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS689788, 2/2/D BS682798, 1/3/D BS678784.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. Ambush ERA BS764855. NDP ER BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE and D Co in AO SHERE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

GROUP — 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 21 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA
ENEMY: NONE

Clement J Wickett, CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

22 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #126-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 1500m of BS778902, 211315 hrs, December 69.

b. 55 NVA at BS626984, BS630983 wearing blue uniforms. They have 1 160 MG, 3 M79 launchers, 2 60mm mort, and indiv wpns. A1 rating A Co received further information of attack from NVA unit afore mentioned on either A Co or SON TRA, 21 or 22 December 69.

c. NVA Arty company is located at BS545976, and have dug 100 graves. Their wpns include 4 81mm mort. Their mission is to mortar CHU LAI tonight.

d. There is a battalion, designated 84B, between BS4896 through BS5097 with headquarters at BS501971. Their mission is to ground attack either BINH SON D HQ, LZ BAYONET, or FSB GATOR tonight or tomorrow night. They have a Chi Com Advisor.
BDE S2 comment: 84 Bn is an AKA for 48th Bn, 84B Bn is unidentified. The only unit in the area is 95B Sapper. Digging of the graves is an indication of offensive action. Mission of mortar attack is possible, ground attack doubtful, possibly a small scale sapper attack.

e. P31 & 95A at BS705848, BS685885. They plan to attack OP's & refugee camps in Eastern SON TINH thru 22 December 69. C3 rating

f. 48th Bn is loc at BS685897 & BS679887, BS682875, 100 men. They plan to avoid ARVN operations, SIA comment: Acceptable C3 rating

g. VC Bn is loc at BS684859, BS679887, BS682875, 200 men. They plan to hide from operations in the area. SIA comment: Other reports place elements of the 21st Reg here. S2 198 BDE comment: Probably same report as above, agree on 48th Bn

h. T18 LF Co is loc at BS693804, 60 men. Their mission is to harrass OP's refugee camps in the Eastern SON TINH D till 22 December 69 SIA comment: Nothing has happened so far in this supposed offensive.

i. Camp of the 48th Bn is loc at BS733827, BS728829, 60 men. SIA comment: 48th Bn's home area.

j. Hamlet chief of NAM BINH #7 told PF's of 100 VC w/ 3 81mm mort tubes & 4 M60 MGs at BS645958. Arty was fired unk results

2. INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 December 69

a. 211455 A Co - reported 6 PF's at BS668010 were ambushed by unk number of VC and received a large amount of SAF at BS670010. Returned fire, neg res, 1 PF KIA

b. 211215 C Co - checked out two tunnels by throwing 10 CS grenades, 5 concussion grenades into them at BS738845. Neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 22 December 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #126-69

c. 161145 E Recon fd 3 graves, 1 bed, and 1 pillow at BS764860. The bed was made out of bamboo. 1 grave was dug up finding 1 VC KIA from gunshot wounds. He was dressed in a green shirt & pants. Another shirt with 8 bullet holes in it. PF's believe he was KIA from gunships. Est KIA 2 days before.

d. 211930 B Co bunker guards spotted 2 stakes approx 6' high approx 300 meters im front of bunker 12 at BS567966. The syakes were retrieved b y the guards.

e. 212115 Bunker 4 spotted moving lights at 567957. The guards fired SAF causing the lights to cease, neg further res.

3. RADAR: 21 to 22 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0617	0707	1820	1910	1703	0543	97	22 December 69
0617	0708	1820	1911	1754	0638	99	23 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Howard
for SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INCLOSURE 1 TO DAILY INTSUM #126-69

1. ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	STR	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48 LF Bn	150	BS6888	18 Dec 69	AR
P31 LF Co	40	BS7084	18 Dec 69	AR
K51 LF Co	60	BS6694	18 Dec 69	AR
T18 LF Co	40	BS7182	17 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6888	18 Dec 69	AR
95B Sapper Co	55	BS4898	14 Dec 69	AR

2. In addition to the units listed above, an estimated guerilla force of 318 in BINH SON and 380 in SON TINH Districts have been operating in the area with platoon size elements in BINH THANG, BINH GIANG and BINH DUC villages.

2. Enemy initiated activity during the past week decreased from the previous week. There was evidence however of an increase in the enemies propaganda efforts. Major enemy units continued to avoid contact.

3. Probable courses of Action:

a. Reports continue to indicate a high point in activity prior to Christmas with the most mentioned dates being 20 to 24 December 69; however, the frequency of these reports has deminished considerably.

b. It is anticipated that the following week will see an increase in the enemies propoganda efforts and possibly an increase in stand-off fire attacks and harrassing incidents.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	21 Dec 69	2400	21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG PDY		
			O - 47 O - 45		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM -761 EM - 718		
			TOT -810 TOT - 765		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		RC
			1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co A	
			1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
			3 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			2 PFC 91A10 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried	MFR	R.C.
			on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	21 Dec 69	2400	21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2.	0900	1030	(C) Made VIP sign to be used for propaganda.		
3	1030	1200	(U) Prepared gifts for students at Nouc Man school.		
4.	1300	1530	(U) Took interpreter to Liason Office to be paided.		
5.	1600	1730	(C) Went to Nouc Man to schedule party at LZ Gator the 26th of Dec.		
6.	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, INFANTRY, S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE

LOCATION: BS156962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN	MER	DM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAWAY P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFF DUTY

EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

1594

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5TH BN 4/6TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7			(1) H-2 REPORT	BDE	RM
			(1) 2 (5) 22		
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 19 (7) 1		
			(4) 21 (8) 23		
			BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
8	0600	0610	(1) SITREP STARTED 0600 TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 FOX P 6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
9	0655	0700	(1) SITREP STARTED 0655 TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BB BD
10	0715		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 718902 1500 METER RADIUS AS OF 21 1315 DEC 69. TO SGT PEROS FROM BDE SGT EDSLY	3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
11	0755	0800	(1) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO S/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

S2/3

1ST BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
		0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT.		ANNEX A P 8		
12		0810	(C) TOI 0745 FROM E/MORTARS RF OFFICER REPORTED AT GRID 788843 VILLAGERS FROM PHU QUI RAN INTO UNK # VC. VC TOLD THEM TO RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGE. E/MORTARS IS CALLING 81 MM ON EN. GRD. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	RDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
13	0850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P 9	ARTY	JM JD
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	ARTY	BB JD
15		1000	(C) CAP F/B REPORTED 2 VC CHILDREN TRYING TO ENTER	RDE S2/3 CO.	TK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAN DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		A VILLAGE WERE DETAINED AND TOLD THEM THAT THEY WERE CHILDREN OF VC. THEIR PARENTS WERE WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL FROM A/S AT ENEMY GRD 774830. TOI 0700 CAP 143 POLICED UP 2 VC WIA AND CALLED D/O COMPLETED AT 0845 HRS. THE VC CHILDREN AND THE 2 VC WIA ALL WERE TAKEN TO CHU LAI. CAP 143 RECEIVED INFORMATION THERE ARE STILL 4 VC WIA AND 16 VC IN THE AREA. CAP 143 CALLED IN ARTY AND A/S TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS		
16		1025	(C) REF MSG # 15 CAP 143 REPORTED THAT THERE WERE 4 VC KIA BY A/S AT 774830. THERE ARE STILL 18 VC REMAINING IN THE	BDE S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		AREA: 8 INCH WAS CALLED ON AREA AFTER RECEIVING THIS REPORT A/S WILL FOLLOW TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE		
17	1030		(C) AT 1000 GEN. RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR. THEY WERE BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY OF 5/46 INF CURRENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1030 SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
18	1040		(C) FROM BDE ARVN TAOR EXTENSION PHASE C EFF 240600 TO 291800. APPROVED BY CPT. WICKETT. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SP/4 BORIS	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
19	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX B P. 11 CONFIDENTIAL	M ARTY	BB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB JD
21		1210	(C) TOI 1110 1 HOI CHANH CARRIED 1 VC W/B FEMALE BY ARTY AT EN GRD 774830 TO CAP 143 D/O CALLED 1120 AND COMPLETED AT 1145. HOI CHANH IS AT CAP 143 NOW BEING QUESTIONED. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
22	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 OURICS ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	JB JD
23		1315	(C) REQUEST 2 HOOK SORTIES FOR MOVEMENT OF A(-) 5/46 AT 0830 HRS. 23 DEC 69. TOTAL PACK STRENGTH 70, 35 PER SORTIE. PZ BS 655012 (ZEBRA 99 41.45) LZ BS 721957 (MUSCLER	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. IPC Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS 567962				
5TH ON 46TH INF 198 4/B	FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		4145) P2'S AND L2'S RECVIED BY CAP'S AND P.F'S, P.2 TIME 0830 SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY LTC SNYDER TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT BROUSE.		
24		1345	(C) TOI 1327 2/1/D SAW 1VC (WITH WEAPON) AT EN GRD 694805. THE VC WENT INTO WOOD-LINE. 2/1/D OBSERVED 2 EX-PLOSIONS AND 3VC CAME OUT (WITH OUT WEAPON) AND 1 WAS INJURED. 2/1/D ENGAGED WITH SAF AND RECEIVED NONE. VC EVADED INTO WOODLINE. 2/1/D CAN'T MOVE ACROSS BLUE TO SWEEP. THEY HAVE VC PINNED DOWN AND 2/1/D ARE OBSERVING AND CALLING IN MORTARS AND AIR STRIKE. TO BDE S/4 RELICEI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 3/3	OS 567962	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSA GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM JB
26	1415		(C) FROM BDE BALD EAGLE: 1 RIFLE CO 30 MIN STAND BY 1130 TO 1800 23 DEC 69. D/1 CAV WILL PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR VISIT OF REP G.V. MONTGOMERY, CODE WORD 'ROBINSON', SUBMIT UNIT CALL SIGN, FREQ, NLT 1700 HRS. P2 WHEN AVAILABLE AND COORDINATION FOR AIR LIFT WILL BE DONE AT DIV. LEVEL FROM SGT SAUER TO SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO	RD
27	1425		(C) FROM BDE DUE TO LACK OF DIVISION AVIATION RESOURCES FOR THE NEXT 3 DAYS. NO CA WILL BE REQUESTED UNTIL 26 DEC.	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

DS SECTOR

FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 DEC 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		OTHER THAN FOR TACTICAL EMERGENCIES. FROM SCT SAUER TO SP/4 BURKS.		
28	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	JM JD
29	1545		(C) FROM BDE SUBJECT: VISIT OF REPRESENTIVE MONTGOMERY ON 23 DEC 69 REPRESENTIVE GILLESPIE MONTGOMERY D- MISSISSIPPI WILL VISIT THE 198TH BDE TAOR. THE PURPOSE OF VISIT IS TO DISCUSS PRE-DISCHARGE COUNSILING AND VIETNAMAZATION EFFORT AND TO VISIT TROOPS IN THE FIELD, ESPECCIALLY THOSE FROM MISSISSIPPI. ITINERARY 1300-1320 ENROUTE LZ STINSON-CG 1320-1335 BRIEFING BY DIV G-1 - CG	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S-3/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	03 560 962	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
	FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		1335-1445 VISIT TO 1/52 - BN CO.		
			1445-1455 ENROUTE SON TINH - CG		
			1455-1530 VISIT 6TH ARVN REG. CO. - CG		
			1535-1640 TOUR OF PHU VINH - BN C.O.		
			1640-1700 ENROUTE TO CHU LAI - CG		
			IF BRIEFINGS ARE CONDUCTED		
			THEY SHOULD BE SHORT AND		
			INFORMAL AS TACTICAL		
			SITUATION PERMITS. CONSTINGENTS		
			ARE TO MEET REP. MONGOMERY.		
			CONSTINGENTS WILL HAVE		
			PHOTOGRAPH WITH REP.		
			MONTGOMERY, WILL SUBMIT		
			CONSTINGENTS NAME, RANK,		
			SSAN TO DIV. PIO WHO		
			WILL ACCOMPANY REP.		
			MONTGOMERY.		
			OFFICIAL PARTY WILL		
			INCLUDE CG OF AMERICAL		
			DIVISION, REP MONTGOMERY,		
			HIS AIDE, DIV G-1 AND DIV.		
			P/O. ADDRESSEE WILL SUBMIT		
			ITINERARY TO 198TH BDE HQ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 3/3 | GS SCIFIC | FROM: 0001 22 DEC 69 | TO: 2400 22 DEC 69

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		BY 22 1900 DEC 69. FROM BDE S/3 BIELICKI TO S GT SPROUSE.		
30	1550		(C) AT 1515 B TRP 1/1 CAV CO. VISITED INPLACEMENT OF TANKS AT LZ GATOR UPON DEPARTURE AT 1545 HE ASKED OPERATION S6T. TO PASS ON TO LTC. SNYDER THAT TANKS WILL BE PULLED ON 23 OR 24 DEC BECAUSE THEY MUST BE TURNED IN ON 26 DEC 69. S6T DEROSA	MER	RD
31	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	JM LM
32		1610	(C) REF MSG #26 B CO REACTION CALL SIGN: VICTOR 99 FREQ: 36.60 STRENGTH: 91	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
S 2/3	BJ 567 962	0001	22 DEC 68	2400	22 DEC 68
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		PZ : LZ GATOR TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA		
33		1630	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX B P 17	BDE	BB
34		1645	(C) IN REP MSG #21 HOI CHANH WAS RE-CLASSIFIED VCS AND EVAC TO BINH SON TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE S 2/3 CO.	PS
35		1650	(U) PF UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND LOCATIONS CALLED TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
36	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
37		1740	(C) TOI 1700 2/C DETAINED 1 VCS AT 602981 AGE 14	BDE S/2/3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S-2/3 | 4th BDE 25th INF | F30 CATOR | 0001 | 22 DEC 67 | 2400 | 22 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		THE N.P'S WITH THE ELEMENT SAID HE HAS INVALID I.D. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS		
38		1750	(C) INTELL FROM NUC MAU SECRETARY. FROM 70 2000 DEC THERE HAS BEEN A NVA BN LOC 542968. STRENGTH 300 MEN. CO. IS CHINESE WEAPONS: 2 X 81 MM, 4 X AA (NFI), 4 X B40 COMPANIES OF THIS BN 104, 105, 107 CO. LOC 505975 FEMALE CO. OF 104. MISSION ATTACK SOME LZ BEFORE XMAS. TO SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE	ODC S-2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	
39	1800	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JB LM.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S 2/3	85 SC 7062		
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 22 DEC CT	2100 22 DEC CT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1805	(C) FROM MAJ. DISNEY TO CPT CHERMAL (1) ROBINSON VISIT ITINERY (2) ALL PERSONNEL OF BATTALION FROM MISSIPPI WILL BE AIR LIFTED TO D CO LOCATION (3) D CO ALERTED AS 30 MIN. REACTION FORCE - ALL ITEMS APPROVED BY BDE CPT. CHERMAL TO MAJ DISNEY.	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD
41	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JB
42	2000	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 FOX P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JB
43		2030	(C) D CO PACIFICATION VILLAGE STATUS REPORT FOLLOWS: CONFIDENTIAL	S 2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CHRONOLOGICAL LOG

		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF AS TUB	FSB GATOR	0001	22DEC69	2400	23DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			2/D 1/D 3/D		
			435 REF 128 REF 221 REF		
			389 NAT 235 NAT 421 NAT		
			16 PF'S 17 PF'S 27 PF'S		
			5 RD'S 16 RD'S 20 RD'S		
			10 PSDF'S (10 WEAPONS) 19 PSDF'S (23 WEAPONS) 23 PSDF (30 WEAPONS)		
			TO BDE S&T SAUER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
44	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DCM KB
45	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RWL KB
46		2220	T.O. 2215 SP/4 PENE WIA WOUNDED BY M-79, D/O TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. PRIORITY D/O COMPLETED AT 2240. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX	5-1 A CO	RWL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 42 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S-2 | 5/56746 | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22DEC69 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23DEC69

5TH/46TH INF 198TH LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2225	REF #44 T.O. 2215 EG+FG 653012	S-2/3	RM
			MAN ON A^CO PERIMETER THOUGHT	CO	
			HE SAW MOVEMENT, ENGAGED	A^CO	
			WITH M-79 AND WOUNDED	S-1	
			PACK IN FIGHTING POSITION.		
			REC SHRAPNEL IN LEFT LEG		
			TAKEN TO THE 91 ST. BDE		
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX		
48	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		
49		2350	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	BDE	RM
			A B C D E HHC TOTAL	S-1	
			98 89 87 79 29 14 396		
			1 5 1 3 30 0 40		
			6 3 5 3 3 0 20		
			27 17 24 24 24 18 137		
			9 19 9 9 9 139 184		
			141 123 126 126 95 171 777		
			TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY		
			FROM SP/4 FOX		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

UNIT	STATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH 2ND 11TH INF 25TH CIB	25/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P2S ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
51		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED BY ICT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DRM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde	BS/567762 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops wi A-Bn airlift to vic CAP 135 23 0900 Dec. AO Eagle. NDP A-655012		
			Team B: Continued defense of FSB Gator & improvement of berm line.		
			2/1/B continued combined ops with PSDF wi Tri Binh #1. Ambush BS/557185. (4) Tanks B 1/1 Cav opcon to Team B for base defense.		
			Co C: continued extensive patrolling and ambushing operations wi AO Falcon 1, NDP BS609011.		
			Co D: Continued assistance wi construction and security of refugee hamlets wi AO Serene, NDP BS 683800.		
			E Recon: Continued reconnaissance patrols and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ Minuteman. Ambush BS 778865		
			E Motors: Med sec at LZ Minuteman (45), Bn Forms LZ Mm, Gator, and with A and D Co's.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FSB Lane

PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		operational at FSB Lane.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE

Clement J. Wickett, CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

C-

03

11C

24C

BN-

P

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (US 570965)
222400 DEC 69

22/12/69

TOP

23/12/69

Bottom

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 December 69

From NUC MAU secretary; from 202000 Dec there has been an NVA Battalion located at BS542968, strength 300 men. Co has Chinese weapons: 3 81mm mortars, 4 AA(NFI), 4 B40's. Companies of this battalion are 104(female), 105 and 107, and are located at BS505975. Mission: Attack some LZ before Xmas.

2. INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 December 69

a. 220745 RF officer reported at BS783843 villagers from PHU QUI ran into an unknown number VC. VC told them to return to their village. E mortars called 81mm on grid.

b. 221000 CAP 143 reported 2 VC children trying to enter a village. They were detained and they revealed that their parents were VC who had been wounded by schrapnel from A/S at BS774830. CAP 143 policed up 2 VC WIA and called D/O which was completed 0845 hrs. The 2 VC children and 2 VC WIA all were taken to CHU LAI. CAP 143 rec information that there are still 4 VC WIA and 6 VC in the area. Called in arty and A/S. 4 VC KIA by A/S at BS774830. There are still 18 VC remaining in the area. 8 inch was called on area after receiving this report. A/S followed.

c. 221110 One Chieu Hoi carried a VC female wounded by arty at BS774830 to CAP 143. D/O called 1120 and completed at 1145. Chieu Hoi questioned at 143. Chieu Hoi was reclassified VCS and evac to BINH SON.

d. 221327 2/1/D saw 1 VC(with weapon) at BS694805. The VC went into woodline. 2/1/D observed 2 explosions and 3 VC came out(without weapons), 1 was injured. 2/1/D engaged with SAF and rec none. VC evaded into woodline but 2/1/D couldn't move across blue to sweep. They had VC pinned down, observed and called in mortars and air strike.

e. 221700 2/C detained 1 VCS at BS602981, age 14. The N.P.'s with the element said he has invalid ID. Was evac to BINH SON.

3. RADAR: 22 to 23 December 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0617	0708	1820	1911	1754	0638	99	23 December 69
0618	0708	1821	1911	1848	0731	100	24 December 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-15) | Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
5th Bn, 46th Inf.	APO SF 96219 BS 569762	0001 / 22 Dec 69	2400 / 22 Dec 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
1	0700		(U) Journal Opened (SP/4 McNeil)	MFR	
	0730		(U) Allpersonnel made formation and reported to work at section. Statur Report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for water run.	MFR	
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for Ammo run.		
		1030	(U) The S-4 corresponded with the Chaplin to provide transprotation for the Binh Son Orphanage.. The Orphanage was given a Chirstmas Dinner at the EM Club.	Provide two 2½ ton trucks and two 3/4 ton trucks.	
		1330	(U) Request for hook sorties was called into Bde Air Section.	Bde Air forward to Division	
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.	MFR	
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day activities	MFR	
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty: PAUL E, SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

Signature: Paul E Smith

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator 567962	0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(U) A party was held at LZ Gator for the faculty and 11 students from the Nouc Man school.		
3	1200	1500	(U) The Binh Son Orphanage was given a party in which the S-5 section participated in.		
4	1530	1830	(U) Went to Binh Son to see about gifts being made for party the 26th.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, INFANTRY, S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 769, TOT - 818 / PDY: O - 46, WO - 2, EM - 724, TOT - 772		
3	2200		(C) Casualty Report: PFC PENE, Jim J. 139-42-3064 Shrapnel left leg from friendly M79 round; BS655012; GOOD - 91st Evac	Called to Bde	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-9/3 — 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE

LOCATION: BS/567962 — F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7			(U) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	RM
			(1) 2 (5) 22		
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 19 (7) 1		
			(4) 21 (8) 23		
			BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
8	0600	0610	(U) SITREP STARTED 0600 TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 FOX P 6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
9	0655	0700	(U) SITREP STARTED 0655 TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BB BD
10	0715		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 718902 1500 METER RADIUS. AS OF 21 1315 DEC 69. TO SGT DEROSIA FROM BDE SGT EASLY	3/3 CO NOTIFIED	BD
11	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 CG INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SP/ BOISSEAU	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S2/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | BS 567962 FSB GATOR | FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 69 | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT.		ANNEX A P 8.		
12		0810	(C) TOI 0745 FROM E/MORTARS RF OFFICER REPORTED AT GRID 788843 VILLAGERS FROM PHU QUI RAN INTO UNK # VC. VC TOLD THEM TO RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGE. E/MORTARS IS CALLING 81 MM ON EN. GRD. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	RDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
13	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	JM JD
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB JD
15		1000	(C) CAP 143 REPORTED 2 VC CHILDREN TRYING TO ENTER	BDE S2/3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		A VILLAGE WERE DETAINED AND TOLD THEM THAT THEY WERE CHILDREN OF VC, THEIR PARENTS WERE WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL FROM A/S AT ENEMY GRD 774830. TOI 0700 CAP 143 POLICED UP 2 VC WIA AND CALLED D/O COMPLETED AT 0845 HRS. THE VC CHILDREN AND THE 2 VC WIA ALL WERE TAKEN TO CHU LAI. CAP 143 RECEIVED INFORMATION THERE ARE STILL 4 VC WIA AND 16 VC IN THE AREA. CAP 143 CALLED IN ARTY AND A/S. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS		
16		1025	(C) REF MSG # 15 CAP 143 REPORTED THAT THERE WERE 4 VC KIA BY A/S AT 774830. THERE ARE STILL 18 VC REMAINING IN THE	BDE S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		AREA. 8 INCH WAS CALLED ON AREA AFTER RECEIVING THIS REPORT A/S WILL FOLLOW TO BDE S2/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE		
17	1030		(C) AT 1000 GEN. RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR. THEY WERE BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY OF 5/46 INF CURRENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1030 SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
18	1040		(C) FROM BDE ARVN TAOR EXTENSION PHASE C EFF 240600 TO 29/1800. APPROVED BY CPT. WICKETT. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO S2/4 BORIS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
19	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER AT S2/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX B P. 11	M ARTY	BB JD
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/7 5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 562962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	BB JD
21		1210	(C) TOI 1110 1 HOI CHANH CARRIED 1 VC W/O FEMALE BY ARTY AT EN. GRD. 774830 TO CAP 143 D/O CALLED 1130 AND COMPLETED AT 1145. HOI CHANH IS AT CAP 143 NOW BEING QUESTIONED. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
22	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 DORIS ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JB JD
23		1315	(C) REQUEST 2 HOOK SORTIES FOR MOVEMENT OF A(-) S/46 AT 0830 HRS. 23 DEC 69. TOTAL PACK STRENGTH 70, 35 PER SORTIE. PZ BS 655012 (ZEBRA 99 41.45) LZ BS 721957 (MUSCLER	BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 4C TH INF 198 LIB	BS 561962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		41, 45) P2'S AND L2'S RECIVED BY CAP'S AND PF'S, P2 TIME 0830. SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY LTC SNYDER TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT GROUSE.		
24		1345	(C) TOI 1327 2/1/D SAW 1UC (WITH WEAPON) AT EN GRD 694805. THE UC WENT INTO WOOD-LINE. 2/1/D OBSERVED 2 EX-PLOSIONS AND 3UC CAME OUT (WITH OUT WEAPON) AND 1 WAS INJURED. 2/1/D ENGAGED WITH SAF AND RECEIVED NONE. UC EVADED INTO WOODLINE. 2/1/D CAN'T MOVE ACROSS BLUE TO SWEEP. THEY HAVE UC PINNED DOWN AND 2/1/D ARE OBSERVING AND CALLING IN MORTARS AND AIR STRIKE. TO BDE S3/4 RELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

05 562962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB — FSA GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 14	M ARTY	JM JB
26	1415		(C) FROM BDE BALD EAGLE 1 RIFLE CO 30 MIN STAND BY 1130 TO 1800 23 DEC 69. D/1 CAV WILL PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR VISIT OF REP G.V. MONTGOMERY, CODE WORD ROBINSON, SUBMIT UNIT CALL SIGN, FREQ, NLT 1700 HRS PZ WHEN AVAILABLE AND COORDINATION FOR AIR LIFT WILL BE DONE AT DIV LEVEL FROM SGT SAUER TO SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO	RD
27	1425		(C) FROM BDE DUE TO LACK OF DIVISION AVIATION RESOURCES FOR THE NEXT 3 DAYS. NO CA WILL BE REQUESTED UNTIL 26 DEC.	S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5 2/3		05 567 C2		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		OTHER THAN FOR TACTICAL EMERGENCIES. FROM SGT SAUER TO SP/4 BURKS.		
28	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JM JD
29	1545		(C) FROM BDE SUBJECT: VISIT OF REPRESENTIVE MONTGOMERY ON 23 DEC 69 REPRESENTIVE GILLESPIE MONTGOMERY D-MISSISSIPPI WILL VISIT THE 198TH BDE TAOR. THE PURPOSE OF VISIT IS TO DISCUSS PRE-DISCHARGE COUNSILING AND VIETNAMAZATION EFFORT AND TO VISIT TROOPS IN THE FIELD, ESPECCIALLY THOSE FROM MISSISSIPPI. ITINERARY 1300-1320 ENROUTE LZ STINSON-CG 1320-1335 BRIEFING BY DIV G-1 - CG	3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S 2/3	G-3 702	FROM		TO	
3RD BN 4TH INF 196 LIB	FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 22 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		1335-1445 VISIT TO 1/52 - BN CO.		
			1445-1455 ENROUTE SON TINH - CG		
			1455-1530 VISIT 6TH ARVN REG. CO. - CG		
			1535-1640 TOUR OF PHU VINH - BN C.O.		
			1640-1700 ENROUTE TO CHU LAI - CG		
			IF BRIEFINGS ARE CONDUCTED		
			THEY SHOULD BE SHORT AND		
			INFORMAL AS TACTICAL		
			SITUATION PERMITS. CONSTINGENTS		
			ARE TO MEET REP. MONGOMERY.		
			CONSTINGENTS WILL HAVE		
			PHOTOGRAPH WITH REP.		
			MONTGOMERY. WILL SUBMIT		
			CONSTINGENTS NAME, RANK,		
			SSAN TO DIV. P.I.O WHO		
			WILL ACCOMPANY REP.		
			MONTGOMERY.		
			OFFICIAL PARTY WILL		
			INCLUDE CG OF AMERICAL		
			DIVISION, REP MONTGOMERY,		
			HIS AIDE, DIV G-1 AND DIV.		
			P.I.O. ADDRESSEE WILL SUBMIT		
			ITINERARY TO 198TH BDE HQ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

5TH ON 4C 7TH INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR — 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | ZULU | 22 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		BY 22 1900 DEC 69. FROM BDE S/4 BIELICKI TO S6T SPROUSE.		
30	1550		(C) AT 1515 BTRP 1/1 CAV CO. VISITED INPLACEMENT OF TANKS AT LZ GATOR UPON DEPARTURE AT 1545 HE ASKED OPERATION S6T. TO PASS ON TO LT C. SNYDER THAT TANKS WILL BE PULLED ON 23 OR 24 DEC BECAUSE THEY MUST BE TURNED IN ON 26 DEC 69. SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
31	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 INF TO S/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	JM LM
32		1610	(C) REF MSG #26 B CO REACTION CALL SIGN: VICTOR 99 FREQ: 36.60 STRENGTH: 91	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	FILE NUMBER	FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BJ 567 PC2 FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		PZ : LZ GATOR TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA		
33		1630	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 17	BDE	BB
34		1645	(C) IN REP MSG #21 HQ/ CHPNH WAS RE-CLASSIFIED VCS AND EVAC TO BINH SON TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE S 2/3 CO.	PS
35		1650	(U) PF UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND LOCATIONS CALLED TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
36	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
37		1740	(C) TOI 1700 2/C DETAINED 1 VCS AT 602981 AGE 14	BDE S/2/3 CO.	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S-3/S-2 | C 542762 | 0001 | 22 DEC 69 | 2400 | 22 DEC 69

STAFF, 46TH INF 198-10 | FSB CATCH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		THE N.P.'S WITH THE ELEMENT SAID HE HAS INVALID I.D. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS		
38		1750	(C) INTELL FROM NUC MAU SECRETARY. FROM 70 2000 DEC THERE HAS BEEN A NVA BN LOC 542968. STRENGTH 300 MEN: CO. 1S CHINESE WEAPONS: 2X 81MM, 4X AA (NFI), 4X D40 COMPANIES OF THIS BN 104, 105, 107 CO. LOC 505975 FEMALE CO. OF 104. MISSION ATTACK SOME LZ BEFORE XMAS. TO SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE	ODE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	
39	1800	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO S1/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	JB LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S 3/3	05 50 Z 2				
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	22 DEC CF	2100	22 DEC CF

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1805	(C) FROM MAJ. DISNEY TO CPT CHERMAL (1) ROBINSON VISIT ITINERY (2) ALL PERSONNEL OF BATTALION FROM MISSIPPI WILL BE AIR LIFTED TO D CO LOCATION (3) D CO ALERTED AS 30 MIN. REACTION FORCE - ALL ITEMS APPROVED BY BDE CPT. CHERMAL TO MAJ DISNEY.	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD
41	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 FOX P30 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JB
42	2000	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 FOX P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JB
43		2030	(C) D CO PACIFICATION VILLAGE STATUS REPORT FOLLOWS: CONFIDENTIAL	S 2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5-7 BN 46TH INF AS TUB	35/56TFC ESB GATOR	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			2/D 1/D 3/D		
			435 REF 138 REF 221 REF		
			389 NAT 235 NAT 421 NAT		
			16 PF'S 17 PF'S 27 PF'S		
			5 RD'S 16 RD'S 20 RD'S		
			10 PSDF'S (10 WEAPONS) 19 PSDF'S (13 WEAPONS) 23 PSDF (20 WEAPONS)		
			TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
44	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DCM KB
45	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RWL KB
46		2220	T.O. 12215 SP/4 PENE WIA WOUNDED BY M-79, D/O TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. PRIORITY D/O COMPLETED AT 2240. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX	S-1 A CO	RWL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S-3 | 5th/46th INF 198th LIB | 53/567962 | FSB GATOR | FROM: 0001 22DEC69 | TO: 2400 22DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2235	REF #46 T.O.I 2215 EG+FG 655012	S-2/3	RM
			MAN ON A[00] PERIMETER THOUGHT	CO	
			HE SAW MOVEMENT, ENGAGED	A[00]	
			WITH M-79 AND WOUNDED	S-1	
			PACK IN FIGHTING POSITION.		
			REC SHRAPNEL IN LEFT EYE		
			TAKEN TO THE 91 ST. BDE		
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX		
48	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		
49		2350	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	BDE	RM
			A B C D E HHC TOTAL	S-1	
			98 89 87 99 29 14 396		
			1 5 1 3 30 0 40		
			6 3 5 3 3 0 20		
			27 17 24 24 24 18 137		
			9 19 9 9 9 139 184		
			141 123 126 126 95 171 777		
			TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY		
			FROM SP/4 FOX		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA, FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5TH BN 11TH INF 198TH LIB	20/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 23 DEC 69	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE CPT LANG FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CALLIHAN POS ANNEX A		
51		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED BY ILT	MFR	DM
			DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5th Bn 46th INF FA 1st Bde	35/567962 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(c) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops in A-bell airlift to vic CBP 135 23 0900 Dec. AO Eagle. NDP A-655012		
			Team B: Continued defense of FSB Gator & improvement of barrier line. 2/1/B continued ambush ops with LSD.F in Tri Bnds #1. Ambush BS/557185. (4) Tanks B 1/1 Cav opcon to Team B for base defense.		
			Co C: continued defensive patrolling and ambushing operations in AO Falcon i. NDP BS 609011.		
			Co D: Continued assistance in construction and security of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. NDP BS 683800.		
			E Recon: Continued reconnaissance patrols and ambushes out CBP 142 and LZ Minuteman. Ambush BS 778865		
			E Mortars: Medsen of LZ Minuteman (HS), Rf. Fires LZ Mm, Gator, and with A and D Co's.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EP
22/12/69
Bottom

			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
FSB Lee			0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			operational at FSB Lee.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE

Clement J. Wickett, CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSB GATOR (US 570965)
222400 DEC 69

22/12/69

TOP

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 December 69

From NUC MAU secretary; from 202000 Dec there has been an NVA Battalion located at BS542968, strength 300 men. Co has Chinese weapons: 3 81mm mortars, 4 AA(NFI), 4 B40's. Companies of this battalion are 104(female), 105 and 107, and are located at BS505975. Mission: Attack some LZ before Xmas.

2. INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 December 69

a. 220745 RF officer reported at BS763843 villagers from PHU QUI ran into an unknown number VC. VC told them to return to their village. E mortars called 81mm on grid.

b. 221000 CAP 143 reported 2 VC children trying to enter a village. They were detained and they revealed that their parents were VC who had been wounded by schrapnel from A/S at BS774830. CAP 143 policed up 2 VC WIA and called D/O which was completed 0845 hrs. The 2 VC children and 2 VC WIA all were taken to CHU LAI. CAP 143 rec information that there are still 4 VC WIA and 6 VC in the area. Called in arty and A/S. 4 VC KIA by A/S at BS774830. There are still 18 VC remaining in the area. 8 inch was called on area after receiving this report. A/S followed.

c. 221110 One Chieu Hoi carried a VC female wounded by arty at BS774830 to CAP 143. D/O called 1120 and completed at 1145. Chieu Hoi questioned at 143. Chieu Hoi was reclassified VCS and evac to BINH SON.

d. 221327 2/1/D saw 1 VC(with weapon) at BS694805. The VC went into woodline. 2/1/D observed 2 explosions and 3 VC came out(without weapons), 1 was injured. 2/1/D engaged with SAF and rec none. VC evaded into woodline but 2/1/D couldn't move across blue to sweep. They had VC pinned down, observed and called in mortars and air strike.

e. 221700 2/C detained 1 VCS at BS602981, age 14. The N.P.'s with the element said he has invalid ID. Was evac to BINH SON.

3. RADAR: 22 to 23 December 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0617	0708	1820	1911	1754	0638	99	23 December 69
0618	0708	1821	1911	1848	0731	100	24 December 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

SWRK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-15)

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn, 46th Inf.	APO SF 96219 PS 569762	0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
1	0700		(U) Journal Opened (SP/4 McNeil)	MFR	
	0730		(U) Allpersonnel made formation and reported to work at section. Statur Report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room.		
		0815	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for water run.	MFR	
		0820	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for Ammo run.		
		1030	(U) The S-4 corresponded with the Chaplin to provide transprotation for the Binh Son Orphanage.. The Orphanage was given a Chirstmas Dinner at the EM Club.	Provide two 2½ ton trucks and two 3/4 ton trucks.	
		1330	(U) Request for hook sorties was called into Bde Air Section.	Bde Air forward to Division	
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.	MFR	
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day activities	MFR	
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty: PAUL E, SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

Signature: Paul E Smith

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator 567962	0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(U) A party was held at LZ Gator for the faculty and 14 students from the Nouc Man school.		
3	1200	1500	(U) The Binh Son Orphanage was given a party in which the S-5 section participated in.		
4.	1530	1730	(U) Went to Binh Son to see about gifts being made for party the 26th.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, INFANTRY, S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 769, TOT - 818 / PDY: O - 46, WO - 2, EM - 724, TOT - 772		
3	2200		(C) Casualty Report: PFC PENE, Jim J. 139-42-3064 Shrapnel left leg from friendly M79 round; BS655012; GOOD - 91st Evac	Called to Bde	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: 35/567962, F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CAPT. LANG FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
6		0440	(U) 42 REPORT (1) 4 (2) 0 (3) 27 (4) 31 (5) 43 (6) 4 (7) 0 (8) 47 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

DUP — 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH/46TH BN 198TH CIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	23DEC69	2400	23DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	RWC CJM
8	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	CJM CJM
9		06	(C) REF #47 PACK WHO WAS WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL FROM HIS OWN M-79 RD THAT HIT A TREE LIMB IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	RWC
10	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A PS	M ARTY	JM BD
11		0750	(C) TOI 0700 REF. TO DETAINEE OF C CO. 22 DEC 69 GRD 602981 VILLAGERS AND CHIEF CONVINCED NVP THAT THE	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346) 13 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 3RD BN 46TH INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT		DETAINEE WAS NOT VCS NLR HAVE DECIDED TO LET HIM GO. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		
12	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/4/6 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB BD
13	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/4/6 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	JM BD
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/4/6 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	JM BD
15		1030	(C) PZ AND LZ TIMES FOR AM 1ST PZ 1000 HRS. (655012) LAST LZ 1030 HRS. (721956) TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE NOTIFIED	PS
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX R R II	M ARTY	JM
17		1155	(C) TOI 1100 CAP 144 OBSERVED 10-15 VC IN THE OPEN ACROSS BLUE AT EN GRD 750832, ARTY CALLED ON ENGRD. CAP 144 IS TRYING TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS TO CROSS BLUE AND CHECK RESULTS. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
18		1200	(C) TOI 1115 MAC-V ADVISORS TEAM OBSERVED 6-8 UNAUTHORIZED PEOPLE ON HILL AT GRD 648936. THEY WERE OBSERVING DIGGING WITH BINOCULARS AND TELESCOPE. CALLED IN ARTY PEOPLE EVADED TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	BB BD
20	1300		(C) URI UNK SIZE AT BS 695855 RANGE 5000 METERS; AS OF 1015 HRS 23 DEC 69 FROM SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
21	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM BD
22	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM BD
23		1445	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	BDE	JM
24	1430	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3	03 5C7962	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3RD BN 4/C TH INF 198 LID	FSB GATOR	0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		ANNEX A P. 16		
25	1500		(C) SCAR BT 600000 1 MTI 22 1930 HR TO 22 2210 HR. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
26	1510		(C) FROM BDE ON 24 DEC 69 THE 4 M-48 TANKS ON LZ GATOR WILL BE RELEASED AND REPLACED BY 2 TANKS FROM CHU LAI. THE 2 TANKS FROM CHU LAI TANKS WILL BE RELEASED ON 2 JAN '70, FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
27	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR C/4 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM JD
28		1625	(C) CAP 143 SWEPT THE AREA OF YESTERDAYS A/S	BDE S 2/3 CO.	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	REFERENCE	
S 2/3	BS 562962	FROM	TO
2ND BN 46TH BN 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	HOUR: 0001 DATE: 23 DEC 67	HOUR: 2400 DATE: 23 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		AND ARTY AT GRIDS 779833, 775830. RESULTS WERE 350 # OF RICE FOUND, 250 # CORN FOUND, 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 14 TUNNELS DESTROYED. SOME OF THE TUNNELS HAD BLOOD STAINS LEADING TO THEM. ALSO FOUND CLOTHING AND COOKING UTENSILS. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE		
29	1645		(C) INTEL FROM BDE C/3 RATING: A COMPANY OF 48 BN ON NIGHT OF 21 DEC MOVED TO VIC BS 722878 WITH MISSON OF COLLECTING RICE. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
30	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	BM JD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5TH ON 46TH INF PPLIB	S3 SECTION FSB CATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 23 DEC 69	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SPUER BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX 12 P. 19	M ARTY	JM JD
32		1900	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
33		1830	(C) LATE ENTRY: FROM 2/D, T.O.I. 1145 VN CHILD PHAM VAN KHUONG AGE 13 yrs WAS D/O WITH ABDOMEN WOUNDS FROM RICOCHET BULLET OR ROCK FROM ROUND FIRED AT A RICE DIKE BY US FROM 2/D NAME SSG CAREY ONLY 1 SHOT WAS FIRED AND THE VN CHILDRENS HAD BEEN WARNED NOT TO GO AROUND THE RICE DIKE REPORTED TO 5/46 T.O.C. 1300. TO CAPT DETHORN FROM MAJ DISNEY	5 2/3 CO	RM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

			557962		FROM	TO	
			F 3 B. GATOR		0001 DATE 23 DEC 69	2400 DATE 23 DEC 69	
MESSAGE NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE		M		RM
			SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 FOX		ARTY		JD
			P 20 ANNEX A				
35		2005	(C) T.O.I. 1950 2/1/B AT FG.		S2/3 CO		RM
			BS 557985 REPORTED THAT				
			P.F.'S HAD SPOTTED 120				
			ENEMY AT BS551987 WITH				
			REPORTED 1-81 MM MORTAR,				
			MOVING WEST. 2/1/B HAS				
			MOVED OUT TO CHECK AREA				
			OF SIGHTING. BDE CAPT LANG				
			BY HAT DISNEY				
36	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		RM
			BDE SP/4 NARADAY FROM		ARTY		JD
			SP/4 FOX P21 ANNEX A				
37		2010	T.O.I. 1530-1800 FG 682968		S2/3 CO		RM
			A PATROL FROM CAP 131,				
			WHILE ON THEIR WAY BACK				
			TO THEIR C.P. AT CAP 131				
			LOCATION. REC ABOUT 30RDS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S-3

23 DEC 1969

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | F.S.B. QATIR | 0001 23 DEC 69 | 2400 23 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			S.A.F. FROM 3 VC ALONG RIDGE LINE AT E.G. 698963. THE 131 PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, M-60 MG AND M-72 LAW'S. THE 131 PATROL THEN RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE (2000 RDS) FROM EST. 30 VC AT E.G. 685963. GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED AND ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1615. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED S.A.F FROM EN GRD. 698963. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ON E.G.'S AND AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED AND RECEIVED. THE 131 PATROL AND REACTS FROM 133 MADE A BREIF SWEEP OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AREA WILL BE SWEPT AGAIN IN MORNING BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

FSB HATCH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		2005	(C) T.O.R. 2000 DOCUMENTS	S2/3	RP
			SENT IN BY D/O THIS AFTERNOON	CO	
			PROVED TO BE P.F. DOCUMENTS.		
			FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
39		2020	(C) T.O.I. 1930 PF PLT 11	S2/3	RP
			AT 624002 WERE ATTACKED	CO	
			BY 15 VC. RECEIVED HEAVY		
			AK FIRE. RETURNED S.A.F.		
			CALLED CALLED ILLUM. WERE		
			NEG CASUALTIES, SWEPT AREA		
			WITH NEG RESULTS.		
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
		2035	(C) C/2 EVALUATION, 230700		
			250 VC OF 48TH BN.		
			COMMANDER TA QUA, POLITICAL		
			OFFICER TRUONG GIAP.		
			THIS UNIT OBSERVED AT		
			BS 675844, DIEN LOC		
			HAMLET AND BS 676853		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5/3

5TH BN 46TH INF HHC 1/3 ESB GAMP

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT	~~1825~~	(C) TRUONG THO (3) HAMLET, UNIFORMS WERE GREEN. WEAPONS INCLUDE 2-82 MM MORTAR, 1-62 MM MORTARS (CHICOM), 1-57 MM RECOILESS RIFLE, 3 MG'S, 2 K54'S, 1 B-40, 6 AK-47'S. MISSION LS TO MORTAR BINH LIEN VILLAGE IN BINH SON DISTRICT ON 23 DEC 69. REPORT PASSED TO BINH SON DISTRICT FROM SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 SEAMAN	5 2/3 CO	RM
41		2107	(C) LS PATROL FROM TRI BINH #1 MOVED TO THE WEST ALONG TRAIL BETWEEN TRI BINH #1 AND TRI BINH #3 W/NEG CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. PATROL RETURNED TO TRI BINH #1 AT 2100 HRS. TO CAPT LANG FROM MAJ DISNEY.	5 2/3 CO	RM
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
42	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FIR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P22 ANNEXA	S-2/3 CO	RH
43		2140	(C) DURING SPECIFIED PD. NO INDISCRIMINATE S.A.H.I. IS PERMITTED FROM BUNKER LINE. S.A.H.I. IS PERMITTED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, SENSOR ACTIVATION OR OTHER WELL DEFINED ENEMY TARGETS WHICH ARE POSING THREAT TO L.Z GATOR. FROM CAPT LANG TO MAJ DISNEY	S-2/3 CO DDM	
44		2150	(C) T.O.I. 2145 INTERPRETER W/TB #1 SQD. REPORTED THAT HE DETERMINED THROUGH QUESTIONING THAT A PF AT TRI BINH #1 THREW A GRENADE. WORD WAS THEN PASSED TO ALL PF'S IN TB #1 THAT 120 VC HAD BEEN SIGHTED	S-2/3 CO.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

			AND THIS INFO WAS PASSED		
			TO 1/9B. THIS INFO WILL BE		
			PASSED TO BINH SON SENIOR		
			DISTRICT ADVISOR REQUEST TO		
			DISTRICT CHIEF TO CHECK		
			FURTHER AND PROVIDE GUIDANCE		
			TO PF'S TO REFRAIM FROM THIS		
			TYPE ACTION. TO CAPT CANG		
			FROM MAJ DISNEY		
45	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM	ARTY	JD
			SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A		
46	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM	ARTY	JD
			SP/4 CALLIHAN P24 ANNEX A		
47	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FRM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			CALLIHAN P25 ANNEX A		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

48		2356	CAP 146 T.O.I. 231930 DEC 69	5/13	RM
			35/709795 SPOTTER (VC) WHILE ON	CO	
			BUSH, ENGAGED WITH S.A.F.		
			RESULTS 2 VC KIA (MALES 30-38)		
			THEY WERE CARRYING BASKETS		
			+ FISHING GEAR. THEY HAD WERE		
			DOG TAGS AND VN PAPERS		
			AND WORE BLACK PAJAMAS.		
			HAD NEG WEAPONS		
			TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FR 014		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
49		2357	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	BDE	RM
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS		
			111 86 87 87 21 14 406		
			1 5 1 3 34 0 44		
			0 1 5 3 3 0 12		
			20 23 30 23 17 17 130		
			8 8 10 10 9 140 185		
			140 123 133 126 84 171 777		
			BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FR 014		
			SP/4 FOX		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

REFNO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGE, ACTION, OR OCCURRENCE	REMARKS
			(C) Summary:	
			Co A: Continued stability operations vic AO Eagle. A- was airlifted to vic CAP 135. NDP A-BS/655012	
			TEAM B: Continue defense of FSB Hotel and improvement of Bunker Line. 2/1/B continued security ops with PSDF vic Tri Bnk #1. Night ambush vic BS/557985. Four tanks B/1/1 CAV OPCON to Team B for assistance vic base defense.	
			Co C: Continued extensive patrolling and ambush ops vic AO Falcon / NDP BS C-603985. Ambushes BS/607985, 569001,	
			Co D: Continues to assist vic construction and security of refugee camps vic AO Serene. NDP D-BS/683800. Ambushes BS/683799, 692788, 695789.	
			E Recon: Continued reconnaissance patrols and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MM. NDP BS/775859. Ambush BS 783866	
			E Mortars: Med sec at LZ MM (65) W/ teams at LZ MM, Hotel (65) and	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TIME GMT			
			Unit A/C at FSB Gator
			Source
			Ground Surveillance: 1 XAN/PPS 5
			operational at FSB Gator.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
/s/ ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ INF, S-3	Clement Jurchett, CPT

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONF

03

1/C

3/C

C-

BN-

B

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 Inf.
FSB GATOR (BS 570965)
232400 Dec 69

23/1269
Top

18
24
23/12/69
Bottom

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 23 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 to 241400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) was airlifted to CAP 135 BS721956 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. NDP's A(-) BS721956, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambush 4/3/A BS648970.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in AO FALCON. NDP's C(-) BS603985, 1(-)/C BS569997, 3(-)/C BS606018. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS569001 at 2400 hrs move to BS572996, 1/2/C BS607985, 4/3/C BS606013.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 2/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS693799, 2/3/D BS677779.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142

AVDF-BCZ 23 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP's ER(-) BS775859. Ambush ERA BS783856.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to 3/A at CAP 133(DS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) with 44 packs at BS603985, 1/C with 26 packs at BS569997, 3/C with 37 packs at BS606018.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 5000m of BS695855 at 231015 hrs December 69.

b. 1 company of the 48th Bn moved to BS722878 on the night of 21 December to collect rice. C3 rating

c. 250 VC of the 48th Bn are loc at BS230700. They are commanded by TA QUA, political officer is TRUONG GIAP. This unit was observed at BS675844, DIEN LOC Hamlet and BS676853 TRUONG THO (3) Hamlet. Their uniforms were green. Wpns included 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort (Chicom), 1 57mm recoiless rifle, 3 MGs, 2 K54s, 1 B40, 6 AK47s. Their mission is to mortar BINH LIEN Village in BINH SON Dist on 23 December 69. C2 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. 230750 14 yr old detainee from C Co, 22 Dec, was released when the villagers and chief convinced NP he was not VCS.

b. 231200 MACV Advisory Team observed 6 to 8 unathorized people on the hill at BS648936. The people were observed digging through binoculars, arty was called, the people evaded.

c. 231625 CAP 143 swept the area of the AS at BS779833, BS775830. They fd 350 lbs of rice, 250 lbs of corn, 4 bunkers dest, and 14 tunnels, clothing and cooking utensils. Some of the tunnels had blood stains.

d. 232010 CAP 131 patrol on their way back to the CP rec approx 30 rds SAF fr 3 VC along ridge line at BS698963. The CAP patrol ret fire w/ organic wpns, M60, and M72 LAW's. Then the patrol rec AWF, approx 1200 rds, fr est 30 VC at BS685963. Gunships were called. Upon arrival they rec SAF fr BS698963. Gunships expended on the area, AS called.

e. 232020 PF plt 11 at BS624002 was attacked by 15 VC. PF's rec hvy SAF. Ret SAF, called illum, swept the area, neg res.

f. 242356 CAP 146 at BS709995 spotted 4 VC while on ambush. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Males, 20 to 28 yrs old. They were carrying baskets & fishing gear. They had dog tags and VN papers, wore black clothing and did not have wpns.

3. RADAR: 23 to 24 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0708	1821	1911	1848	0731	100	24 December 69
0618	0709	1821	1912	1941	0820	98	25 December 69

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #128-69

24 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 776, TOT - 825 / PDY: O - 46, WO - 2, EM - 723, TOT - 771		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C.
			5 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
			5 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			5 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 SP4 17K20 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S-5 5th Bn. 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Dec 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1030	(U) Want to Brigade to acquire a flag pole to be used in the Nouc Man school		
3	1030	1130	(U) Took flag pole to the Nouc Man school		
4	1300	1530	(C) Meeting was held at Nouc Man with the Village Chief.		
5	1500	1730	(C) Spot Report- I-Cap was held at Phu Vinh which 125 was treated.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, INFANTRY, S-5

SIGNATURE

Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5T/3 — 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24DEC69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY CT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 C/O	B5/56796	0001	24DEC69	2400	24DEC69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0515	42 REPORT	BDE	RM
			(1) 2 (5) 29		
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 24 (7) 1		
			(4) 26 (8) 30		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
8	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JEGEN BY	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 FOX PG ANNEX A		
9	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JF
			TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4	ARTY	KB
			FOX, ANNEX A P. 6		
10	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5	ARTY	KO
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7		
11	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SP/4	ARTY	LM
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF	198 210 FSB GATOR	0001	24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BB LM
13		0930	(C) TOI 0835 GRID 684966 4/3/A WHILE ON PATROL WITH MARINE HAD 1 USMC STEP ON A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS ON EDGE OF TRAIL. URGENT D/O FOR USMC WITH TRAMATIC AMPUTATION TO LOWER LEG D/O CALLED 0835. COMPLETED 0855. TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT EASLEY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 10	M ARTY	BB LM
15		1040	(C) TOI 0825. 2/2/A WENT THROUGH AMBUSH 2 VCS IN HOOTCH AT GRD	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

4 | 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	BS 617862 CONFIDENT 558 GATOR	0001	24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		697944 WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS. THE WOUNDS WERE ONE OF THE STOMACH AND ONE OF THE LEG 1-2 DAYS OLD. PRIORITY D/O CALLED 0830 COMPLETED AT 0905 WERE TAKEN TO 9/ST EVAC. 2 VCS HAD NEG PERSONAL POSESSIONS. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		
16		1100	(C) TOT 0930 GRID 765819 PF AT CAP 144 RECEIVED 3 HOI CHANHS. MEMBERS OF VC UNIT GO TURNED THEMSELVES IN WITH 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 3 SMI COM GRENADES NAMES DIN VAN PHAM AGE 31 MALE, PHAM THI XI AGE 19 FEMALE NURSE, PHAM MIEN AGE 31 MALE, TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	PS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3 | BS 567962 | FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198th [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT EASELY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	JB LM
18		1105	(C) FROM SON TINH INTELL RECEIVED FROM HOI CHANHS AT CAP 144. THEY SAID THERE ARE 100 VC AT BS 687827 IN BUNKERS AND 150 VC AT BS 733828 AT THE LAST LOCATION. WEAPONS: 1 CO MACHINE GUN, 2 81 MM, 1 B40 AND 1 B41 AND COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE HOI CHANHS SAID THE 150 VC HAD BEEN IN THE AREA 3 DAYS AND THEIR MISSION IS TO SET UP AMBUSHES AROUND THE CAPS IN AREA. TO BDE CPT. MICCER BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	JB
19		1115	(C) READ BACK FROM DETAINEES	BDE	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	3556796 2 FSB GATOR	0001	24DEC69	2400	24DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
19	CON	7	From A 5/46 REF MSG #15 ONE	S2/3 CO	
			WAS 14YRS OLD WITH A GOOD	NOTIFIED	
			BIRTH CERTIFICATE. DOES NOT		
			NEED ID UNTIL HE IS 16YRS		
			OLD. SECOND WAS 53YRS WITH		
			GOOD ID. SUBJECTS STATED 2 DAYS		
			AGO THEY WERE FIRED ON BY		
			U.S. FORCES WHILE WORKING IN		
			RICE PADDIES. THEY WILL BE RELEASED		
			AS I.C, UNLESS MORE INFORMATION		
			CAN BE OBTAINED. FROM BDE CPT.		
			MILLER TO SGT SPROUSE.		
20		1145	(C) TOI 231700 NP apprehended	Bde	BB
			IVCS female at grid 683800. The	S2/3 CO	
			suspect was coming from a ville	notified	
			(679810) bringing rice to ville		
			at D-location, will be evacted to		
			SON TINH with a NP because of		
			invalid I.D. To Bde to SGT SAUER		
			by SP4 BOISSEAU.		
21		1150	CONFIDENTIAL STAY BEHIND	Bde	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S-3

B 561982

5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
		0001	24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
21	CONT-		ELEMENT OF BUSH) Received 10-15 rds of SAF from grid 708958- returned SAF and checked out area, results: 2VC KIA names were: NGUYEN BONG & BUI KEANE both were medics) + 1 was a platoon leader of medics), also found 2 sand bags containing; medical supplies, VC I.D. cards and 1 compass Bde to SGT. SAUER by SP4 BOISSEAU.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
22		1210	(C) TOI 1030 GRID 720828 1/6 ARVN's killed 2VC. TOI 1120 GRID 728828 killed 1VC, wounded 1VC, captured 1M16. Present locations. 1/6 CP 729835, 1ST CO 726835, 2nd CO 728828. Bde to SGT SAUER by SGT DEROSA.	Bde S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
23	1200	1215	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS ~~ANNEX~~ Avail 12	M ARTY	JB LM
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S-3/S-2 | 65563962

SGN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
		0001	24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1255	1300	(U) CONFIDENTIAL FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BD LM
25		1315	(C) UR BOX FOR 25 DEC 69 C377 - C394 - C897 - C894 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE NOTIFIED	PS
26	1400	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CPT MILLER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	JB LM
27		1500	(C) AT 1500 HRS REQUESTED LOH FROM BDE FOR 5/46 S-2 TO CHECK ON CHIEU HOI'S REF MSG # 16. TO BDE CPT DETHORNE BY CPT. WICKETT.	BDE NOTIFIED	CW
28		1505	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 15 CONFIDENTIAL	BDE NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

17 76

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 4CTH INF 198 [illegible]	BS 567962	0001	24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JB LM
30	1512		(C) AT 1512 HRS. LOH REQUEST WAS TURNED DOWN BECAUSE OF WEATHER. FROM BDE CPT. DETHORNE TO SGT SPROUSE	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
31		1515	(C) TOI 1000 2/2/A DETAINED 2 VCS AT GRD C92947 WITH NO I.D. VN HONCHO SAID THEY WERE VC. WILL BE EVACED TO BINH SON. NAMES: NGUYEN TAN KHAN 41 YRS (MALE), PHAM PHAN (MALE) 24 YRS. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
32	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX 19. P. 17	M ARTY	JM LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2/3

AS OF 241962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 24 DEC 69 HOUR 2400; TO DATE 24 DEC 69

5TH DN 46TH INF BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1600		(C) BDE REQUESTS CONFIRMATION NLT 1800 24 DEC 69 THAT ALL OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS HAVE CEASED. FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT SPROUSE	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
34		1615	(C) TOI 1400 1/C ARUN'S CAPTURED 3 VCS AND ONE TRIED TO ESCAPE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. 1/C ARUNS ALSO CAPTURED 1 CHINESE TELEPHONE, ENEMY GRID 728828. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JVB
35		1645	(C) FROM S-3 5-46 MOVE OF 3/D AND 1/D COMPLETED EFF 24 1635 DEC 69. 1/D NOW AT MY EOC BS694788 3/D NOW AT PHU THANH BS694788 THIS REPOSITIONING OF UNITS IS PERMANT. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SAUER	S-2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	MESSAGE CENTER
52/3	BS 567962	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	001 / 24 DEC 69 / 2100 / 24 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1700	1705	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE	M	JR
			TO SP4 PATTON BY SP5 MOORE. P18 ANX A	ARTY	BD
37		1750	(C) CONFIRMATION THAT ALL	BDE	JB
			OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS HAVE	52/3 CO	
			CEASED AS OF 1800 HRS 24 DEC 69	NOTIFIED	
			TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS.		
38	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE.	M	JM
			TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE. P19 ANX A	ARTY	BD
39		1855	(C) ARVN AO EXTENSION	BDE	RT
			PHASE-A HAS DERMINATED		
			SINCE 241800 DEC 69. FROM CAPT.		
			DETHORNE TO LT. DARRIN		
40	1855	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	BD
			P20 ANNEX A		
41	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CALLAHAN P21 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5BN46INF 198LIB			53/3782 F53GATOR		0001 DUDE 69	2410 DEC 67	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	CONFIDENTIAL INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 CEPHAS FROM SP/4	M	RM
			CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A		
43		2130	(C) T.O.I. 2005 WHILE PF'S	52/3	DM
			WERE ENROUTE TO NOUC MAU	CO	
			FROM DONG BINH #1 WERE		
			AMBUSHED AT EN GRD 565983		
			BY EST 8-10 VC. PF'S REC		
			80 S.A.F AND RETURNED S.A.F		
			RESULTS 4 PFS MIA. 4 KIA		
			SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.		
			2/1/B TOOK SOME STRAY RDS.		
			AT THEIR NDP FROM PF CONTACT		
			W/NEG CASUALTIES. BDE CT.		
			HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
44	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

5FB	23/61710		
5BN 46 INF 198 IB	FSB. GATOR	0461	24DEC69 2346 25DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
45	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FM 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4	ARTY	DB
			CALLAHAN P 24 ANNEX A		
46		2330	(C) CHRISTMAS VISIT:	5 P/S CO	RM
			DIV. COMD. GROUP + STAFF WILL	LZ M-MAN	
			CONDUCT CHRISTMAS DAY VISIT		
			TO ELEMENTS IN THE DIV. IN		
			ACCORDANCE WITH FOLLOWING		
			INTINERARY. MAXIMUM TROOP		
			EXPOSURE IS DESIRED PARTICULARY		
			IN FIELD LOCATIONS. INDICATED		
			TIMES MAY VARY + SHOULD		
			SERVE ONLY AS A GUIDE.		
			5/46 INF LZ TM - 0745-0800		
			LZ GATOR - 1555 - 1640		
			PARTY WILL INCLUDE		
			1. LT. COL. KNIGHT		
			2. LT. COL. HARPER		
			3. BG McDONALD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

32/3

SBN46TNF 195 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCOMING MESSAGE OR ORIGINATING SEC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2300	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CALLAHAN P35 ANNEX A		
48		2357	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS	BDE	RM
			13 88 94 87 17 15 414		
			0 4 2 3 32 0 42		
			0 3 5 3 3 0 14		
			19 25 24 23 23 19 133		
			8 8 9 10 9 136 180		
			141 128 134 126 84 170 783		
			TO BDE S6T HHC FROM SP/4		
			FOX		
49		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY		RM
			LT DARRIN AND SP/4 ~~FOX~~ MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

REF NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			A Co: Continues stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP A- BS/726956 Ambush: A/3 BS/664984, A/3/4 BS/648970		
			Team B: Continues defense of FSB Gator and improvement of bunker line. Two tanks from C 1/1 CAV OPCON to Team B for defense of Gator. 2/1/B continues stability ops with BSDF in Tri Binh #1, Ambush BS/546977		
			C Co: Continues extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon. NDP C- BS/596977 Ambush: 1/1/C BS/594001, 3/2/C BS/587993, 4/3/C BS/601013.		
			Co D: Continues to aid in security and construction of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. NDP D- BS/683800, Ambush 3 1/1/D BS/675780, 1/2/D BS/683799, 1/3/D BS/694788		
			UNCLASSIFIED		
			F Recon Continues Reconnaissance		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TIME			INCIDENTS, REQUESTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			patrols call airstrikes use CAP 142		
			and LZ MM. NDP E-775859		
			E Mortars: Mtd sec at LZ MM,		
			Pl. mortar teams at LZ MM, 755		
			Gator (65), with A Co in AO Eagle		
			(65), & D Co in AO Seven (65)		
			Ground surveillance: 1 x AN/PPS		
			operational at FSB Baron		
			Merry Christmas 1969!		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT C.G. DISHEY MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE
Clement J. Wicbett, Capt

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

03

SOVIET UNION OVERLAY
5/46 IIF.
FSB GMCR (BS 57096.5)
24 2400 DEC 69

24/12/69

TOP

EP
24/12/19
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 241105, 1/1/A received 10-15 rds of SAF from BS708958. 1/1/A returned w/SAF and swept area finding 2 VC KIA, 2 sandbags containing medical supplies, 1 compass.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 to 251400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) at CAP 135 BS721956 conducting joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. NDP's A(-) BS721956, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambush 4/3/A BS648970.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). One tank from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in AO FALCON. NDP's C(-) BS596977, 1(-)/C BS590005, 3(-)/C BS601017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS594001 moving at 2400 to BS585006, 3/2/C BS587983, 4/3/C BS601013.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. 1/D and 3/D will change locations at 241430 hrs. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS677778, 3/D BS692788. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS694788.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to 3/A at CAP 133(DS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) with 44 packs at BS596977, 1/C with 26 packs at BS590005, 3/C with 37 packs at BS601017.

GROUP - 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-BCZ 24 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: None
ENEMY: 2 VC KIA

document jw ltr dtd, CPT

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily Intelligence Report

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 5000m of BS695855 at 231015 hrs December 69.

b. 1 company of the 48th Bn moved to BS722878 on the night of 21 December to collect rice. C3 rating

c. 250 VC of the 48th Bn are loc at BS230700. They are commanded by TA QUA, political officer is TRUONG GIAP. This unit was observed at BS675844, DIEN LOC Hamlet and BS676853 TRUONG THO (3) Hamlet. Their uniforms were green. Wpns included 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort (Chicom), 1 57mm recoiless rifle, 3 MGs, 2 K54s, 1 B40, 6 AK47s. Their mission is to mortar BINH LIEN Village in BINH SON Dist on 23 December 69. C2 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. 230750 14 yr old detainee from C Co, 22 Dec, was released when the villagers and chief convinced NP he was not VCS.

b. 231200 MACV Advisory Team observed 6 to 8 unathorized people on the hill at BS648936. The people were observed digging through binoculars, arty was called, the people evaded.

c. 231625 CAP 143 swept the area of the AS at BS779833, BS775830. They fd 350 lbs of rice, 250 lbs of corn, 4 bunkers dest, and 14 tunnels, clothing and cooking utensils. Some of the tunnels had blood stains.

d. 232010 CAP 131 patrol on their way back to the CP rec approx 30 rds SAF fr 3 VC along ridge line at BS698963. The CAP patrol ret fire w/ organic wpns, M60, and M72 LAW's. Then the patrol rec AWF, approx 1200 rds, fr est 30 VC at BS685963. Gunships were called. Upon arrival they rec SAF fr BS698963. Gunships expended on the area, AS called.

e. 232020 PF plt 11 at BS624002 was attacked by 15 VC. PF's rec hvy SAF. Ret SAF, called illum, swept the area, neg res.

f. 242356 CAP 146 at BS709995 spotted 4 VC while on ambush. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Males, 20 to 28 yrs old. They were carrying baskets & fishing gear. They had dog tags and VN papers, wore black clothing and did not have wpns.

3. RADAR: 23 to 24 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0708	1821	1911	1848	0731	100	24 December 69
0618	0709	1821	1912	1941	0820	98	25 December 69

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #128-69

24 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	24 Dec 69	2400	24 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1030	(U) Took materials to Nouc Man for future project in the making.		
3	1100	1500	(U) Went to Bob Hope Show		
4	1530	1730	(C) Went to Binh Son to pick up flags to be given as gifts for the party the 26th of Dec.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, INFANTRY, S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN - SP/4 SAUER P1 ANNEX A	ARTY M	JD RM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
6		0430	(U) 24 REPORT (1) 4 (4) 4 (7) 9 (2) 0 (5) 6 (8) 15 (3) 0 (6) 0 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	BDE	RM JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years...

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5TH 46TH INF 198TH LIB	BS156962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	25DEC69	2400	~~25~~ DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
8	0235	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
9	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.7	M ARTY	JM KB
10	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.8	M ARTY	JM KB
11	0855	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.09	M ARTY	BB KB
12		0930	(C) REQUEST 3 HOOK SORTIES FOR THE MOVEMENT OF B CO 5/46 AND BACKHAUL OF	BDE NOTIFIED M.N.P	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5 2/3	BS 567962	FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 DEC 69	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 DEC 69
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT:		A CO 5/46 AT 1000 HRS 26 DEC 69 (1) 1/B 5/46 31 PACKS PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIBES 18 41.45 LZ CAP 135 BS 664984 ZEBRA 82 41.45. BACKHAUL 35 PACKS OF 3/M TO 5/46 GATOR. (2) 2/B 5/46 35 PACKS PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIBES 18 41.45. LZ CAP 135 BS 721956 ZEBRA 99 41.45. BACKHAUL 1/A 5/46 TO GATOR 35 PACKS. (3) 3/B 1/B 5/46 35 PACKS. PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIBES 18 41.45 LZ CAP 135 BS 721956 ZEBRA 99 41.45 BACKHAUL 2/A 1/A 5/46 TO GATOR 35 PACKS. SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY LTC SNYDER. REQUEST PZ TIME OF 1000 HR 26 DEC. TO ADE 5/46 INBRIEFING BY SGT SPROUSE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

S-3/D

BS 567962

FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 DEC 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 DEC 69

4/46 7TH INF 198 LIG — BS GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CPT SHAW BY SP/6 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	JM KB
14	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARRATIVE BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	TM KD
15		1106	(C) FROM DINH SON AND SON TINH. NUMBER OF PF PLT, PERSONEL AND RF COMPANIES AND PERSONEL TO BDE SP/4 NARRATIVE BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	ADE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
16	1020		(C) LATE ENTRY 2/3/D LEFT ON PATROL TO GRID 693783 AT 1020. SP/4 BOISSEAU	MFR	BB
17	1135		(C) 2/3/D COMPLETED PATROL OF 692098, 696784, 695781, 693783 NEG FINDINGS. REF MSG # 16.	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S 2/3	05 5077 62	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	25 DEC 69	2400	25 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		1150	(C) FROM SON TINH AT 0830 1/C ARVN'S RECEIVED BETWEEN 80-100 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE. AFTER BREAKING CONTACT THEY SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. THIS OCCURED AT 731821. TO BDE S/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 (O NOTIFIED MAJ-	JM
19	1200	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A, P. 12	M. ARTY	BB KB
20	1300	1305	(C) 1/14B Arty COUNTER mortar RADAR AN/MPQ/4A OPERATIONAL TO Bde Sgt Sauer S2		+
21	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46th INF TO Bde SGT SAUER by SP BOISSEAU	M/ Arty	+
22	1345		BDE WANTS TO KNOW WHEN WAS THE TIME WE HAD UNITS CUS OR ARMY) IN MY LAI # 4.	S-3	+

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

S-3

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB	03 567962 FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
		0001	25 DEC 69	2400	25 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM KB
24	1407		(C) REF MSG # 22 ON 17 NOV '69 C 1/1 CAV AND 2/B WERE AT 718788 FOR APPROX. 1 HR. TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
25	1420		(C) FROM C CO 1/1/C LEFT ON PATROL TO GRID 593000 (1 ST CP) AT 1330. BY SP/5 MOORE.	MFR	JM
26	1425		(C) FROM C CO. 1/1/C LEFT ON PATROL TO GRD 592998 (2 ND CP) AT 1345 NEG RESULTS ON 1 ST. CP. BY SP/5 MOORE	MFR	JM
27	1510		(C) FROM C CO. 1/2/C STARTED PATROL AT 1455 TO GRID 583984 (1 ST C P)	MFR	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S-2/3 | CS 567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	25 DEC 69	2400	25 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1456	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 15	M ARTY	BB LM
29		1515	TOT 1510 SABER 71 AT GRID 642960 SPOTTED SEVERAL FLASHES. SABERS SAID THEY COULD HAVE BEEN MUZZLE FLASHES OR POSSIBLY A PIECE OF SHINY METAL REFLECTING SUN. HE HEARD NO SHOTS. SABERS BROKE STATION AT 1512. TO S6T HARMON BY S6T SPROUSE.	BDE S-3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
30	1535		(U) FROM C CO 1/1/C LEFT FROM (2ND C.P.) 592998 WITH NEG RESULTS IN ROUTE TO (3RD C.P.) 589977 AT 1400. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	MFR	BB
31	1535		(C) FROM C CO 1/1/C LEFT FROM	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 3/3 | 85 567962

FROM: 0001 25 DEC 69 | TO: 2400 25 DEC 69

FOR 5/46TH INF 198 LIB | FSB CATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		(3RD C.P.) 589977 WITH NEG RESULTS. IN ROUTE TO (4TH C.P.) 587000 AT 1415. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
32	1535		(C) FROM C CO 1/1/C LEFT FROM (4TH CP) 587000 WITH NEG RESULTS, IN ROUTE TO (5TH C.P.) 586064 AT 1430, BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	MER	BB
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM LM
34	1600		(C) FROM C CO 1/2/C LEFT FROM (C.P. 1) 583984 AT 1515 IN ROUTE TO (C.P. 2) 583981 W/ 1TH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	MER	BB
35	1604		(C) FROM C CO 1/2/C LEFT FROM (2ND C.P.) 583981 AT 1530	MER	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 3/3 | 05 582962 | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 DEC 69 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT.		IN ROUTE TO (C.P 3) 587983 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
36	1610		(C) C CO 1/1/C LEFT FROM (5TH C.P.) 582004 WITH NEG RESULTS IN ROUTE TO C.P. AT 1945 COMPLETED AT 1500 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S 3/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
37	1610		(C) FROM C CO 1/2/C LEFT FROM (3RD C.P.) 587983 AT 1945 WITH NEG RESULTS, IN ROUTE TO C.P COMPLETED AT 1600 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
38	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17		
39		1700	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	BDE NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

3RD BN 4TH INF 198 LIG	85 56792 L FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 25 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1725		(C) FROM BDE REF MSG # 32 21 DEC 69; AERO RIFLE PLT. OPERATIONS, MSG FROM BDE VIA LN NCO, MISSION WILL BE EFFECTIVE 260800 TO APP 26 1600 HOURS AT FOLLOWING GRIDS, 6890 - #31, 6778 - #11, 6982 - #12, 7281 - #21, 6980 - #13, 7382 - #22, 7785 - #32, 7785 + 7786 #33, 7380 + 7381 #23. 5/46 INF DAILY REACTION CO WILL HAVE 1 PLT ON 30 MIN ALERT, REMAINDER OF COMPANY ON 1 HOUR ALERT. BY MSG JUSTICE	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	OS
41	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH	25617KJ F.S.B	0001 25 DEC 69	2400 25 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1900	(U) 1 LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
43	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DF JM
44	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX. P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
45	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALAHAN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
46		1915	(C) AERO/RIFLE PLATOON OPERATION REACTION FORCE 30 MIN. ALERT: C(-) = 1ST PLAT AND HHC PZ = BS596977 ZS = 39 CALL-SIGN = GOLF99 BDE SP/4 BARHAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FOR [illegible] OF M16 | FSB CATER | [illegible] | 25 OCT 69 | [illegible] | 25 OCT 69

ENTER NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2105	(C) A.O. EXTENSION REQUEST FOR RECON 16 SW ARUN'S. TIME 271400 TO 271900 7087 NORTH TO 7090, EAST TO OCEAN, FOLLOW OCEAN TO 740887, SOUTH TO 7487, WEST TO 7087. APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM	SP/3 CO	RM
48		2115	(C) T.O.I. 1945 PF'S AND LIS AT 1/C LOC (590005) HAD DISAGREEMENT. PF'S WERE TOLD TO LEAVE. WENT TO PF LOC 588002. ABOUT 10 MINS. LATER 1/C REC APPROX 20 RDS OF M-16 FIRE FROM VILLE AT 588002. PF'S WERE HANGING AROUND LIS WANTING HANDOUTS. 1/C TOLD THE PF'S TO LEAVE WHICH THEY EVENTUALLY DID (IN REF TO DISAGREEMENT) BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX	SP/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4/9		2120	(C) 3 MINE DOGS FOR C & B 06	BDE	RM
			ARE APPROVED FOR PICKUP	S-3 AIR	
			AT RANGER PAD IN CHU LAI		
			ON 261700 DEC 69. TO BDE		
			LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4		
			FOX.		
50		2125	(C) T.O.I. 1915 AMBUSH FROM 1/6	S2/3	RM
			WPS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 8 VC	CO	
			AT BS 709795. REC 3 RPG'S,		
			4-M-79 RDS. AND 50 S.A.F.		
			FIRED ILLUM AND REQUESTED		
			GUNSHIPS. GUNS ON STATION		
			AT 1935. 1/6 FIRED HAND		
			ILLUM TO MARK POSITION		
			FOR GUNS AND VC ALSO		
			FIRED ILLUM. GUNSHIPS		
			EXPENDED & BROKE STA. 2030.		
			1/6 SWEPT AREA AND FOUND		
			1 BLOOD TRAIL, WERE NEG		
			FRD. CASUALTIES. TO BDE		
			SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4		
			FOX.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51		2155	(C) T.O.I 2000 HONCHO OF VILLE AT 757827 SAID 50 VC CAME INTO VILLE AND FIRED 300 RDS. AK FIRE. CAP 144 HEARD FIRE AND SENT PATROL TO VILLE, VC HAD EVADED BY THIS TIME. WERE NEG CAS. PATROL IS REMAINING IN VILLE. TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX	S2/3 CO	RM
52	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ~~CALLAHAN~~ BARHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN. P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
53	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
54	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

		DUTY	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55		2359	(1) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	RM
			HHC A B C D E TOTALS	CO	
			0-15 3-102 2-82 4-91 4-99 1-30 14-409		
			0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-3 1-27 1-48		
			0-0 0-6 0-1 0-6 0-3 0-5 0-21		
			24-140 6-133 4-106 3-113 5-117 4-83 46-682		
			0-25 2-16 0-22 0-32 1-22 0-26 7-143		
			24-172 6-140 4-131 6-137 6-130 4-88 50-798		
			BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX		
56		2400	(2) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4/2 Inf 198 Bde	BS/367962 FSB Gator		0001	25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary		
			A Co: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. Will airlift 26 1000 Dec to FSB Gator to assume defense of bunker line. NDP A- BS/921956, Ambushes:		
			Team B: Continued defense of FSB Gator and improvement of bunker line. B Co will airlift tomorrow to AO Eagle to interchange missions with A Co. 2/1/B continues stability ops with PSD 7 in Tri Binh #1. Ambush 2/1/B BS/558982.		
			C Co: Continues extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1. NDP C- BS/596979 Ambushes 1/1/C BS/592998, 4/2/C BS/589978, 4/3/C BS/602011.		
			D Co: Continues security and construction of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. NDP D- BS/683800, Ambushes 1/1/D BS/678975, 2/2/D BS/684888 2/3/D BS/683788		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1, NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

			PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 9th Inf 1st Bde	AS/367962 FSB GATOR		0001	25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			E Recon: Continues reconnaissance and ambush ops vic LZ MM and CAP 142. NDP BS/725858.		
			E Mortars: Mid sec of LZ MM, Mtr. Team obs LZ MM, & FSB Gator, & with A Co in AO Eagle and with DCo in AO Serene.		
			Ground surveillance: 1 x AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB Gator.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3

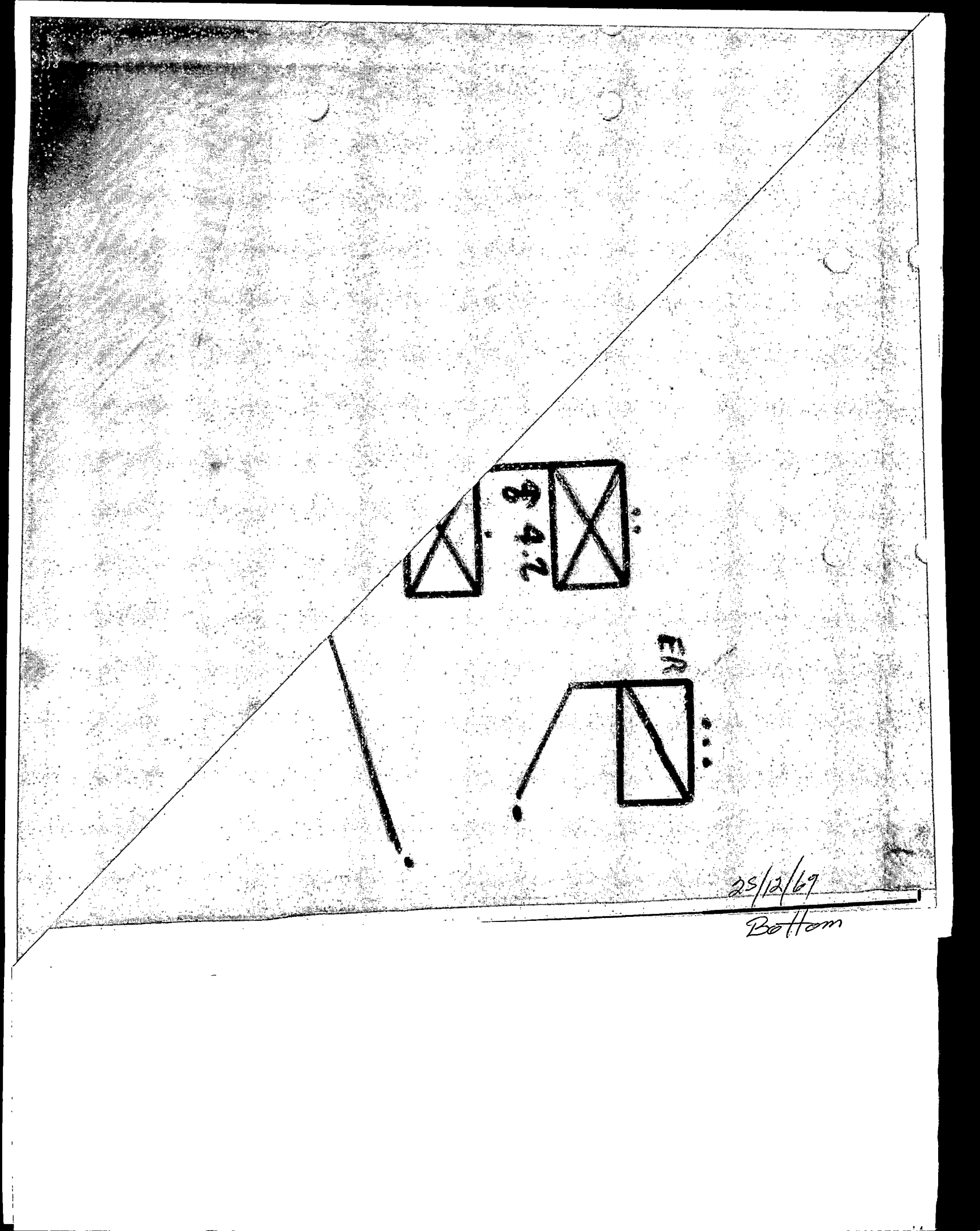
SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney, Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONF

SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 INF.
FSD GATOR (BS 570965)
252400 DEC 69

25/12/69
TOP


ER
25/12/69
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251700 to 261700 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) at CAP 135 BS721956 conducting joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. On 261000 A(-) and 3/A will be airlifted to LZ GATOR and assume defense of FSB GATOR. NDP A(-) BS721956, 3/A BS664984.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). 2 tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co on 261000. B(-) will be airlifted to CAP 135 BS721956 and conduct joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 1/B will be airlifted to CAP 133 and continue operations in CAP 133 AO. Ambush 2/1/B BS558982.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in AO FALCON. NDP's C(-) BS587983, 1(-)/C BS590005, 3(-)/C BS601017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS592999 2400 hrs move to BS587003, 4/3/C BS602011, 4/2/C BS583981.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. 1/D and 3/D will change locations at 251430 hrs. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677776, 3(-)/D BS692788. Ambushes 1/1/D BS678788, 2/1/D BS673783, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS691789, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP ER BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to 3/A at CAP 133(DS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) with 41 packs at BS587983, 1/C with 26 packs at BS590005, 3/C with 37 packs at BS601017.

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BCZ 25 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement Swichar, CPT

for ROBERT C.C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ 25 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #129-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 December 69

Information received from CHIEU HOI at CAP 144 said there were 100 VC at BS687257 in bunkers and 150 VC at BS733828. The wpns of the 150 VC include 1 60mm mort, 2 81mm mort, 1 B40, 1 B41 rkt, and complete indiv wpns. The 150 VC have been in the area 3 days and their mission is to set up ambushes around the CAP's area.

2. INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 December 69

a. 241145 On 231700 Dec NP apprehended 1 VC, female, at BS683800. She was carrying rice and coming from a ville at BS679810 and was stopped at D- location. She was taken to SON TINH for invalid ID.

b. Read back from detainees A Co: One was 14 yrs old w/ a good birth certificate. He does not need an ID card till he is 16. Second was 53 yrs old with a good ID. SUBJECT stated 2 days ago they were fired on by US Forces while working in rice paddies. They will be released as IC unless more INFO can be obtained.

c. 241100 PF's at CAP 144 rec 3 CHIEU HOIS, members of VC unit 60. They turned themselves in with 1 M26 grenade and 3 Chicom grenades. BIN VAN PHAM, 31 yrs old, male, PHAM THI XI, 19 yrs old, female, nurse, PHAM MIEN , 31 yrs old, male.

d. 241210 1/6 ARVNS had 2 VC KIA at BS720828. At the same loc 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 M16 CIA.

e. 241150 1/1/A rec 10 to 15 rds SAF, ret w/ SAF. Sweep rev 2 VC KIA names were NGUYEN BONG & BUI KEANE. Both were medics, 1 was plt leader medic. Found 2 sandbags containing medical supplies, VC ID cards, and 1 compass.

f. 241615 1/6 ARVNs captured 3 VCS and on tried to escape, 1 VC KIA. Also captured 1 CHICOM telephone at BS728828.

g. 241515 2/2/A detained 2 VCS at BS692947, they had no ID card. VN honcho said they were VC, were taken to BINH SON. NGUYEN TAN KHAN, 41 yrs old and PHAM PHAN 24 yrs old, both males.

h. 242130 While PF's were enroute to NUOC MAN fr DONG BINH #1, they were ambushed at BS565983 by est 8 to 10 VC. PF's rec 80 rds SAF and ret SAF, 4 PF's MIA. 2/1/B took stray rds, swept the aream neg res.

3. RADAR: 24 to 25 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	ENNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0709	1821	1912	1941	0820	98	25 December 69
0619	0709	1822	1912	2033	0904	95	26 December 69

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

BCZ

25 December 69

JECT: DAILY INTSUM #129-69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 797, TOT - 841 / PDY: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 748, TOT - 790		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted ontime.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: EZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(U) Went to Nouc Man to make final arrangments for the party the 26th of Dec.		
3	1300	1400	(U) Prepared Civic Action Report to be turned in to G-5.		
4	1430	1700	(U) Visit local Vietnamese in celebration of Christman.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (SHR 220-5.16)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ~~CALLAHAN~~ BARHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
5		0235	(C) LATE ENTRY: TOT 0230 E6 650950 A4 FIGHTER TOOK S.A.F. AND SOMETHING WHICH PRODUCED AIR BURST CALLED ARTY ON GRIDS. 650950 - 648952 - 642950 645952 - 643948 - 648949 BDE CAPT LANG TO LT. DARRIN	52/3 CD	RM

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB	85/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	26DEC69	2400	26DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
7		0450	(U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 6 (5) 45 (2) 0 (6) 1 (3) 26 (7) 9 (4) 32 (8) 55 BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	DM
8	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
9	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
10	0660	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.7	M ARTY	BD BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198LB

RS 567962

FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	26 DEC 69	2400	26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700		(U) CPT WICKETT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
12	0745		(C) FROM BDE TOI 0720 1/6 ARVN'S SPOTTED A PLT SIZE OF PEOPLE CARRYING CACHE OF SOMETHING AT ENEMY GRID 708820 AND A CO. SIZE AT ENMY GRID 712823. ARVN'S SAY THEY ARE ENEMY. GUNS ON THE WAY. FROM BDE SGT EASLEY TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.8	M ARTY	SM BD
14		0810	(C) AT 0810 S-3 AIR REQUESTED LOH FOR S-2 TO GO TO CAP 145. LOH APPROVED FOR 1000 FROM BDE CPT BETHORNE	BDE S2/3 NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 4 125

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3 4TH ON 4 6TH INF 198 110	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 26 DEC 69	2400 / 26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	CONT.		TO CPT. WICKETT.		
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 6/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SC/S MOORE, ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	JM BD
16	0900		(C) FROM BDE D/1 CAV SOURCE SABER 15 TO1 0745 FRIENDLY AND ENEMY GRID 557962 OBSERVED 2 PROJECTILES POSSIBLY 155 MM. POWDERS SEEM TO HAVE BEEN REMOVED BUT FUSES INTACT. FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 BURKS.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
17		0920	(C) FROM SON TINH TO1 0835 1/6 ARUN HAVE EST. CO. OF VC AT ENEMY GRID 713823 SURROUNDED, FIRED RED LEG AND GUNSHIPS ARE ON STATION. NEG FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES AT THIS	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3	05 567962	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	26 DEC 69	2400	26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT.		TIME. TO BDE SP/4 JELCEN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A & 10	M ARTY	JM JD
19	1020		(C) FROM D CO 3/3/D LEFT CP ON PATROL IN ROUTE TO 1ST. C.P. (699792) AT 1015. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M S2/3 NOTIFIED	BB
20	1040		(C) FROM D CO 3/3/D REACHED 2ND C P AT (699797) AT 1035 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M S2/3 NOTIFIED	BB
21		1100	(C) 1ST PLT. B CO PZ GATOR 1007 (664984) LZ CAP 133 1010 3RD PLT. A CO PZ (CAP 133) 1012 LZ GATOR 1020 2ND PLT. B CO PZ GATOR 1022 LZ CAP 136 1027	BDE S2/3 CG	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3	AS 567962	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LID	FSB GATOR	0001	26 DEC 68	2400	26 DEC 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		1ST PLT A CO PZ CAP135 1029		
			LZ GATOR 1036		
			3RD PLT A CO + HQ PZ GATOR 1038		
			LZ CAP135 1045		
			2ND PLT A CO + HQ PZ CAP135 1047		
			LZ GATOR 1058		
			TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE		
22	1100		(C) FROM D CO 3/3/D REACHED 3RD C.P. (693797) AT 1055 WITH NEG RESULTS, BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M S2/3 NOTIFIED	BB
23	1105		(C) AT 1105 COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR. SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
24	1055	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARBOZAY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P II	M ARTY	JM JD
25	1120		(C) FROM D CO 3/3/D REACHED 4TH C.P (689793) AT 1115 WITH	M S2/3 NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		FROM		TO	
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198LIN	05567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 26 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 DEC 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		NEG RESULTS, BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
26	1135		(C) S/3/D COMPLETED PATROL AT 1130 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M S2/3 NOTIFIED	RD
27	1140		(C) AT APPROXIMATLY 1200 HRS THERE WILL BE A LOH AT FSB GATOR FOR USE BY S/46 S-2 BY SGT PEREZA	S 2 NOTIFIED	RD
28	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARRATIVE BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JD JD
29		1240	(C) FROM SON TINH: RD'S CAPTURED 4 POW'S IN CAP 143 AO, THE POW ARE IN THE JURISDICTION OF R.D. THE R.D'S ARE EVACING THE POW'S TO SON TINH. THIS INCIDENT OCCURED LAST NIGHT. THE R.D'S DID NOT	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 DEC 67	2400	26 DEC 67

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		NOTIFY ANYONE. FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW. TO BDE TOC BY SGT DEROSA		
30	1245		(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED FSB GATOR AT 1245 AFTER BEING BRIEFED OF S/4 CURRENT SITUATION BY CPT [redacted] WICKETT AND MSG JUSTICE COL CLEMONS COMMENTS: MOVE 4.2 OR 81 MORTARS OFF LZ MINUTEMAN AND ATTACH TO RIFLE CO. ALL PATROLS BE INDICATED ON OVERLAY TO INCLUDE BN DIRECTED AND CO PATROLS INCLUDING RECON PLT.		
31	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE S2/4 LOWRY BY S2/4 OURICS ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	JD JD
32		1415	(C) 1ST PLATOON A CO ON 30	A CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 — 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB — OS 567962 — FSB GATOR — DATE: 26 DEC 67 — TIME: 2400 — 26 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		MINUTE ALERT TO REACT. TO A CO LT. SCOTT BY SP/4 BUNKS	NOTIFIED	
33	1410	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM JD
34		1435	(C) UR AND SNATCH FOR 27 DEC. 6693 - 6690 - 7093 - 7090. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT DEROSA	BDE NOTIFIED	RD
35		1455	(C) 3/C 1ST PZ COLOR 1410 LAST LZ GATOR 1440 TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA	BDE NOTIFIED	RD
36		1510	(C) 2/C AND HQ/C CLOSED TO LZ GATOR AT 1510 HRS OVERLAND. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPO-[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3 | BJ 507162 | CCC1 | 26 DEC 67 | RYON | DEC 67

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 45	M ADTY	TD
38		1535	TOI 1115 CAP 146 WAS ON A SWEEP FOR RESULTS OF NIGHT ACTIVITY. WHILE RETURNING THEY FOUND COOKING UTENCILES AND WARM FOOD ALSO FOUND 1 VC HIDING IN HOLE WITH CARTRIDGE BELT, CHI COM GRENADE SEARCHING FURTHER THEY FOUND A WALLET WITH MONEY. HE WAS SENT TO SONTINH FOR QUESTIONING. HE STATED HE [redacted] WAS A MEMBER OF THE 2d LOCAL BN, 20 YRS OLD, VC FOR 8 YEARS. HIS NAME PHAM SANH. COMMANDERS NAME LUONG ABO SAID STRENGTH WAS 70 MEN	BDE S/2 3 CO NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

5TH ON 4C 7TH INF IPS LNG FSB GATOR 0001 TC REC OPNS TC OPS CP

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT.		(C) AT 714803. WEAPONS: 4 B-40 ROCKETS, 2 B-41 ROCKETS, 1 82 MM MORTAR 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN. ALL VC HAVE AK-47. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
39		1545	(C) 1/C CLOSED LZ GATOR AT 1530 HRS OVERLAND. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE NOTIFIED	BB
40		1610	(U) NAP'S FOR S/4G INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BURKS. ANNEX A P. 16	BDE NOTIFIED	JB
41	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BURKS ANNE A P. 17	M ARTY	JB JD
42	1630		(C) FROM D CO 1/1/D LEFT FOR C.P. #1 690787 AT 1445 1/1/D REACHED C.P. #1 (690787) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1510	M S 2/3 NOTIFIED	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT.		1/1/D REACHED C.P. # 2 (677787) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1515 1/1/D REACHED C.P. # 3 (680784) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1520 1/1/D REACHED C.P. # 4 (685985) AT 1525 WITH NEG RESULTS. COMPLETED PATROL AT 1620 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
43	1645		(C) LRI UNK SIZE DS 737791 WITHIN 1,000 METERS RADIUS AS OF 1315 26 DEC 69. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
44	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT EASELY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JM JD
45	1800	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JB KD
46		1825	(C) ER DE PREPARED FOR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME GROUP NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	COMT		PICKUP 27 DEC 69 AT BEACH AT CAP 142 AT 0815 FOR MOVE TO CAP 133 FOR CONTINUATION OF TRAINING AND SECURITY OF 2 81 MM MORTARS SENT TO ER BY SP/4 BUNK		
47		1840	(C) AT 1835 B^{CO} & C^{CO} WERE ADVISED OF CA AND TIME. TO B^{CO} LT. MARTIN C^{CO} SP/4 RUDOLPH BY SGT PEROSA		
48		1810	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2D STARTED PATROL AT 1400 HRS. FROM GRID 683800 GOING TO CHECK PT #1 GRID 681798. JM	5 2/3 CO	JM
49		1811	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2D ARRIVED CK PT # AT 1440 HRS RESULTS, PROCEDED TO CKPT #2 GRID 672783 JM	5 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

NO.	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		1812	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/3/D ARRIVED CK PT #2 AT 1510 NEG/RESULTS PROCEEDED TO CK PT #3 GRD. 675801. BY SP/5 MOORE	SP/3 CO	JM
51		1813	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/3/D ARRIVED CK PT #3 AT 1530 NEG RESULTS PROCEEDED TO CK PT #4 GRID 685805. BY SP/5 MOORE	SP/3 CO	JM
52		1814	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/3/D ARRIVED CK PT #4 AT 1640 NEG RESULTS PROCEEDED TO D- AT GRD 683800 BY SP/5 MOORE	SP/3 CO	JM
53		1815	(C) LATE ENTRY 3/3/D DESTROYED ONE BRIDGE AT 1700 GRD 679806 PROCEEDED TO D- AT GRID 683800 BY SP/5 MOORE		
54		1816	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/3/D DESTROYED TWO BRIDGES AT 1710 GRD 678803 PROCEEDED TO D- LOC.	SP/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-1324-1

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 | 25/26 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF	198 413	F.S. ALLIGATOR	FROM: 0001	DATE: 26 DEC 69	HOUR: 2400	DATE: 26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55		1817	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/5/D ARRIVED AT D- AT 1745 WITH NO FURTHER RESULTS SFC MOORE	S-2/3 CO	RM
56		1840	(C) T.O.I. 1840 AO EXT FOR I-6 @ EFF 131800-270800, RETURNED TO CONTROL OF 5-46. PER CONVERSATION WITH ASST S-3 BRIGADE AND OPERATION SGT I-6, AND OPERATION SGT 5-46TH	S-2/3 CO	
57		1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN POD ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
58		1935	(C) T.O.I. 1900 CP OF 2/D REC 1 CH FROM NP'S AT PHU VINH. DO NOT KNOW IF ME CH TO U.S. OR VN AT THIS TIME. NAME: PHAM-BUNG - 16 YRS. FROM VILLE AT 687827. NP'S ARE QUES. AT THIS TIME. BDE SP/4 LEPHUS FROM SP/4 FOX	S-2/3 CO	TW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE	F.S. B. GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 26 DEC 69	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59		1955	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN P30 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM 3D
60		2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM 3D
61		2130	(C) 2045 REF MSG 58 CH QUESTIONED BY N.P.F.F.'s CH STATED THEIR ARE 30 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EG. 692801. THEY PLAN ON ATTACKING 2/D VILLAGE PHU VINH SOMETIME TONIGHT. 2/D WILL FIRE ~~88~~ 81 MM H+I'S ON EG. SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	SOP CO	
62	2200	2205	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEX D	M ARTY	QC KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

1595		85/567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE		F.S.B GATOR		0001	16 DEC 69	2400	26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63		2210	(C) FROM BINH SON 5-2 NO/RATING SOURCE VN CIVILIAN: PLATOON OF GUERILLAS AT BINH AN VILLE NEAR BINH DIC VILLAGE. BS746868 STRENGTH 35 MEN COMMANDER BA WEAPONS. UNIFORMS GREY ACTIVE AT NIGHT IN PHU QUY HAMLET AND TAM BINH NEAR BELONGING TO BINH DIC VILLAGE, MAKE TRAITORS OUT OF THE PEOPLE AT PHU QUY HAMLET WHO WORK OUTSIDE OF HAMLET. INFO RECIABLE. PLATOON OF GUERILLAS BELONGING TO BINH TUYEN VILLE. PLT. LEADER NGUYEN CHAU STRENGTH 25 MEN WEAPONS COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS UNIFORM BLACK OFTEN COORDINATE WITH VCI IN THE ABOVE VILLAGE VCI ARE PHAM CIEN THIS PERSON IS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE)

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN46INF A8CIB	28/56795 2 F.S.B. GATOR	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26DEC69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		VILLAGE CHIEF OF LIBERATION TRAN QUANG HAO IS THE ECONOMICS CADRE. TRAN QUANG HAU + TRAN VAN + TRAN MUON MAKE UNIFORMS AND ARE ASSISTANCE DAYTIME LOCATED AT 503960, 508965 AND THEY GUARD AT 510965, 502885 AT NIGHT THEY ARE OFTEN ACTIVE AT BINH TUYEN VILLAGE INFO/REPABLE.		
			ONE SAPPER SQUAD STRENGTH 12 MEN LEADER NGUYEN CONG MOT WEAPONS COMPLETE INDIV. WEAPONS MINUS AND HAND GRENADES THEY ARE COOPERATIVE WITH GUERILLA SQUAD AT BINH KHANH THEY OFTEN DIVIDE INTO 2 PARTS AT DAY 1 PART IS LOCATED NEAR CA TY (MOUNTAIN) BS564893, 503888, 505895		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198TH LIB	BS/5 ATK C	FROM HOUR: 0001	FROM DATE: 26 DEC 69	TO HOUR: 2400	TO DATE: 26 DEC 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			AT NIGHT ACTIVE AT PHU	S 2/3	
			OC - THUAN HAMLET BS580908	C1	RPM
			580906, 566907 OTHER PART		
			LOCATED AT AN DIEM HAMLET		
			BS 546874, 547875 THIS		
			GROUP IS OFTEN ACTIVE AT		
			AN DIEM HAMLET AT NIGHT		
			BS 546887, 549886, 547883		
			RELIABLE INFORMATION ALSO		
			VC'S ARE PREPARING AMBUSHES		
			AT THESE LOCATIONS BUC		
			52/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
64		2315	(C) DIV 3 MAF B-2 RATING		
			MESSAGE INDICATES A RENEWAL	S 2/3	
			OF ENEMY ACTIVITY BETWEEN	C1	RPM
			270001 TO 270400 DEC 69.		
			SPECIFIC TARGETS IN THE		
			DANANG AREA: DANANG AIR		
			BASE, ARUN AMMO DUMP,		
			AND QUANG DA SECTOR REGIMENT		
			HHC. WEAPONS INCLUDE:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46TH INF 198IB		25/5TH ID		FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
		5SB GATOR		0001	26DEC69	2400	30DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		122 MM ROCKETS, 140MM ROCKETS AND 82 MM MORTARS REPORT MAY BE INDICTATION OF INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AMERICAL A.O. MESSAGE WILL BE SENT TO ALL SUBORDINATE UNITS FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
65	2300	2320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC KB
66	2355	2359	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC KB
67			FOX HOLE REPORT	BDE	JC

HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS
15	111	90	96	101	26	439
0	1	5	2	3	38	49
0/0	6/0	0/0	1/5	0/3	0/2	7/10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3	BS/561962	0001	26DEC69	2400	26DEC69
5BN 46INF 198CB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			20-139 1-8 2-11 1-2 0-10 1-30 25-197 / 0-14 0-20 0-26 1-22 3-122 2-5 3-114		
			20-173 1-146 2-132 2-135 2-139 1-91 38-816		
			BDE SGT MAJ FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN		
68		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPT MFR DARIN AND SP/4 MARTIN		RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 22 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5-2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS 572 961 FSB Gator	0001	26 Dec 68	2400	26 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Team A: Continues defense of FSB Gator and improvement of bunker line. 2 Jeeps from 1/1 Cav & Cav to Team A for defense of FSB Gator. 4/1/A continues security ops with PSDF in Tri Bunh #1. Ambush BS/557985.		
			B Co: Continues stability ops in AO Eagle. Will CA to vic AO California at 270830 Dec. NDP B-721956		
			C Co: Continued extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon. Will CA to AO California at 270730 Dec. NDP FSB Gator.		
			D Co: Continues security and construction of refugee hamlets in AO Serene. NDP D- BS/683800 Ambushes D/1/1 686798, D/2/2 684797, D/1/1 678778, D/1/2 674781, D/3/1 690788, D/3/2 683788.		
			F Recon: Continues reconnaissance and patrolling ops vic CAP 142 and LZ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
23	23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS 372 967 FSB Gator	0001	26 Dec 69	2400	26 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			MM. NDP BS/775859		
			E Morters: Mad sec at LZ Mary,		
			Lt. mtn. team at LZ MM, Gator, +		
			with BCo w/ AO Eagle and DCo w/ AO		
			Serene.		
			Unusual Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5		
			operational at FSB Gator.		

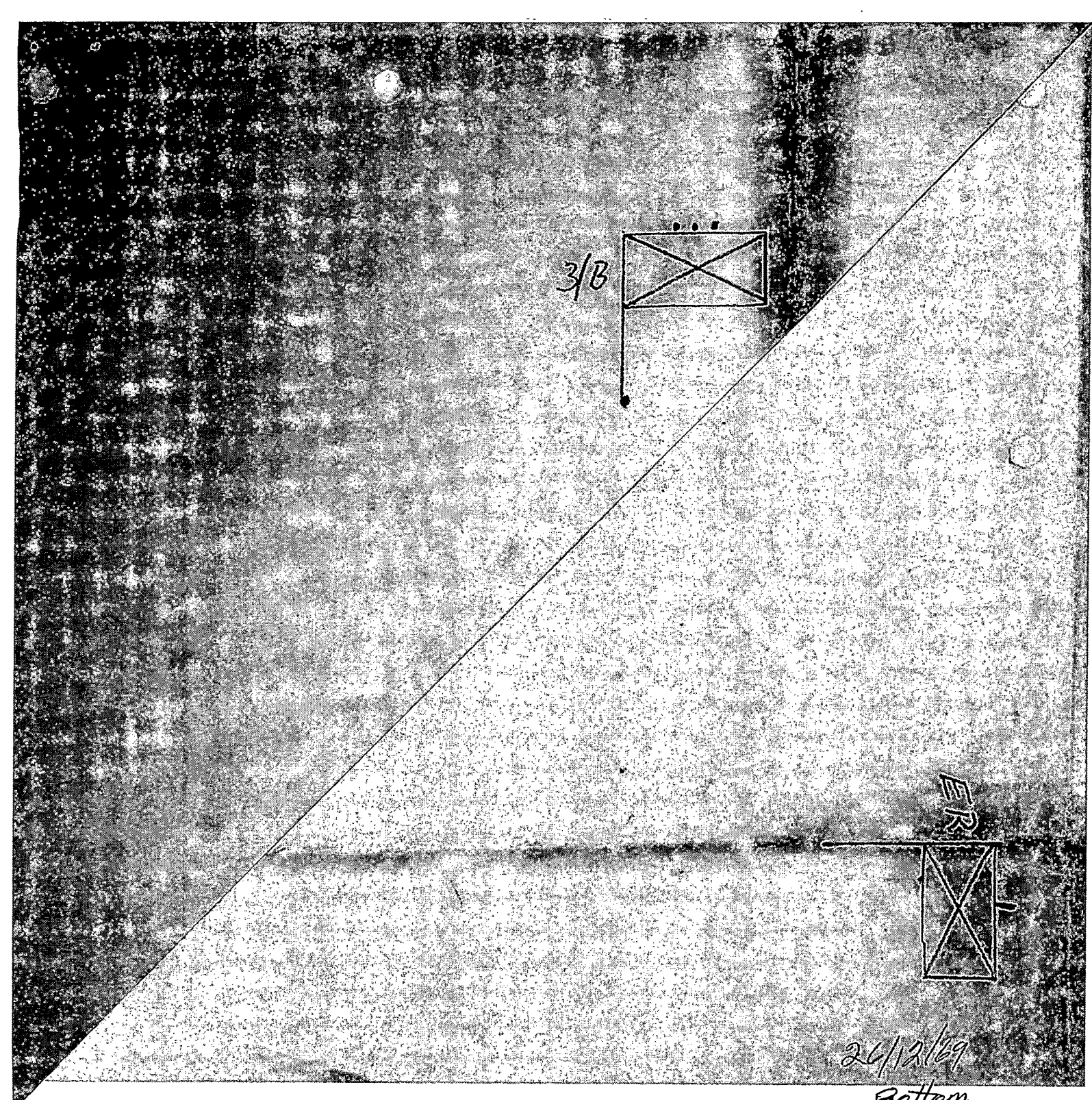
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
[redacted] J. G. [redacted], 1LT, Inf, SS

SIGNATURE
[redacted]

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

26/12/69

TOP


3/B
24/12/69
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Was lifted to FSB GATOR. Final LZ 1100 hrs. Co will defend LZ and improve bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush 4/1/A BS557985.

Co B: B(-) was airlifted to CAP 135 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with the CAP Team. 3/B airlifted to CAP 135 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with the CAP Team there. On 27 Dec Co B will combat assault to vic BS686925 to conduct search and clear operations. NDP's B(-) BS721956, 3(-)/B BS664984, 2/3/B BS713956.

Co C: Conducted road move to FSB GATOR. On 27 Dec will combat assault to vic BS701926 to conduct search and clear operations.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788, 1/1/D BS678778, 2/1/D BS674781, 1/2/D BS686799, 2/2/D BS684797, 1/3/D BS690788, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), 1t mort team attached to 1/B at CAP 133(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

26 December 1969

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C Co with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement Disney

ROBERT C.C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

26 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 130-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 December 69

2. INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 December 69

a. 251150 1/6 ARVNs received 80 to 100 rds AAF. Swept the area, neg results. BS731821

b. 251515 Saber 71 at BS642960 spotted several muzzle flashes or possibly a piece of shinny material reflecting the sun. Shots were not heard. Saber broke station.

c. 252115 PF's at 1/C loc BS590005 had a disagreement, the PF's were told to leave. Approx 10 minutes later 1/C rec 20 rds SAF from BS588002, PF's location. The PF's were hanging around waiting for handouts. Again the PF's were told to leave which they eventually did.

d. 252125 Patrol from CAP 146 was ambushed by approx 8 VC at BS709795. They rec 2 RPG's, 4 M79 rds, and 50 rds SAF. Gunships came on station, expended. Sweep revealed 1 blood trail, neg friendly cas.

e. 252155 Village chief at BS757827 told CAP 144 of 50 VC that came into the ville and fired 300 rds SAF. CAP 144 sent a patrol when they heard the firing. By the time they arrived the VC had evaded, neg cas.

f. 260235 A4 fighter received SAF & something which produced an air burst, called arty at BS650950, BS648952, BS642950, BS645952, BS643948, and BS648942.

3. RADAR: 25 to 26 December 69

a. Range: 2480, Azimuth: 6205, 3 to 5 personnel

b. Renge: 1680, Azimuth: 6205, 3 to 5 personnel

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0619	0709	1822	1912	2033	0904	95	26 December 69
0619	0709	1823	1913	2123	0945	91	27 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	26 Dec 69	2400	26 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		SME
2	0900	1130	(U) Made preparations with Mess Hall for party tobe given in the afternoon for Headquarrers of Nouc Man.		SME
3.	1300	1630	(U) Had party for the headquarters of Nouc Man.		SME
4	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SME

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INFANTRY S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY CPT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S6T HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP STARTED 0300 TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP STARTED 0400 TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S6T HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB	BS/567962 F.S. BASTOGNE	0001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0450	FOX HOCE REPORT		
			(1) 4 (5) 25	BDE	JF
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 21 (7) 9		
			(4) 25 (8) 34		
			BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX		
8		0605	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF JM
9	0655	0705	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PATTON BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BB LM
10		0755	(1) 1ST PZ C CO (GATOR) 0740	BDE	PS
			1ST LZ C CO (698928) 0750	NOTIFIED	
			1ST PZ B CO (CAP 135) 0742		
			1ST LZ B CO (704927) 0752		
			TO BDE SP/4 BIENICKI BY SET SPROUSE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 1/2/3	BS 5C7962		
4TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIA	FSB GATOR	0001 27 DEC 69	2400 27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0810	(C) 2ND PZ C CO (GATOR) 0754	BDE	RD
			2ND LZ C CO (698728) 0805	NOTIFIED	
			2ND PZ B CO (CAP 135) 0753		
			2ND LZ B CO (704927) 0758		
			TO BDE S6T HILL BY S6T DEROSA		
12	0800	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			BDE S2/4 BIELICKI BY S2/S	PARTY	LM
			MOORE ANNEX A. P.S		
13		0820	(C) REF MSG # 58 26 DEC 69	BDE	BB
			N.P. ARE TAKING CHU HOI	S 2/3 CO	
			TO QUANG NGAI.	NOTIFIED	
14		0830	(C) 3RD PZ C CO (GATOR) 0810	BDE	RD
			3RD LZ C CO (698928) 0826	NOTIFIED	
			3RD PZ B CO (CAP 133) 0758		
			3RD LZ B CO (704927) 0801		
			TO BDE S2/4 BIELICKI BY S6T		
			DEROSA		
15		0830	(C) 1ST PZ E/RECON (CAP 142) 0815	ADE	PS
			LZ " (CAP 133) 0825	NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S3/3	BS 567962	FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 DEC 68	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 DEC 68
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		TO SP/4 DIELICKI BY SGT SPROUSE		
16		0831	(C) REQUESTED E.O.D TEAM FROM ADE. TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI by SGT DEROSIA	RDE NOTIFIED A CO-	PD
17	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BK BD
18	0945		(C) A CO HAS REACHED THEIR OBJECTIVE 'D' AT 0943 BY SP/5 MOORE	S/4 CO NOTIFIED	JM
19	0956		(C) FROM ADE NEW ARVN AO EFF 29 0600 DEC TO 03 1800 JAN BS 6589 EAST TO 724940 ALONG COAST TO 750875 SOUTH 751870 WEST TO 6587 NORTH TO THE START-ING POINT. EFF 29 1800 DEC TO 8 1100 JAN FROM 6787 EAST TO 751870	S/2,3 CO NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 27 DEC 69	2400 / 27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19			SE TC1850 WEST 6285 NORTH TO START. EFF 3 0600 JAN TO 9 1800 JAN FROM 6285 SOUTH TO 6282 EAST TO 708819 SE ALONG RIVER 717812 SOUTH ALONG RIVER 717802 EAST ALONG RIVER 739799 N NE 7481 N NE ALONG RIVER 764846 NE TO TC1850 WEST TO STARTING POINT. FROM KDE SP/4 JELGEN TO SP/4 DOISSEAU		
20	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10	NR ART 4	STM KD
21		1600	TOI 0830 B CO IN OBJECTIVE 'A' GRID 702927 B CO DETAINED 7 VN AT 0845 IN OBJECTIVE 'D' GRID 703737 ALSO DETAINED 26 MORE VN. THREE OF THE 26 VN ARE MILITARY AGE MALES	KDE S2/3 CO.	JTM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR	PERIOD COVERED TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH ON 46TH INF 198 618	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	27 DEC 69	[illegible]	27 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		THEY WILL BE EVAC TO DINH CON. TO KDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE		
22		1030	TOI 0900 C CO DETAINED 25 WOMEN AND CHILDREN AT THEIR LZ GRID 688928. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE	KDE S2/3 CO	JM
23		1045	(C) C CO IS LEAVING (C.P C) 696932 FOR C.P E. 693938 BY SP/4 DOLSEMU	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
24	1105		(C) URI POSS ON CP (VILE) OS/632800 500 METER RADIUS. AS OF 1015 27 DEC. 69 FROM KDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
25	1110		(C) REF MSG # 24 MAJ DISNEY NOTIFIED SON TINH AND ENCOURAGED THEM TO REACT. ALSO SAID THAT WE WOULD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT.		REACT IF NECESSARY. BDE SAID SON TINH WOULD REACT. FROM CPT. DETHORNE TO SGT. SPROUSE.		
26	1110		(C) C CO IS AT C.P. 'E' GRID 693958. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BD
27	1100	1120	(C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M BNTY	BB DD
28		1130	(C) TOI 1125 C CO FOUND TUNNEL 3'X2' 6' DEEP AT GRID 696927 WILL PUT GAS IN IT. TO BDE BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
29		1130	(C) C CO HAS A TOTAL OF 31 U.N. DETAINEES. 8 WOMEN + 23 CHILDREN. THIS IS A CORRECT COUNT FROM PREVIOUS SPOT CONFER-	BDE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	FILE NUMBER	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 410	DS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		NING DETAINEES. TO BDE S/Sgt OBLICKI BY S/S MOORE		
30		1135	(C) REF MSG # 25 SON TINH WILL NOT REACT. TO BDE CPT DETHORNE BY CPT. WICKETT	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
31	1140		(C) 3/3/D AT C.P # 1 689795 WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1135, LEFT ON PATROL AT 1140 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
32	1145		(C) FROM BDE REF MSG # 5C ON 26 DEC 69, 1/C ARUN AO EXT HAS BEEN EXTENDED THROUGH 281800 DEC 69. FROM BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE.	S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	RS
33		1150	(C) B CO HAS A TOTAL OF 32 VN DETAINEES: 7 MALES 14 FEMALES, 11 CHILDREN.	BDE S 2/3 CO.	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3/0	DS FCP 2				
5TH ON/ 4/ 1TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT.		THIS IS A CORRECT COUNT FROM PREVIOUS SPOT CONCERNING DETAINEES. TO BDE S/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE.		
34		1155	(C) C CO DETAINED ADDITIONAL 21 VN AT OS/ GPC 934, 1 MAM 5 OLDER FEMALES, 15 CHILDREN WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO BDE S/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JM
35	1200		(C) 3/3/D REACHED C.P. #2 AT 1155 HRS NEG RESULTS BY SGT SPROUSE	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
36		1310	(C) TOI 1200 D CO RECEIVED 1 HOI CHANH AT ENID 687945 HE ALSO HAD AN M-1 RIFLE HE WILL BE EVAC TO DAY ONCT AND WEAPON TO GATOR. ALSO AT SAME	BDE S 2/3 CO	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

S 2/3	OJ SLO 9E2		
5TH BN 4GTH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	DOC / 27 DEC 69	2400 / 27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		TIME SAM GRID 1 VC EVADED. RESULTS 1 VC KIA TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SGT SPROUSE		
37	1200	1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M MNTY	BB JD
38	1245	1250	3/3/D at Check PT #3 (BS 683793) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1225 HRS LEFT CP # 2 AT 1155 Hours	S2, MAP	✓
39	1250		AT 1130, CAR 193 & 194 COMBINED SWEEPS OF EN GRID 794821 FOUND POSSIBLE VC (BUNKER COMPLEX), BASE CAMP, ENGAGED UNK NUMBER OF VC (EST 5-10), RESULTS 1 VC KIA. PATROLS ARE STILL SWEEPING AREA.	S3, S2 Co. Boards	✓
40	1250		1/2/D REACHED 1ST CHECK POINT WITH NEG RESULTS (BS 685 788) AT 1240.	S2	✓
41	1255	1300	AS OF 1245 HOURS, B CO HAS EVAC 41 DETAINEES (20 MALES, 18 FEMALES, 13 CHILDREN), CO C HAS EVACED 55 VN.	B/C	✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

S-3/3

5TH BN 4TH INF APO US 96 | BS SCO 962 | FSG CAFOC

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1305		(C) FROM BDE PLANS SUMMITT-	S-2/3 CO	
			ED TO THIS HEAD QUARTERS	NOTI	
			AT 1400 HRS DAILY WILL		
			DESIGNATE 1 COMPANY AS		
			A RAPID REACTION COMPANY		
			AS PREVIOUSLY ISUED		
			GUIDANCE. COMPANY		
			DESIGNATED WILL BE		
			ELIGIBLE FOR COMMITMENT		
			FROM 1800 HRS DAY SUBMIT-		
			TED TO 1800 HRS THE		
			NEXT DAY. FROM BDE		
			S6T SAUER TO SP/4 BURKS		
43	1300	1325	(U) SITREP FOR S/UG INF	M	TB
			TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SP/4	ARTY	JD
			BURKS. ANNEX A P 13		
44		1355	(C) 3/3/D REACHED C.P #4	BDE	JB
			677786 AT 1257 AND REPORT-	S-2/3 CO	
			ED NEG RESULTS. 3/3/D RETURN-	NOTIFIED	
			ED TO 3/D LOC 692788 AT		
			1340. AT 1310 1/2/D REACHED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT.		C P #2 694783 AND REPORTED NEG RESULTS. AT 1340 2/1/0 LEFT I/D LOC 693778 AND REACHED C P #1 AT 693782 AT 1350 AND REPORTED NEG RESULTS TO BDE S/4 CEPHAS BY S/4 BURKS.		
45		1410	(C) UR AND SNATCH FOR 28 DEC C9 6397 EAST TO 6897 SOUTH TO 6894 WEST TO 6394. TO BDE S/4 BURNETT BY S/4 BURKS	BDE NOTIFIED	JD
46	1420		(C) AT 1315 COL. CLEMONS & MFR VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON CURRENT SITUATION OF 5/46 INF DEPARTED AT 1420. BY SGT DEROSA		RD
47	1400	1440	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S/4 BURNETT BY S/4	M ARTY	JB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		BURKS, ANNEX A P 14		
48	1455		FROM BDE SOURCE CHIEU HOI FROM B CO 5/46 ON 27 DEC C.P. RATING NEG. (1) 95A AT NAM YEN #1 BS 675914, STRENGTH 15 MEMBERS 2 MONTHS AGO. USUALLY OPERATE IN THIS AREA. (2) C 31 ON 22 DEC VICINITY AN LOC HAMLET BS 691957, STRENGTH 9 TO 10 MEMBERS, WEAPONS: 1 LARGE MACHINE GUN, 2-M-16, 6 AK47 (3) 48 LF ON AND UNIT 83 IN SON HAI VILLAGE SON TINH DISTRICT. PLANS CALL FOR ALL THESE UNITS TO MOVE TO AREA OF BIEN THIEN VILLAGE BS 6994 BINH SON DISTRICT TO ATTACK CAP TEAMS. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AS TO DATE	S-3/-3 CO JR NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FEC-Japan

REFER NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	CONT.		WILL CONFIRM MOVEMENT ORDER. (4) DINH THIEN VILLAGE GUERILLA FORCE CURRENTLY LOCATED AT AN PHUOC #2 DS 709908 FOR POLITICAL TRAINING LASTING 1 WEEK MOVED INTO VILLAGE ON 26 DEC CHRISTMAS OFFENSIVE POSTPONED UNTIL NEW YEARS AND POSSIBLY TET BECAUSE OF LACK OF SUPPLIES FROM BDE SP/4 CERHAS TO SP/4 BURKS		
49		1514	(C) TOI 1500 1/2/D SPOTTED 2 TO 3 VC AT ENEMY GRID 690813 AND CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE. NEG SWEEP ACROSS RIVER. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE S2/3 CO	JB
50	1500	1525	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-

TIME			INCIDENT, MESSAGE, OR ORDER GIVEN	REMARKS	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	CONT.		BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS.	ARTY	TB
51		1535	(C) C CO HAS DETAINED 12 ADDITIONAL VN AT GRID 697932 AT 1420. 1 OLD MAN, 8 FEMALES, 8 CHILDREN TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
52		1540	TOI 1515 C CO HAS DETAINED 3 VN (2 CHILDREN, 1 FEMALE AT 697933. EVAC TO BINH TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
53		1605	(C) TOI 1600 C CO MOVING FROM C.P 'E' TO NDP 690953. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
54		1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A. P. 16	M ARTY	JB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — FPO-Japan

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	1620		1/2/0 REACHED C.P. #3 697298 AT 1415 WITH NEG RESULTS. PROCEEDED TO C.P. #4 690800. AT 1545 WITH NEG RESULTS 2/1/0 ARRIVED C.P. #2 670787 AT 1415 WITH NEG RESULTS. PROCEEDED TO C.P. #3 663782 ARRIVED AT 1435 WITH NEG RESULTS. PROCEEDED TO CP #4 670780. BY SP/5 MOORE		
56		1620	(C) REF MSG #19 ARUN AO'S APPROVED BY MAJ. DISNEY. TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	ODE NOTIFIED	RD
57		1620	(U) NOP'S FOR S/4 6 INF TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. R 17	ODE NOTIFIED	BB
58	1625		(C) 2/1/0 ARRIVED C.P. #4 (670780) AT 1452 WITH NEG RESULTS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. FEC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

	DTG		INCLOSURES, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	CONT.		PROCEEDED TO CLOSE ON I/D 677728 ARRIVED AT 1505. 1/2/0 CLOSED ON DG 683800 AT 1610 WITH NEG RESULTS. ALL PATROLS HAVE CLOSED. BY SP/5 MOORE		
59	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB JD
60		1750	(C) FROM S/3 AT DS 707944 AT 1750 HRS. FORWARD 5/4C INF CP (TOC) OPERATIONAL, TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE	JB
61	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURNS ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

62	1900		(U) CAPT SAUER + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
63	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
64	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
65		1945	CATEGNTRY: (C) 4/1/A PULLED OUT OF TRI BINH #1 (557985) DUE TO PROBLEMS WITH PT'S IN VILLE. MOVED TO 564968 FOR AMBUSH. WILL CO-ORDINATE WITH BINH SON TO ALLEVIATE PROBLEM. TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX	5 2/3 CO	RM
66		2015	(C) T.O.I. 2010 1 PACK (BCO) WAS BITTEN BY SNAKE D/O AT 2140 TO 91ST. BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 FOX	BDE BCO 5-1	JF JF JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA. 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

			FSB GATOR	0001	27DEC69	2400	27DEC69

FIELD NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A		
68	2200	2210	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF	M	JC
			TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			CALLAHAN P23 ANNEX A		
69	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A		
70		2358	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A		
		(C)	A B C D E HHC TOTAL	BDE CO	JC
71		2359	112 87 97 106 31 15 448		
			3 5 2 3 36 0 49		
			5 0 6 3 2 0 16		
			1-9 2-8 1-10 0-10 1-25 19-M2 34/304		
			2-15 2-26 1-19 2-18 0-4 0-19 7/101		
			7-40 4-126 6-130 6-136 4-95 1M76 46/803		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 COURY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CAPT SUEK AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 42 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL FTC-Japan

FSB Gator | FROM: HOUR 2001, DATE 27 Dec 69 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Dec 69

IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		(c) Summary:		
		Co A: Continued defense of FSB Gator and improvement of bunkerline defenses. 4/1/A conducted combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) till 1700. at which time returned to FSB Gator		
		Co B: Conducted helibourne assault into BS703928 and conducted clearing operations in AO California. NDP BS707944. 2/3/B ambush at BS704944.	AW QUONG (2)	
		Co C: Conducted helibourne assault into BS689929 and conducted clearing operations in AO California. NDP BS690953. Ambushes: 4/3/C BS688953, 1/1/C 690953, 1/2/C 690951.	NAM YEN (4)	
		Co D: Continued stability operations in AO Serene conducting day patrols and night ambushes and improvement of hamlet defenses. NDP DC)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	FROM	TO	DATE
0001	1Z Dec 69	2400	27 DEC 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		BS 683800. 1/D BS 677778, 3/D BS 692789. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS 678777, 2/1/D BS 674779, 1/2/D BS 683797, 2/2/D BS 684799 2/3/D BS 690789, 3/3/D BS 693789.		
		C Recon: airlifted to CAP 133. Conducted reconnaissance operations and ambushes in CAP 133 TAOC. NDP BS 664984.		
		C Mortars: Med. mortar sect at LZ Minuteman (GS) Lt. mortar teams FSB Gator (GS) attached to D Co. in AO Serene (GS), attached to B Co. in AO California (GS), LZ Minuteman (GS).		
		Ground Surveillance: 1 XAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB Gator, 1 XAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ Minuteman.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf., S3

SIGNATURE

Clement Swichter, CPT

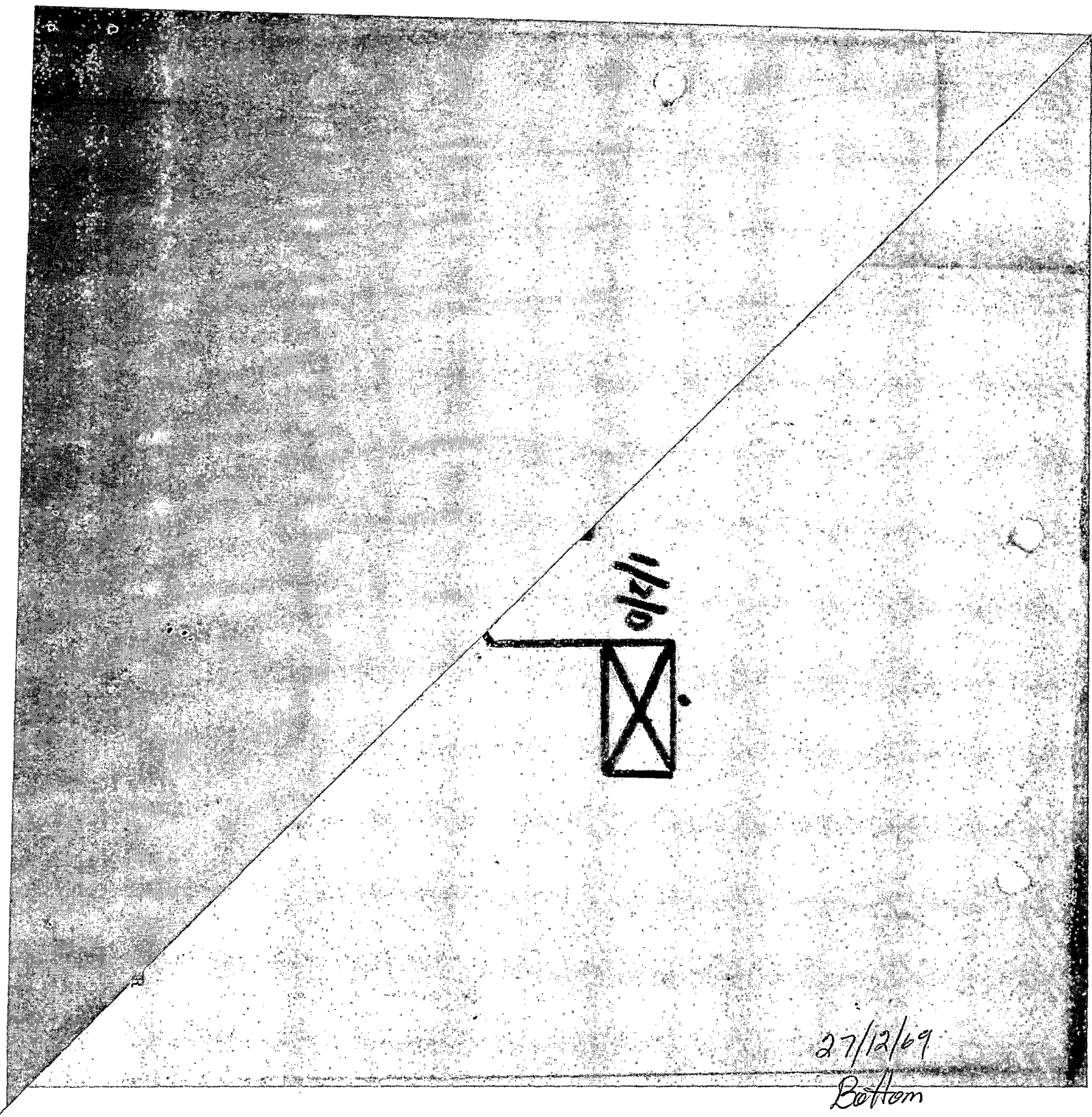
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

BNG
A-
81
41/1/A
SITUATION OVERLA
5/16 Inf
FSB CANCR (B3
272400 Dec 69
27/12/69
TOP


27/12/69
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 1200 hrs 1 VC evading at BS697945 was observed by B Co. B Co engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 to 281400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush 4/1/A BS557985.

Co B: Continues operation (FRAG ORDER #44-69). NDP B(-) BS707944. Ambush 2/3/B BS704945.

Co C: Continues operation (FRAG ORDER #44-69). NDP BS690953.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS678787, 2/1/D BS674769, 1/2/D BS683797, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS680789, 2/3/D BS683789.

Co E:
Recon: Was airlifted to CAP 133 at 270825 Dec. Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 133 AO and secure 81mm at CAP 133. NDP BS664984.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), 1t mort team airlifted at 271600 Dec - attached to Co B at BS707944(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: None; ENEMY: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

27 December 1969

Clement J. Wicket, CPT

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit is loc w/in 1000m of BS735791 at 1315, 26 December 69.

b. Div 3 MAF report indications of renewal of enemy activity between 270001 to 270400 Dec 69. Specific targets are in the Danang area: Danang air base, ARVN ammo dump, and QUANG DA section regimental headquarters. Wpns include 122mm rkts, 140mm rkts, and 82mm mort. This report may be an indication of increased enemy activity in the Americal AO.

c. Vn civilians report 1 plt of guerillas at BINH AN Ville near BINH DUC V, BS746568, 35 men, commanded by BA. They have complete indiv wpns, are wearing grey uniforms and are active at night in PHU QUI Hamlet and TAM BINH area belonging to BINH DUC V. They are making traitors out of the people at PHU QUI Hamlet who work outside of the area.

Platoon of guerillas belonging to BINH TUYEN Village. The leader is NGUYEN CHAN, 25 men w/ indiv wpns, they are wearing blk. They often coordinate w/ VCI in the above village. The VCI are PHAM LIEN, village chief of the liberation, TRAN QUANG HAO, economics cadre, TRAN QUANG HAU, TRAN VAN, TRAN MUON make uniforms and are assistants. During the day time they are located at BS503960, BS508965. During the night they guard at BS510965, BS502885. They are the most active at BINH TUYEN V

One sapper squad, 12 men, led by NGUYEN CONG MOT. They have complete indiv wpns, mines, and HGs. They are cooperative w/a guerilla squad at BINH KHANH. They often divide into two parts during the day., 1 part is located at BSCA TY MTN, BS584893, BS583888, BS585898. At night they are active at PHUOC THUAN Hamlet, BS546874, BS547875. This group is often active at AN DIEM Hamlet at night vic BS546887, BS549886, BS547883.

2. INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 December 69

a. 260746 1/6 ARVNs spotted a plt size of people carrying a cache of something at BS708820 and a company size group at BS712823. The ARVNs claim they are enemy and gunships were called.

b. 260900 Sabre 15 spotted 2 projectiles, possibly 155mm rds at BS557962. The powder appeared to have been removed but the fuses were still intact.

c. 260920 1/6 ARVNs have est company size elemnt surrounded at BS713923. Gunships on station, neg cas.

d. 261535 CAP 146 while sweeping an area of night activity found cooking utensils and warm food along w/ a VC hiding in a hole at BS714803. He had a cartridge belt, chicom grenade, a wallet w/ some money. He was interrogated and he stated he was a member of 29 sappers, a VC for eight yrs, 20 yrs old, He further stated the strength and logistics of his unit. Arty was fired BS714803. His name was PHAM SANA, unit's CO is LUONG. He went on say there were 70 VC at BS714803 w/ B40 rkts, 2 B41 rkts, 1 82mm mort, 1 M60 MG, and all the members have AK47s.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #131-69

27 December 69

e. 261925 CP od 2/D rec 1 Chieu HOI fr NP's at PHU VINH. Do not know if he CHIEU HOIED to US or VN at this time. His name is PHAM BUNG, 16 yrs old, and from BS687827.

3. RADAR: 26 to 27 Dec 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0619	0709	1823	1913	2123	0945	91	27 December 69
0620	0710	1823	1913	2211	1023	84	28 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	27 Dec 69	2400	27 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:-	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 789, TOT - 832		
			PDY: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 751, TOT - 792		
3			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(U) Went to Weekly meeting at Brigade S-5		
3	1300	1400	(U) Finished Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report		
4	1500	1730	(U) Turned in VIP to Division MT.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28DEC69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(1) JOURNAL OPENED BY CAPT SWEK & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2		0150	(2) TOTAL DETAINEE COUNT & BREAKDOWN FOR B&C CLEARING MISSION ON 27DEC69	BDE S-2/3	
			TOT BD		
			C CO 72 2 MALES		
			22 FEMALES		
			48 CHILDREN		
			B CO 41 10 MALES		
			18 FEMALES		
			13 CHILDREN		
			113 AS A GRAND TOTAL		
			TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX		
3	0100	0110	(3) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN DI ANNEX A	M ARTY	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-3 | BS/567962 | FSB GATOR

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28DEC69	2400	28DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX	M ARTY	JC KB
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX 73 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF KB
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF KB
7	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF KB
8		0515	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT: (1) 4 (2) 0 (3) 24 (4) 28 (5) 35 (6) 17 (7) 18 (8) 43 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
9	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	ARTY M	KB JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/3
1ST BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

BS/567962
FSB GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	28 DEC 69	2400	28 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0630		(U) CPT WICKETT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
11	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	BB KB
12	0715		(C) TOI 0710 1/B LEFT NDP FOR C.P. 'F' AND 2/B LEFT NDP FOR 710945, BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
13	0720		(C) 2/B IS AT OBJECTIVE 710945 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S-2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	BB
14	0745		(C) 1/B REACHED C.P. 'F' BS 696944. RESULTS 6 CHIEU HOI THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SERGEANT	BDE S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
15	0810		(C) AT 0740 C CO MOVED OUT FOR BLOCKING POSITION	S-2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/3	OS 567962	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	28 DEC 69	2400	28 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		OS 700958, 694954 AND 695958. BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
16	0820		(C) AT 0805 C CO ENTERED BLOCKING POSITION. 1/C 700958, 2/C 694954, 3/C 695958. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
17	0845		(C) FROM BDE TO 5/46 & 1/52 INF. H TRP 17 CAV RELEASED FROM 1/52 EFF. 280900. H TRP OPCON TO 5/46 INF EFF 280900. THEY WILL MOVE FAST TO HWY #1 THEN SOUTH TO SON TINH DISTRICT HQ. S-3 5/46 INF WILL BE AT SON TINH TO BRIEF CO. H TRP CO. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SGT DEROSA.	S2/3 XO. CO. NOTIFIED	RD
18	0800	0850	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4	M ARTY	BB KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN. UNIT OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 3/3	BS 567962	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 4TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	28 DEC 69	2400	28 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT.		BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 18		
19	0855		(C) FROM BDE AO OF 5/4C ARUN BOX APPROVED BY ARUN'S 82 ON NORTH, 77 ON EAST, 198 TBOR ON SOUTH, EAST 615 NORTH TO 615810 TO 605820. EFF 0900 TO 1800 28 DEC 69 FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
20	0900		(C) 2/B RETURNED TO C.P. LOCATION BS 707944 AT 0855. RESULTS OF PATROL WERE NEG. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	FS
21	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	FS KB
22	0955		(C) REF MSG # 14 1/B HAS C CHIEU HOI (2 NVA CADRE AND	BDE S2/3 CO	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

[illegible] TNS 1ST HQ		FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 28 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 DEC 69	

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		4 TRAINES. WILL BE EVACED TO BAYONET. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY CPT. WICKETT.		
23	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	FS KD
24		1015	(C) TOTAL DETAINEES FOR C^CO & B^CO FOR 27 DEC. C^CO 2 MALES, 23 FEMALES, 50 CHILDREN. B^CO 10 MALES, 18 FEMALES, 13 CHILDREN. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO	JB
25	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BB KB
26	1030		(C) REF. MSG # 14 6 CHIEU HOI WERE EVAC TO BAYONET BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

		TIME STUN	FSB GATOR	HOUR	28 DEC 69	2400	28 DEC 69

TIME	FROM	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1050	(C) REQUEST TAOR EXTENSION FOR 5/46 INF: 6594 SOUTH TO 6593 EAST TO 7293 NORTH TO 7294. EFF 0600 29 DEC TO 2912 00 DEC 69. TO BDE CPT. DETHORN BY CPT WICKETT	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	CW
28	1055		(C) 1/C AND 2/C ARE MOVING BACK TO CL 695958. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO	BB
29		1100	(C) 1ST PZ E/RECON 0945 (CAP 133) LAST L2 E/RECON 1100 (SONTINH) TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
30	1100		(C) AT 1100 3/B REACHED BT) POSITION 70>944 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO	BB
31	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO	DS567BC2 FSB GATOR		0001	28 DEC 69	2400	28 DEC 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1110	REF. MSG # 14 I/O RECEIVED	ODE	FJ
			6 CHIEU HOI AT 696944 -	S 2/3 CO	
			PHAN THUONG 36 YRS OLD	NOTIFIED	
			HE IS VC CADRE. HE WAS		
			AN ARVN FROM 1958 TO 1964.		
			TRAN THAT 16 YRS OLD VC		
			CADRE. NGUYEN THO 16		
			YRS OLD. PHAM THANH 15		
			YRS OLD. VO DO 14 YRS OLD.		
			NGUYEN GAN 23 YRS OLD.		
			ALL OF THE ABOVE BECAME		
			VC IN 1964. DOCUMENTS		
			WERE CIA FROM THE HOI		
			CHANHS AND A HOOTCH AT		
			686944, ABO 6,540 PIASTROS		
			WERE TAKEN FROM THE		
			HOI CHANHS. I/O ALSO		
			DETAINED 17 VN FEMALE,		
			8 VN CHILDREN AT SAME.		
			GRID. HOI CHANHS, DOCUMENTS,		
			PIASTROS WENT TO BAYONET		
			VN DETAINEES WERE		
			EVAC TO DINH SON. TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
33	1110		(C) REF MSG # 27 TAOR EXTENSION APPROVED BY ARUN'S. FROM BDE CPT DETHORN TO CPT WICKETT.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	CW
34	1115		(C) AT 1100 HRS 2/2/C LEFT C.P FOR RECON PATROL. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
35	1135		(C) 2/2/D REACHED C.P. (1) BS 689795 AT 1120. 2/3/D LEFT CP FOR A RECON PATROL AT 1130 HRS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
36		1140	(C) FROM S-3 AT 0850 REQUESTED 2 TUNNEL DOGS FROM BDE. AT 0930 BDE CONFIRMED 1 TUNNEL DOG TO BE PICKED UP	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. PEC-Japan

FSB GATOR

TIME NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT.		AT RANGER PAD. FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
37	1145		(C) AT 1140 2/3/D REACHED C.P. (1) 697792 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 NOTIFIED	FS
38	1205		(C) AT 1155 2/2/D REACHED C.P. (2) OS 685790. 2/3/D REACHED C.P. (2) BS 694785 AT 1200 HRS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
39	1200	1210	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to BDE to SGT. HILL by SP4 SEAMAN. P12 ApxA	m ARTY	FS LM
40		1210	(U) GEN. RAMSEY DIVISION COMMANDER VISITED FSB GATOR AT 1135HRS AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. DISNEY ON 5 46INF CURRENT OPERATIONS, DEPARTED 1210HRS. TO BDE TO SGT. HILL BY SP4 BURKS.	mFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

41		1215	(C) TOI 1210 2/3/0 REACHED 3rd CHECK POINT W/NEG. RESULTS SP4 BOISSEAU BS 693983	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
42	1235		(C) AT 1225 2/3/0 REACHED C.P. #4 687786 WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 1230 2/2/0 REACHED C.P. #3 680790 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
43.		1235	(C) AT 1225 ER AND 2 ELEMENTS OF HTRP MOVING OUT TO TARGET AREA BS 632800 HAVE NEG NFF FROM SON TINH. THE DISTRICT CHIEF AND DISTRICT ADVISOR FROM SON TINH ARE NOT PRESENT. LT ELIOTT CHECKING ON NFF'S AND DISTRICT CHIEF DISTRICT ADVISOR. PF'S AND MARINES FROM 141 WILL MEET	ODC S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

			RECEIVED OR ORIGINATED, TIME & CALL, CHANNEL, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4/5	CONT.		USA ELEMENT AT 1255 NEAR TARGET AREA. TO ADE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN.		
4/4	1320		(C) FROM ADE READ OUT ON B CO HOI CHANHS IS 2 VCI, 2 HAMLET GUERILLAS, 2 REFUGEES. DOCUMENTS ARE G.V.N. FROM ADE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FJ
4/5		1320	(C) TOI 1315 PF'S AND USMC LINKED UP WITH ER AT 635802, TO ADE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	ADE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
4/6	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR S/UC INF TO ADE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P.13	M ARTY	BB LM
4/7	1340		(C) AT 1335 2/1/D LEFT ON PATROL AND 2/2/D REACHED	S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT.		2/D LOCATION 683800, BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		
48	1350		(C) H/17CAV WILL CONTINUE OPCON TO 5/4C INF AS OF 1745. RELEASE OF OPCON IS NOT DEFINATE AT THIS TIME. FROM ODE CIT DETHORN TO SP/4 SEAMAN.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
49	1400	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ADE SP/4 LOURY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 14	NI ARTY	BB LM
50		1415	(C) TOI 1400 ERECON SWEPT VILLAGE AT AS 635800. RESULTS FOUND PRC 25 BATTERY IN A HOOTCH ALONG WITH A LARGE GREEN NOTE BOOK WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON COVER (MEDICAL RECORD 1-4-1 MED CAP) NOT BOOK. ALSO CONTAINED	ADE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

50	CONT.		PAPERS WRITTEN IN UN. E/RECON IS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING SWEEP OF VILL. AT C37800 WITH H/17 CAV TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
51		1420	(C) TOI 1410 ER WHILE SWEEPING VILL. AT C38798 FOUND 1M-26 HAND GRENADE, A 5 PAGE DOCUMENT IN UN AND DETAINED IUCS, LATER CLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIAN AND RELEASED. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	FS
52	1420		(C) AT 1410 2/3/D COMPLETED PATROL WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1415, 2/1/D REACHED 1ST C.P. C37724 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
53		1445	(C) ERECON'S DOCUMENTS	BDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

53	CONT.		PROVED TO BE GVN TYPE, RETURNED TO VILLAGE CHIEF LEDGER RETURNED TO CAP 141, GRENADE RETURNED TO CAP 141 (PF TYPE GRENADE) 1 VCS WAS A PSDF SQ. LEADER RETURNED TO HAMLET CHIEF. ER ALSO DETAINED 1 VN MALE WITH ALTERED BIRTH CERTIFICATE EVACTED TO SON TINH BY VEHICLE FOR QUESTIONING TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS.	S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	
54	1455		(C) AT 1420 2/1/D REACHED C.P. #2 WITH NEG RESULTS AND REACHED C.P. #3 AT 1435 WITH RESULTS BY SP/4 BOLSSEAU.		
55		1500	(C) 1ST PZ E/MORTARS 1430 LAST LZ " 1500 LOCATION	BDE S3/3 CO	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

TECH NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGE, REMARKS OR ACTION TAKEN	RECEIVED FROM/SENT TO	INITIALS
55	CONT		TO BDE S6T HICE BY SGT SPROUSE.		
56	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P 15	M ARTY	BO LM
57		1515	(C) TOR 1510 E/RECON AND H/17 CAV ARE SWEEPING VILLAGES AT 635800 AND 638798 A SECOND TIME. THIS SWEEP WILL BE CONCENTRATED ON THE BRUSH AND TREE LINE IN THE AREA. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
58		1535	(C) REF MSG # 57 RESULT OF SWEEP WERE NEG TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
59	1540		(C) 2/11D REACHED C.P # 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

59	CONT		DS 620780 AT 1515 HRS WITH NEG RESULTS AND RETURNED TO I/D LOC. 622778 AT 1540 HRS. BY SP/4 BURKS		
60		1550	(C) TOI 1515 A CO FG 694949 AND C CO FG 695957 RECEIVED 10 RDS SAF EACH FROM FG. 693956. C CO RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND M-79. SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE 32/2 CO NOTIFIED	
61	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	BB BD
62		1615	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 17	BDE	FS
63		1635	(C) TOI 1600 3/6 ARVN CIA	BDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

			1 CO [illegible] AND	S2/3 CO	
			2 SKS'S C/S BS 425765	NOTIFIED	
			TO BDE SGT EASLY		
64	1655	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4	ARTY	BD
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.18		
65		1800	(C) FROM S-3 REF MSG # 19	BDE	FS
			AO EXTENSION TERMINATED	S2/3 CO	
			A.S OF 1800 HRS. TO BDE	NOTIFIED	
			CPT. DETHORN FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
66	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FS
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P.19		
67	1855	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M	JC
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CALLAHAN P.20 ANNEX A		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

69	1955	2015	(U) SITREP FOR SIG TOF 70 FOR	M	DC
			SP/4 OEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	SD
			PJI ANNEX A		
69		2015	(U) LATE ENTRY: AT 1845		
			BDE SGT MIL WAS PASSED		
			THE FOLLOWING: FORWARD CP		
			OPERATIONAT GRID BS 685952		
			FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
70		2020	(C) SUBJECT: ITENARY FOR VISIT	S-2/3	
			OF LT. GEN. ZAIS ACTING COMMAND	CO	
			GENERAL OF 3 M.A.F. ON 24 DEC		
			69; PURPOSE UPDATE BRIEFING		
			ON 5146 AO OFFICIAL PARTY CG		
			TO INCLUDE GEN TOAN, COL.		
			SACHERS AND LT. GEN. ZAIS.		
			CG WILL VISIT GATOR IN		
			ACCORDANCE WITH THIS ITENARY.		
			TIMES FOLLOW 291350 TO		
			291405 ON ROUTE TO PHU		
			VINH FOR DISCUSSION AND		
			BRIEFING 1405 TO 1445. CO OF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

	CONT		6TH ARVN REG BDE SGT HILL TO FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
71	2055	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 22 ANNEX A	S3/3 CO actty	JC BC
72	2265	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MOORE P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
73	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
74		2315	CAP 146A IN ROUTE TO BUSH COC. SPOTTED 2 VC AND PURSUED AT EN GRD BS 705794 VC ENGAGED WITH S.A.F AND 146A RETURNED WITH S.A.F AND CALLED ARTY ON ABOVE EN GRD WILL SWEEP. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	S3/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-JUNE

			(1) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	BD
			PDS ANNEX A		
76		2359	(1) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	JC
			HHC A B C D E TOTALS	CO	RM
			15 112 83 92 105 26 433		
			0 3 5 2 3 37 50		
			0 4 2 1 3 3 13		
			19/139 1/9 1/10 1/18 0/10 3/36 24/312		
			0/19 2/16 1/25 1/18 2/16 0/4 6/98		
			9/173 7/140 4/123 6/137 6/133 4/96 46/806		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
77		2400	(1) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFTS	RM
			1LT WHITESIDE + SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL FTC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REMARKS	INITIALS
			Summary		
			A Co: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and improve positions on the bunkerline. NDP 567967		
			B Co: Continues cordon and search operation in AO California. NDP 685952		
			C Co: Continues cordon and search operation in AO California NDP 685952		
			D Co: Continues security and construction operation in AO Serene. NDP 683806		
			Ambush 2/2/D 684798, 1/1/D 677771 3/D 692789 2/3/D 690803 1/2/D 681782, 1/D 677778, 2/1/D 675780, 1/3/D 694789		
			E Recon: Conducted joint operation with Hotel Co in V. Ille sweep operation via South of LZ Dottie. NDP - Dottie		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

			E Unit: Medsec at LZ MM,		
			Lt Mtn team at LZ MM at FSB		
			Gator + with 0 co in AO Serene		
			Hrly Recon. Conducted joint		
			ville sweep operation with		
			E Recon NE South of LZ		
			Dottie.		

NAME (Typed) AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
[redacted] 1LT	Robert E Whitside

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

BN(-)
A-
81
73
SITUATION OVERLAY
5/46 Inf
FSB GATOR (335709)
282400 Dec 69
28/12/69
TOP

ER

SUCRAM MFG

28/12/69

Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 to 291400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co B: Will sweep along the PHU LONG in a 2 Co sweep in an axis from east to west on the 96 grid line. NDP BS686954.

Co C: Will sweep along the PHU LONG in a 2 Co sweep in an axis from east to west on the 96 grid line. NDP BS686954.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS677778, 3/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/1/D BS677771, 2/1/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS681792, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS694789, 2/3/D BS690788.

Co E:
Recon: Was airlifted to SON TINH HQ on 28 Dec 69 and moved out overland with H Trp/17 Cav on exploit of URI BS632800 and will remain with H Trp tonight.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), 1t mort team attached to Co B at BS707944(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A Co with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) None

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
Sz

C Comunt Wicket, Cpt

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 December 69

Unk size enemy unit located w/in 500m of BS632300 at 271015 Dec 69.

2. INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 December 69

a. 271024 C Co detained 25 women & children at BS698928.

b. 271030 B Co detained 7 VN at BS702927, 26 Detainees were taken at BS703937, 3 of these people were of military age.

c. 271130 C Co reports 31 VN detainees, 8 women, 23 children.

d. 271130 C Co fd a tunnel 3'x2'x6' at BS696927.

e. 271150 B Co reports a total of 32 VN detainees; 7 males, 14 females, 11 children.

f. 27115 C Co detained another 21 VN at BS696934. 1 military aged male, 5 older females, 15 children, all taken to BINH SON.

g. 271210 B Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS697945. He had an M1 rifle. He was taken to BAYONET. Also at same time & grid 1 VC attempted to evade, 1 VC KIA.

h. 271250 CAP 143 & 144 combined sweep of BS741821 fd possible VC base camp (bunker complex), engaged est 5 to 10 VC, 1 VC KIA.

i. 271255 As of 1245 B Co has evac 41 detainees, 10 males, 18 females, 13 children. C Co has evac 75 detainees,

j. 271514 1/2/D spotted 2 to 3 VC at BS690813, called mort, neg sweep across river.

k. 275135 C Co has detained 17 VN at BS697932, 1 old male, 8 females, and 8 children.

l. 271539 C Co has detained 3 VN at BS697933, 2 children, 1 female. Evac to BINH SON.

m. 271945 4/1/A pulled out of TRI BINH #1, BS557985, due to problems with PF's in the ville. 4/1/A has moved to BS564968 for ambush.

o. 280700 1/B rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS696944. He will be taken to BAYONET.

3. RADAR: 27 to 28 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0620	0710	1823	1913	2211	1023	84	28 Dec 69
0620	0710	1824	1914	2259	1058	77	29 Dec 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

O/I Howard
SWEK

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DIS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	28 Dec 69	2400	28 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 787, TOT - 830 / PDY: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 755, TOT - 796		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C.
			1 PFC E3 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			2 PFC E3 91A10 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
			1 SGT E5 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 PFC E3 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	28 Dec 69	2400	28 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		STS
2	0900	1000	(U) Take Weekly Report to Brigade S05		STS
3	1000	1130	(U) Take VN Interpreter to airport.		STS
4	1300	1400	(U) Went to Binh Son to Talk to Advisor about HES		STS
5	1400	1730	(C) Spot Report: I-Cap in Nouc Man 25 treated		STS
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		STS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEMEN M SCHOPP CPT INFANTRY S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 28

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46 INF 198 LIB	B3/567462 E3B GATOR	0001	29DEC69	2400	29DEC69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
	0002	(U) RESULTS OF ARUN'S CONTACT FOR 28DEC69. 4/6 AT EN 479783 CIA 1M-1 RIFLE AND 2VC KIA AT 1230. 3/6 T.O.I. 1230 AT EN GRD 428767 1VC KIA + 1M-1 CIA. 3/6 T.O.I. 1530 AT EN GRD 428773 22 NUA KIA, 1.50 CAL CIA, 1SKS CIA, AND 1CKC CIA. 2 ARUN'S WIA NO D/O NEEDED. EST EN SIZE 2 PLAT VC. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
0110		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/ ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM SD

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 DEC 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
		SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	JD
		P2 ANNEX A		
0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
		SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	JD
		P3 ANNEX A		
0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
		BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
		CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A		
0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
		BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
		CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A		
	0530	4.2 REPORT	BDE	JM
		(1) 3 (5) 34		
		(2) 0 (6) 2		
		(3) 21 (7) 2		
		(4) 24 (8) 38		
		BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM		
		SP/5 MOORE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

25/66/1962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29DEC69	2400	29DEC69

INF 198 I/B — FSB GATOR

IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0615	0620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/5 MOORE DG ANNEX A	M DIRTY	JM JD
0630		(U) CPT WICKETT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
0645		(C) AT 0600 B/1 MOVED OUT ON ERSE LINE OF DEPARTURE ALONG AXIS INDIA. C CO MOVED OUT FROM LINE OF DEPARTURE LINE ALONG AXIS MIKE. 1/B LEFT LINE OF DEPARTURE AT 0600 MOVING ALONG AXIS PAPA. CAP 131 AND 133 AND 134 ARE IN BLOCKING POSITION BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	ES
0715	0720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	ES JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

03567962

FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 29 DEC 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 69

"INF 1st NO FSB GATOR

	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0730	(C) TOI 0715 MARINES FROM CAP 131 IN BLOCKING POSITION BS 699974 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AT BS 643965. FIRE MISSION CALLED. WILL BE CHECKED BY C CO. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
2	0810	(C) TOI 0725 B CO. RECEIVED 10 TO 15 RDS. SAF FROM APPROX 3-5 VC AT ENEMY GRID 662951. RETURNED SAF WITH NEG RESULTS TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
3	0820	TOI 0755 C CO. RECEIVED 10 RDS SAF FROM EG. 663960. RESULTING IN 1 US WIA (DINDA, MICHAEL) GUN SHOT WOUND TO LEG. C CO. RETURNED FIRE UNK RESULTS.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

		65 SC 7962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2ND BN 1ST 4TH		FSB GATOR	0001	29 DEC 67	2400	29 DEC 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
CONT.		D/O CALLED 0258, D/O COMPLETED AT 0815, TAKEN TO 27TH SURG TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN				
0820	0820	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 ENE TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY			JF KD
	0845	(C) TOI 0815 CAP 134 SPOTTED 14 VC WITH AK'S, M-1'S AND MICHINE GUN AT 635965. CAP 134 HAS 1 VC KIA WITH MICHINE GUN. CAP 134 OBS. A.S AND ARE SURE THAT A.S GOT THE REST OF THE VC C^CO WILL SWEEP AREA LATER. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED			JF
	0850	(C) TOI 0750 CAP 134 HAS 1 VC CIA, NO WEAPON, AT GRID 638958. TO BDE	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED			JF
SIGNATURE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DAILY LOG

FROM: 0001 22 DEC 67 TO: 2400 23 DEC 67

TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0001	S/4 MACARAZAY BY SP/4 FOX.		
0905	(N) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A. P.9	M ARTY	ES ICB
0910	(C) TOI 0810 B CO CIA 1 VC MALE AT BS 665954 EVADING FROM C CO. HE HAD NEG I.D. NEG WEAPON WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RS
1015	(C) TOI 1005 RF FROM DINH SON STEPED ON MINE (ANTI PERSONAL) MADE OF VC SODA CAN AT C50949. SADER 22 D/O RF AT 1010. 2 RF'S HAD SCHRAPEL WOUNDS TAKEN TO 22 SURG. TO BDE SGT. HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN.		
1027	(C) FROM BDE - REF NIGHT	S2/3 CO	CW

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

TIME		INCIDENT MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		DAILY - 302000 DEC 69 - DOES		
		5-46 HAVE GRID FOR FLIGHT.		
		FROM BDE TO CPT. WICKETT.		
	1020	(d) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FS
		BDE SP/4 NARRATAY BY SP/4	ARTY	KB
		SEAMAN. ANNEX A P. 10.		
	1030	(c) TOI 0945 HRS. 1 US FROM	BDE	JB
		3/C AT DS 662958 STEPPED	S2/3 S-1 CO	
		ON ANTI PERSONEL PRESSURE	NOTIFIED	
		RELEASE TYPE MINE. URGENT		
		D/O CALLED 0946 D/O COMPLET-		
		ED 1000 HRS. TAKEN TO 91ST		
		EVAC. NAME RATLIFF WITH		
		SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO RIGHT		
		FOOT AND TWO TOES MISS-		
		ING. TO BDE SGT HILL BY		
		SP/4 DURKS.		
	1030	(e) TOI 1015 HRS 3/C CALLED	BDE	JB
		D/O FOR 4 US WIA FROM	S1-2-3 CO	
		PRESSURE RELEASE MINE	NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NO. 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	C.O. 105 MM ROUND D/O COMPLETED 1032 HRS TAKEN TO 27 SURG BS 662958. 1 ADDITIONAL US WIA NOT D/O, TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS.		
1035	(C) TOI 0945 B CO DETAINED 23 VN AT BS 664947. 2 MALES, 8 FEMALES, 13 CHILDREN. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 SERMAN.	BDE S2/7 CO NOTIFIED	FS
1130	(C) REF MSG # 25 - WIGGINS L.N# 429 - SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO STOMACH, RIGHT LEG, FACE. BOSTON L.N# 438 - RIGHT FOOT BLOWN OFF, LEFT FOOT BADLY DAMAGED, LEG WOUNDS OF LOWER LEFT LEG, FACE WOUNDS (SCHRAPNEL) LEIBOWITZ LN# 114 SCHRAPNEL WOUND TO RIGHT ANKLE. IRVINE LN# 434 NOT D/O	3 1-2-3 CO NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

TIME	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		SCRATCH IN RIGHT LEG AND RIGHT HAND. BY SP/4 BURKS		
	1100	(C) TOI 1050 2/0 HAS 42 DETAINEE'S AT BS 667958. 22 CHILDREN, 19 FEMALES, 1 MALE. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON, TO BDE SP/4 NARADAY BY SP/4 FOX	BDE S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	FS KD
	1120	(C) TOI 1030 SABER 27 SPOTTED 2 VC, 1 VC HAD WEAPON EVADING VIC BS C39955 RESULTS 1 VC KIA WITH WEAPON. IN THE SAME VIC SABER SNATCHED 2 MALES, 1 FEMALE EVAC TO BAYONET. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

	1105	(c) STAFF FOR S/UC INF TO BDE S2/4 NIGHTLY BY S2/4 SEAMAN ANNEX 19 P. 12	M ARTY	FS KD
	1205	(c) REF MSG #30: RESULTS OF SNATCH, 2 CLASSIFIED I.C., 1 C.P. MEMBER OF OLD MAN'S ASSOCIATION C.P. STATED THAT THE SABERS KILLED 3 MEMBERS OF THE BINH LANH VILLAGE GUERILLE FORCE DURING THE ACTION TO DAY. FROM BDE TO CPT WICKETT.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
	1210	(c) SABER 76 WHILE WORKING VIC 720828 SNATCHED 2 MALES, (40-45 YRS) 1 MALE, 1 MALE 10-12 YRS, FEMALE WOULD NOT GIVE AGE. NONE HAD I.D'S TAKEN TO BATONET. FROM CPT MILLER TO S2/4 FOX	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

	(b) 3/c CAUSE RESUME D/O AT 1045 FOR 1 US WIA BY SCHRAPNEL TO RIGHT LEG AND RIGHT HAND. D/O COMPLETED 1145 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG NAME IRVINE. TO SGT HILL DY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S-1-2-3 CO NOTIFIED	
	(c) TOI 1255 HELIX 29 PUT AN AIR STRIKE IN AT GRID C35958. HE OBSERVED NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WITH A GREAT DEAL OF WHITE SMOKE FROM EACH. SMOKE WAS NOT FROM THE FIGHTERS OR-DANANCE. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
	(c) 3/3/0 PATROL MOVED OUT AT 1255. ENROUTE TO C.P.# 1 (95790 BY SP/4 FAX	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

	DOC SIT: NARRATIVE BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JF KB
1715	(c) AO EXTENSION REQUEST TIME 020600 - 051800 JAN AREA BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING RIVERS SONG CHAU ME DONG, SONG DIEM DEM, SONG HAM GIANG, SONG CHO MO. TO BDE SP/4 NARRATIVE BY SP/4 SERMAN		
	(c) 3/3/D REACHED CP #1 BS 695790 AT 1715 NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 FOX	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
[illegible]	(c) FROM BDE CLDC TOWER #61 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SAF AZMUTH OF 185° ABOUT 700 METERS SEEMED TO COME FROM HILL SOUTH-EAST OF BAYONET PERIMETER.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS

[illegible] OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

	[redacted] AID SPROUT FROM ADC CPT BORETTI TO SGT SPROUSE		
1700	(C) 3/3/D REACHED C.P. #2 695796 AT 1350. FOUND 20 VERY OLD FIGHTING POSITIONS AT 697794. WILL EITHER DESTROY ON PATROL OR WILL PUT A.S. IN TO BDE SP/4 NARRADAY BY SP/4 FOX	ADE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
	(C) 2/1/D REACHED C.P. #1 670780 AT 1355 NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 FOX.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
1705	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARRADAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	ES KB
1715	(C) FROM S-3 REQUEST FOR 4 SCOUT DOGS, 2 MINE DOGS, 2 TUNNEL DOGS,	ADE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

	FIRE AT BYT REC REQUEST THE DOGS FOR 301000 DEC TO DE CPT DETHORN BY CPT. WICKETT		
1430	(c) TOI APPROX 1000 C CO HAD 31 DETAINEES FROM PHU LONG #2 C68962 WERE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S2/3 NOTIFIED CO	JD
	(c) 30 DEC 69 ON BAYONET UP PAD 1 SCOUT DOG FOR PICK UP AT 1000 HRS. FROM BDE CPT BORRETTI BY SP/4 BURKS.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JD
	(c) BULL DOZIER WILL PROBABLY BE LIFTED INTO PRER TOMORROW CHECK WITH BDE LATER THIS AFTER NOON FOR CONFIRMATION. 25 ENGINEERS FOR MINE SWEEP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

	WILL BE ON BAYONET INF PAD AT 1100 HRS TOMORROW. BDE WILL TRY TO GET HOOK TO LIFT THEM TO AREA. TOMORROW MORNING AN ENGINEER SQUAD OF B-26 ENG WILL BE AT GATOR AT 0800 HRS TO GO WITH THE INITIAL COMPANY FROM BDE CPT CHERMAC TO SGT SPROUSE.		
1445	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY OT SP/4 FOX ANNEX A P 15	BDE	JF
1505	(C) TOI 1450 C^co FOUND 4 BOUNCING BETTY MINES PLANTED AT 655956 BLEW IN PLACE. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 FOX	BDE S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
1508	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JF

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

	(B) MY LAI VR BOX FOR 30 DEC 69 AS 6983 EAST TO 7583 SOUTH TO 750814 SOUTH ALONG COAST TO 710720 WEST TO 6977 NORTH TO 6983. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY CIT WICKETT	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
	(C) TOT 29 1320 DEC 69 EG 717805 WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 10 VC AND 3 NVA WITH PACKS. ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH AK-47. CAP 1 KIA RETURNED SAF, CALLED ARTY AND GUN SHIPS. OBSERVED 2 VC FALLING CANNOT SWEEP AS ITS OUT OF AO. TO BDE SP/4 CERRAS BY SP/4 FOX	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

		7 HUGES SORTIES FOR THE MOVEMENT OF C co 5/4C JO 0800 DEC 67 PZ GATOR R/S PAD (TRIBES 18" 41.45) LZ OSI 718784 (FLANG 99 41.45). PACK STRENGTH 90, 30 PACKS PER SORTIE REQUEST PZ TIME OF 0800 LZ WILL BE SECURED BY ~~5~~ H/17 CAV TO BDE SGT HILL BY SGT SPROUSE	NOTIFIED	
		(C) REF MSG # 47 BULL DOZIER WILL BE LIFTED TO AREA AT 1030 HRS TOMORROW. 25 ENGINEERS WILL BE ON DAYONET VIP TO BE MOVED BY HOOK TO AREA. FROM BDE CPT. CHERMOC TO CPT WICKETT.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	CW
55	1115	(C) 4/6 ARVN'S AT 1130 HRS AT BS 712584 CAPTURED	BDE S2/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

		[illegible] CAPTURED		
		2/1 RPVN'S AT EN GRD.		
		475286 KILLED 2 VC IN		
		BUNKERS, NEG FRIENDLY		
		CASUALTIES. TOI APPROX		
		1400. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY		
		BY SP/4 BURKS		
1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JF
		BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 FOX	ARTY	LM
		ANNEX A P. 17		
	1620	(C) TOI 1545 NPFF WITH	BDE	FS
		D/D DETAINED 1 VCS AT	S2/3 CO	
		PHU THANH VILL. 692789.	NOTIFIED	
		HE HAD HOME MADE BOOBY		
		TRAP (M-16 ROUND IN TUBE		
		WITH SMOKE GRENADE		
		STRIKER TO DETONATE RD)		
		HIS NAME DANG AHL-BDE		
		14-MALE. WILL BE TAKEN		
		TO SON TINH, TO BDE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

1435	(c) TOT 1435 C CO. DETAINED AN ADDITIONAL 55 VN AT 645966 THEY HAVE BEEN EVAC TO BINH SON, TO BDE S/Y CEPHAS BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
1700	(c) REF MSG # 45 OUT OF THE 71 DETAINEES THERE WERE 2 VCS MALES, THEY WERE EVAC TO BAYONET. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
1800	(c) AT 1350 3/3/D RETURNED TO CP LOC WITH NEG RESULTS, 2/1/D RETURNED TO THEIR CP LOC AT 1530 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

	C Co 1030 PZ TIME AT BS 640962. 1725 LZ TIME AT FSB GATOR. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SGT SPROUSE.	BDE	PS
	(b) SITREP FOR S/Y C INF TO BDE SP/Y COURY BY SP/Y FOR ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JF LM
	(c) SON TINH LNO #3 PASSED REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE 10 NP FF FOR 2 WEEKS PERIOD STARTING TOMORROW AT 1000 HRS, HE WILL RETURN ANSWER AFTER COORDINATION. BY SP/Y BURKS	MFR	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. **CONFIDENTIAL** FPC-J1 [illegible]

THT SON TINH: RECEIVED	5 2/3	RM
FROM VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU QUI	CO	
PASSED ON TO LAWN #2, THEN		
TO SON TINH. T.O.I. 1810 THE 48 BN		
HAS CHANGED ITS DESIGNATOR TO		
84. WEAPONS INCLUDE 82 M-16'S,		
11 AK-47, 6 RPG'S, 3 M-60, UNK		
RCR'S, UNK LAWS, 3 82MM MORTAR		
TUBES, 6-60MM. THEY HAVE UNIFORMS		
HELMETS. EN. GRDS 790840-		
778838, 783836 AND 789852.		
POSSION: HIT LZH-MAN, CAP 142,		
143 TONIGHT. CONFORMATION: PF'S		
OF PHU QUI OBSERVED FROM THEIR		
OWN AMBUSH MANY NVA WALKING		
THROUGH AMBUSH BUT PF'S DID		
NOT EXECUTE AMBUSH BECAUSE		
OF SIZE OF EN. ELEM.		
BDE CAPT SERRANO FROM		
SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-JAPAN

		RIVER APPROX 685809. TO BDE		
		SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
	1925	(C) T.O.I. 1925 SON TINH SAYS	5 2/3	
		CAP 142 IS RECEIVING S.A.F.	CO	
		THEY ARE RETURNING FIRE WITH		
		81 MM. BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM		
		SP/4 MARTIN		
	1930	(C) IN REF TO DETAINEES SENT	5 2/3	
		IN BY CCO ONE WAS A CD.	CO	
		LOW LEVEL VCI, SUB HAMLET		
		CHIEF AND FARMERS ASSOC.		
		TEAM LEADER WILL BE EVAC		
		TO BS - ONE WAS A YOUTH		
		ASSOC MEMBER WILL BE EVAC		
		TO BINH SON. ONE MINE FIELD		
		AT 655962, ONE SMALL		
		GUERILLA FORCE AT 635960.		
		BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

	BLISS FAL PDC ANNEX A		
1440	(C) T.O.I. 1415 D^CO REPORTED 15 VC W/WEAPONS WILL MOVE FROM EN GRD 678809 TO 677806 SOMETIME TONIGHT. SOURSE OF INFO: PSOF, ARTY WILL BE FIRED. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S 2/3 CO	RM
1945	(C) BINH SON HAS BEEN INFORMED OF GRDS THAT WILL BE FIRED CONCERNING B^CO MISSION TOMORROW GRDS 685809, 678809 AND 677806.	S 2/3 CO	RM
1945	(C) 4/6 ARVN CAPTURED A NVA CT. AND HE SAID THE 48TH BN IS LOCATED AT GRD 718834. 5/46 WILL FIRE ARTY ON THIS GRD SDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S 2/3 CO	RM

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 61 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

		PHASE A JAPAN TO BE NOW		
		" " B NOW TO 101800		
		" " C " "		
		TO BDE SGT HILL APPROVED		
		BY MAJ DISNEY		
	2020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
		BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/5	ARTY	JM
		MOORE P21 ANNEX A		
	2040	(C) T.O.I. 2015 I/I/D REPORTS		
		BETWEEN 8-10RDS. S.A.F COMING		
		INTO THEIR LOC. FIRE WAS		
		COMING FROM GRID 672777.		
		THERE ARE PF'S IN THAT		
		LOC. POSSIBLE CONTACT BETWEEN		
		PF'S + ENEMY. THERE WAS		
		ALSO 1 GRENADE EXPLOSION.		
		ILLUM IS BEING, WILL SWEEP		
		AREA. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS		
		BY SP/5 MOORE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

		BOISSEAU P.D ANNEX A		
	2140	(U) CALLED H+1 GRIDS + ALSO PREP GRIDS TO B^{CO} FOR TOMORROW'S BALLGAME TO ~~BDE~~ SP/4 BOISSEAU ~~FROM~~	B^{CO}	BB
A	2150	(U) T.O.I. 1920 HRS CAP 142 REC 100-150 RDS S.A.F. FROM EN GRD 783855, 785861. CAP 142 RET FIRE WITH S.A. AND M60'S. CALLED ARTY AND GUNSHIPS, ARTY AND GUNS BOTH ENGAGED EN. EST EN SIZE 1 PLAT WHICH EVADED TO EAST TO SOUTHWEST. NO U.S. WIA OR KIA. THEY COULD NOT SWEEP BECAUSE OF TRIP FLAGS THE RD'S PUT OUT AROUND THE PERIMETER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

		CO/FT HILL SITREP		
	2200 2215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF ~~BDE~~ SP/4 BOISSEAU TO BDE CAPT SHAW P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
	2250	(U) T.O.I. 2240 H 17/CAV SPOTTED 15 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS + PACKS AT EG 707775 WHEN ONE VC TRIPPED A FLARE. HTRP ENGAGED WITH SOCAL + M-60, CALLING IN ARTY. NEG RESULTS AS OF YET WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	5 2/3 CO	
	2255 2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

			C-15 4-112 2-82 4-83 +11 1-27 15-411		
			0-0 0-3 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-38 1-50		
			0-0 0-4 0-2 0-1 0-0 0-3 0-10		
			19-88 1-8 1-10 1-17 0-10 222 24-265		
			0-20 [redacted] 1-24 1-15 0-22 0-5 6-100		
			19-173 7-141 4-133 6-118 6-133 4-95 46-783		
			TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM		
			SP/4 BUISSEAU		
84	2355	2359	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM	ARTY	LM
			SP/4 BUISSEAU P-25 ANNEX A		
85		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT	MFR	JPM
			WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN		
86		2015	(U) LATE ENTRY: 4 HOOK SORTIES	S2/3	
			HAS BEEN APPROVED TO MOVE TENTS,	CO	VPM
			AMMO, AND SUPPLIES TO MY CAI		
			GRD 717788. PZ TIME 1400 PZ LOC		
			GATOR - PZ CONTACT TRIBES 19		
			LZ CONTACT TRIBES 44		
			TO SET HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

FPC-Japan

A Co continues to defend
FSB GATOR.
B Co continues operation
of search and destroy
in Phu Long Ville area
C Co was airlifted
to FSB GATOR after joint
operation with B Co in
Phu Long's
D Co continues Ville
pacification program in
AO SERENE.
E Recon is with Hdqtr 17 Cav
in joint defense of Myla
E Mort. Med mort sec is
at LZ MM. Lt teams are
at LZ MM, FSB GATOR, +
D Co in AO SERENE
Hdqtr 17 Cav is conducting
defense operation in
the Ville area.

5/46 Inc
PSB Calcr
29.40C Dec 6

29/12/69

TOP

29/2/69
Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. At 281515, B Co at BS694949 & C Co at BS695957 rec 10 rds SAF each from BS693956. C Co returned w/SAF & M79, swept area with neg results, neg casualties.
b. At 290725, B Co rec 10-15 rds SAF from approx 3 to 5 VC at BS667951. B Co returned w/SAF, neg results.
c. At 290755, C Co rec 10 rds SAF from BS663960 resulting in 1 US KIA.
d. At 290945, 1 US stepped on anti-personnel mine at BS662958, urgent D/O at 1000 hrs taken to 91st.
e. At 291015 hrs, 3/C called D/O for 5 US WIA by pressure release mine est 105mm. Taken to 27th Surg.
f. At 291030, Saber 27 spotted 2 VC (1 with wpn) evading vic BS639955, engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA with wpn.
g. At 291201, readout from Bde, 1 C.D. Snatch from Saber, stated 3 members of the BINH LANH village guerilla force were killed on today's operation by the Sabers.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291400 to 301400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co B: Will remain as a stay behind force in PHU LONG and conduct night patrols and ambushes. Co will continue to search the area on 30 Dec. NDP BS667954.

Co C: At 1600 will be airlifted to FSB GATOR. At 300800 Co will be moved by CH47 to vic CAP 1-4-6 AO. LZ will be secured by H/17 Cav. Co C will become part of TF ROMAN for OPERATION HAMMURABI. NDP GATOR

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1/1/D BS675775, 2/1/D BS678777, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS692790, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to H/17 Cav. NDP BS688773.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 2 1t mort teams at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS),

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

AVB-DO2 29 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: At 1400 will conduct a motor march to vic THE CITADEL. Troop will NDP at THE CITADEL. At 300800 Troop will secure an LZ vic CAP 1-4-6 AO for CH 47 move of Co C. Troop with Recon will then join Co C to form TF ROMAN. NDP BS688773.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A Co with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: WIA
FRIENDLY: 6 US KIA, 1 US KIA
ENEMY: 4 VC KIA

Robert C. C. Disney

ROBERT C.C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

(change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 290001 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 1VM9

FRAG ORDER #45-69

REFERENCES: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: No change except H/17 Cav becomes OPCON effective 281330 Dec 69.

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Reports have indicated the presence of local force VC units, particularly 95A LF Sapper Co, P31 LF Co, K51 heavy weapons Co, operating in the area of the Phu Longs. Company size units have been known to deploy in the populated areas in this vicinity. The area appears to be a major food supply source and a known refuge for VC units. Reports indicate that the VC have planted numerous mines along road 524 and the westernmost area of the Phu Longs. The population in this area is concentrated east of the 65 grid line with most of the people sympathetic to the VC. There have also been reports of numerous tunnels in the area and two confirmed incidents indicating an anti-aircraft position somewhere in this area.

b. Attachments and Detachments: No change from verbal order.

2. (C) MISSION: 5-46th Inf(-) continues current operations. Co B and Co C conduct search and clear operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation: Co B and Co C conducts search and clear operations along axis Mike, India and Papa. CAP teams 1-3-1, 1-3-3, 1-3-4 and 1-3-5 block to the north and west.

b. Co C conducts night foot movement to LD and commences search and clear operations along axis Mike.

c. Co B conducts night foot movement to LD and commences search and clear operations along axis India. One platoon advances on axis Papa and occupies blocking position vic BS648950 to BS660949.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) LD time 0600 hrs

(2) All detainees will be evacuated to Binh Son. Contact TOC for transportation.

(3) Control frequency 64.20.

(4) Flank platoons will exchange callsigns and frequencies.

(5) CAP teams will occupy blocking positions NLT 0600 hrs and will monitor 64.20.

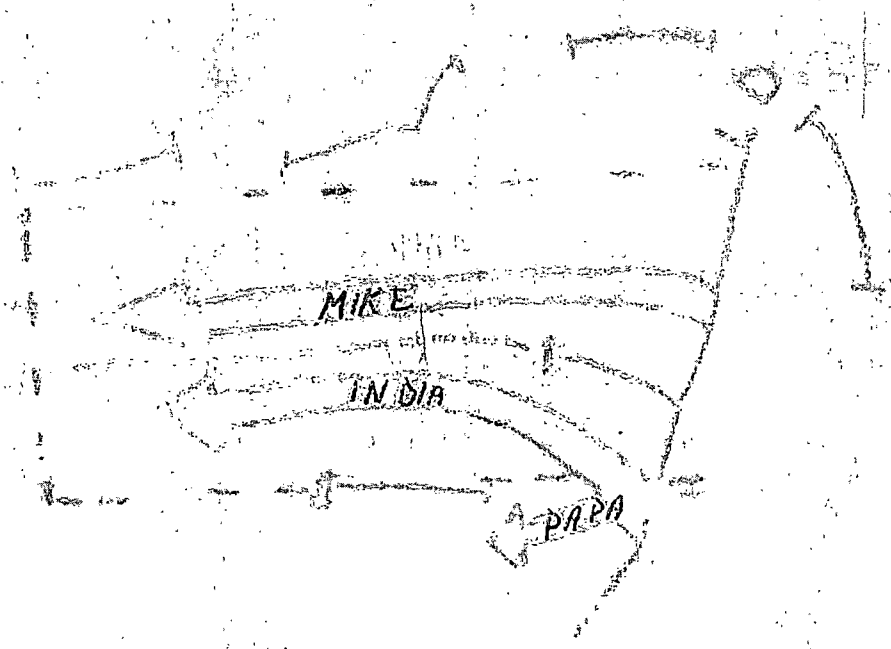
(6) Bn Tac [redacted]

ANNEX A to FRAG ORDER #45-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 290001 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 1VM9

CONFIDENTIAL

61
+98



69
+94

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
Disney
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

[illegible] Infantry Brigade, Medical Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BGZ 29 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #133-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 December 69

2. INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 December 69

E Recon swept a village at BS635800. They fd 1 PRC 25 battery and a large green note book with "MDEICAL RECORD -1-4-1- MEDCAP" on the cover and papers written in Vn on the inside.

b. E Recon and H Trp 17 Cav swept BS635800 and BS638798 a second time, neg results.

c. 281550 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr BS693956, ret fire, neg res, neg cas.

d. 281635 3/6 ARVNs captured 1 50 cal MG and 2 SKS at BS425765.

3. RADAR: 28 to 29 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0620	0710	1824	1914	2259	1058	77	28 December 69
0621	0711	1824	1914	2345	1131	69	29 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

Order of Battle

CONFIDENTIAL

1. A. UNIT

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF B_n	200	BS7082	25 Dec 69	AR
T18 LF C_o	40	BS7180	26 Dec 69	POW
P31 LF C_o	40	BS6995	22 Dec 69	AR
K51 LF C_o	60	BS7387	18 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper C_o	35	BS6791	22 Dec 69	AR
95B Sapper C_o	55	BS5393	24 Dec 69	AR

b. In addition to the local force units listed, an estimated guerilla force of 318 in BINH SON District and 380 in SON TINH District have been operating in the area.

2. Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level during the past week with major enemy units continuing to avoid contact.

3. Probable Courses of Action:

a. It appears that the enemy willcontinue his efforts to undermine the GVN and no change in his tactics is anticipated.

B. The low level of activity will most likely continue through the period of increased illumination and may increase as the illumination decreases.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SL 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C
			ASG: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 782, TOT - 825 / PDY: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 740, TOT - 781		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	R.C
			1 SGT 11B processed into 5-46	Asg to Co A	
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C
4	1345		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.C
			DINDA, Michael J. 045-44-0312 SP4 DOW Gunshot wound to rt thigh 27th Surg DOW		
			BOSTON, Frank H. 258-84-9938 PFC WIA Mine, rt foot off, left foot badly damaged, 27th Surg.		
			IRVINE, Leon A. 375-52-7042 PFC WIA Mine, FW to hand and rt heel 27th Surg		
			LEGANS, Richard L. 452-82-6305 PVTE2 WIA Mine, FW to rt leg 27th Surg		
			LEIBOWITZ, Brian 140-36-1677 SP4 WIA Mine, MFW both legs, 27th Surg		
			WIGGINS, Melvin 230-68-5808 PFC WIA Mine, MFW to abdomen, rt leg and face 27th Surg		
			RATLIFF, Denzil 401-70-6494 SP4 FW rt foot, two toes off, both hands and face 27th Surg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ON OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	RC
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) to check on incident that happen.		
3.	1300	1630	(U) Spot Report: I-Cap at Phu Vinh 250 treated		
4	1700	1730	(U) Adminstrated Work in S-5		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—383-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5P/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 35/567962 — F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30DEC69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RW
2		0050	T.O.I. 1945 EG BT603016 (CDC TOWER #65 OBSERVED 2 AIRCRAFT TAKING OFF AND SPOTTED 2 TRACERS + CRACK OF RIFLE APPROX 1500 METERS FROM TOWER W/NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. ~~FOW~~ BDE SGT SAVER TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	5 2/3 CO	BB
3	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BB BD
4	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BB BD
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S-3 | BS567962 | FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 69 | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 69

4 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

MESSAGE NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700	0710	SIT REP for 5 46 INF to BDE &	m	JC
			SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN. P7	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A.		
12	0800	0810	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to BDE to	m	JC
			SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	JD
			P8 ANNEX A		
13		0815	(C) REF. MSG #81 29DEC69:	BDE S2/3	FS
			HTRP 17 CAV SWEPT AREA FOUND 1	CO NOTIFIED	
			NVA PITH HELMET AND 4 FIGHTING		
			POSITIONS (SPIDER HOLES). BS706775		
			BDE to SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN.		
14		0820	(C) TOI 0800 SABER 6 SNATCHED	S2/3 CO	FS
			2 m A.M. HIDING IN THE BUSHES	NOTIFIED	
			AT MY LAI 4 BS715788. 1 MAN		
			HAD AN ID NEG. WEAPONS.		
			TAKEN TO BAYONET. BDE TO		
			SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SEAMAN		
15	0900	0905	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4	m	FS
			NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN. P9 ANNEX A	ARTY	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3	BS 527922	PERIOD COVERED	
TF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 69	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 69

DATE	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0985	(C) AT 0825 2/A departed LZ GATOR by truck for SON TINH. 2/A arrived at SON TINH BS646755 at 0850. Bde SPY NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
17		0912	(C) TASK FORCE ROMAN IS NOW ACTIVATED AND MOVING TO MY LAI 4 (716788). Bde to SPY NARADZAY by SP4 FOX.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
18		0930	(C) 1ST PZ C CO (GATOR) 0815 LAST LZ C CO (BS705777) 0900 BDE to SPY NARADZAY by SGT. SPROUSE.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
19		0945	(C) TOI 0930 EN. GRO 713803 A/S WAS PUT IN 29 DEC 69 SABRE 6 VR OF THE AREA FOUND TWO BUNKERS AND ALSO MANY FOOT-PRINTS AND WILL PROBABLY INSERT REMO RIFLE PLATOON BDE TO SPY NARADZAY BY SP 4 CALLAHAN.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL 5 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	BS567962				
5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	30DEC69	2400	30 DEC69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1000	(C) TOR 0930 OPERATION IWATA:	S2/3 CO	JF
			DURATION 300630 DEC TO 310300	NOTIFIED	
			DEC 69. FRIENDLIES TO INCLUDE		
			RF Co's 199-380-107-932. PF PLATS		
			71-35-40 CAP'S 144-145-146		
			AREA OF OPERATION: 7181, 7581,		
			7575, -7175 AXIS OF ADVANCE		
			FROM 737780 TO THE WEST.		
			TYPE OF OPERATION- CORDON AND		
			SEARCH. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 FOX.		
21		1010	(C) REFERENCE MSG #47, 29DEC	S2/3 CO	FS
			69 TOI 1005 ENGINEERS LIFT	NOTIFIED	
			TO MY LAI 4 COMPLETE. BDE		
			TO SP4 CEPHUS BY SP4 SEAMAN.		
22	1000	1020	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to	S2/3	JF
			SGT HILL by SP4 FOX. PIO ANX A	ARTY	JD
23		1040	(C) TOI 1020 1 CASE 450 DOZER HAS	S2/3 CO	FS
			ARRIVED. THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE	NOTIFIED	
			REQUIRED BEFORE THE DOZER IS		
			OPERATIONAL: 1 HOOD, 1 AIR CLEANER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

52/3	85567962		
5TH 4 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0601 30DEC67	2400 30DEC67

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT—		TOP, BOLTS FOR BELLY PAN, BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN		
24		1050	(C) AT 1045 LOH REQUESTED FROM BDE FOR 1600 HRS TO MAKE A MY LAI AREA V. R. - REQUEST GIVEN NEGATIVE LOH'S ARE BEING REPAIRED. BDE SP4 PILAND TO SP4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
25		1055	(C) TOI 1040 B CO RECEIVED 30-40RDS S.A.F. FROM GRID650940 RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. NEG. CASUALTIES. HELIX CHECKED AREA. ARTY BEING CALLED NOW. BDE SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN.	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
26	1100	1105	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 FOX. P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF JD
27		1115	(C) AT 1110 HRS. A 1/1 CAV WILL	52/3 CO	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2/3 — 65 SEP 62

1/2 INF PHASE II FSB GATOR

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
			COAST — BE PASSING JUST TO THE SOUTH OF GATOR. THEY WILL BE GOING 5000 METERS TO THE WEST OF GATOR FOR A TRAINING EXERCISE. SP4 SEAMAN		
28		1130	(C) REQUEST MADE TO SON TINH FOR NPFF's & PRU's FOR THE MY LAI OPERATION. TO MAJ. WADE BY SP4 SEAMAN	MFR	FS
29	1150	1200	(4) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 BURKS. P 12 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	QB JD
30		1205	(C) 2/2/D LEFT FROM D- BS683800 AT 1150 HRS. REACHED CHECK POINT 1 BS 689795 AT 1156 HRS WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JC
31		1235	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 (693797) AT 1230. SPOTTED 12 VN AT 697806	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	30DEC69	2400	30DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT—		CALLED MORTARS. NEG. SWEEP		
			BDE SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN.		
32	1300	1310	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46INF TO	M	JF
			B DE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY	ARTY	BD
			SP4 FOX. P 13 ANNEX A		
33		1330	(C) 3/3/D LEFT FROM 3/D BS	S2/3 CO	JC
			692789 AT 1315HR REACHED	NOTIFIED	
			CHECK POINT 1 BS704793 AT 1325HR		
			WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN		
34		1335	(C) 1/1/C DEPARTED BS677778	S2/3 CO	JF
			EN ROUTE TO CP#1 (BS676789)	NOTIFIED	
			AT 1335HRS.		
35		1345	(C) TOI 1315 1 U.S. FROM B Co	S2/3, CO	FS
			STEPPED ON M14 ANTI-PERSONNEL	S1, B Co	
			MINE AT BS 656963 D/O CALLED	NOTIFIED	
			1317HRS, D/O COMPLETED AT 1330HR		
			TAKEN TO THE 91ST EVAC. LAWSON,		
			EXTENT OF INJURIES, MULTIPLE		
			FRAG WOUNDS AND LEFT HEEL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3	BS 567962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT—		AMPUTATED. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN		
36		1400	(C) TOI 1340 2/2/D AT BS 696800 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED W/S.A.F. 4 VC (2 WITH WEAPONS) AT EN. GRD BS 703802. 2/2/D CHECKED AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE TO SP4 NARAVEAY BY SP4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
37		1405	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#2 BS708788 AT 1405 HRS. NEG. RESULTS. SP4 FOX.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
38		1405	(C) 1/1/D REACHED CP#2 BS678789 AT 1400 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
39		1408	(C) 1/1/D REACHED CP#3 BS676775 AT 1408 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
40	1400	1410	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

4/3			
4 INF PHILIP ESB GATOR	0001 30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT —		TO SGT HILL BY SP4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	JD
			R14 ANNEX A		
41		1410	(C) TOI 1400 2/2/0 ENROUTE	S2/3 CO	JF
			CP#4 BS695785 FOUND 6 TO	NOTIFIED	
			7 FRESH GRAVES AND 6 BUNKERS		
			(2 OF WHICH COULD BE USED) AT		
			BS699797. WILL DIG GRAVES		
			UP AND DESTROY BUNKERS. BDE		
			TO SGT HILL BY SP4 FOX		
42		1415	(C) 1/1/0 REACHED CP#4 BS697792	S2/3 CO	JF
			AT 1415 HRS NEG RESULTS. SP4	NOTIFIED	
			FOX		
43		1425	(C) TOI 1350 40 TO 50 ASSORTED	S2/3 CO	JF
			MEN, WOMEN, CHILDREN VIC. 100	NOTIFIED	
			METERS FROM WIRE BETWEEN		
			BUNKERS 124/3 APPROX BS568968.		
			BUNKER CONTROL WAS INSTRUCTED		
			BY CPT. WICKETT TO SEND PATROL		
			OUT TO ROUND THESE PEOPLE UP		
			AND TAKE THEM TO MAIN GATE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NO. 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

			BS 524927				
4&INF 198 LIB			FSB GATOR	0001	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT—	WHERE AN IPW TEAM FROM		
		BAYONET WILL INTERROGATE		
		THEM. BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY		
		SP4 FOX		
44	1430	(C) 1/1/D RETURNED TO BS677798	S2/3 CO	JF
		AT 1430 HRS. NEG. RESULTS. SP4	NOTIFIED	
		FOX		
45	1435	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE TO	M	FS
		SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 SEAMAN P15 ANNA	ARTY	JD
46	1455	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#4 BS	S2/3 CO	JF
		707792 AT 1455 HRS. NEG.	NOTIFIED	
		RESULTS SP4 FOX		
47	1500	(C) 2/2/D AT BS 699797 DUG	S2/3 CO	JF
		UP 6 GRAVES RESULTS - 6 PARTLY	NOTIFIED	
		DECOMPOSED ADULT BODIES		
		KILLED BY ARTILLERY. ALSO		
		2/2/D DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS.		
		BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 FOX.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

			FSB GATOR	DOG/	30DEC69	2100	30DEC69
	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48	1500	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46INF TO BDE	M		JC
			TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 CALLAHAN	ARTY		JD
			P16 ANNEX A			
49		1525	(C) 2/2/0 REACHED CP#4 BS	S2/3	CO	JC
			675785 AT 1515HRS AND RETURNED	NOTIFIED		
			AT 1520 HRS TO BS683800 WITH			
			NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN			
50		1550	(C) 3/3/0 RETURNED TO BS692789	S2/3	CO	JC
			AT 1545HRS WITH NEG. RESULTS	NOTIFIED		
			SP4 CALLAHAN			
51	1600	1615	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46INF TO BDE	M		JC
			TO SP4 CEPHAS BY SP4 CALLAHAN	ARTY		
			P17 ANNEX A			
52		1615	(C) CLDC REQUESTED PERMISSION	S2/3	CO	FS
			TO HAVE SWEEP EXTENDING 1000	NOTIFIED		
			METERS OUTSIDE OF CLDC FROM			
			THE SHORE TO HIGHWAY #1 ON			
			020700 JAN 70 TO 021200 JAN 70			
			REQUEST APPROVED BY MAJ			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

				0001	30 DEC 69	2400 30 DEC 69

FROM AND	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	CONT		DISNEY. TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 SEAMAN		
53		1630	(C) TOI 1545 I/D FOUND 1-60MM MORTAR ROUND AT BS 678780 THE ROUND WAS LYING IN SOME BRUSH. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE IT WAS NOT A U.S. ROUND BDE TO CPT MILLER BY SP4 SEAMAN		
54	1700	1710	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP4 CALLAHAN P 18 ANNEX A		
55	1800	1810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PATTON BY SP4 CALLAHAN P 19 ANNEX A		
56	1830		(U) LT WHITESIDE AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
57			(C) FROM BINH SON INFORMATION OF SYMPATHISER 33/3A	BDE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	CONT.		REPORTED: THE VC UNIT STAYS AT AN DIEM HAMLET. LOC 534877 - 535876. COMMANDER NGUYEN CONG MOT. STRENGTH 30 MEN. WEAPONS: 1 BAR, 1 M79 AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. UNIFORMS USUAL RVN UNIFORM COMMENT: RELIABLE INFORMATION. PROPOSE: AIR STRIKE AT ABOVE AREA. TO BDE CPT BROETTI BY SP 5 MOORE		
58		1855	(c) AT NAM BINH HAMLET BS 546976 NVA STRENGTH OF 32 MEN. WEAPONS; COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL AND 2 ~~B~~ 40 ROCKETS UNIFORMS, GREY ACTIVITY: LOCATED AT THIS AREA FROM 28 DEC '67 AND COORDINATED WITH GUERRILLAS IN VIC IN ORDER TO TAKE TAX. GOOD INFORMATION. TO BDE SP 4 NIELICKI BY SP 4 BOISSEAU	BDE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 RATTON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM KB
CO		1905	(C) TOI 1845 14 AVIATION AT BT 582029. 2 SLICKS OBS A TUNNEL COMPLEX 200 METERS FROM C L PERIMETER INSERTED SQUAD TO CHECK OUT UNK RESULTS AS OF YET, TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP 4 BOISSEAU		
61	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RD KB
62		2050	(C) TOI 1830 4/C ARVN HAD 6 WIA, 1 KIA FROM A M-16 BOUNCING BETTY MINE. D/OFF WAS CALLED AT 1845 GRID AS C89919. D/OFF ARRIVED AT THIS GRID AND 62 RECEIVED	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE PPC-Japan

	TO	FROM	MESSAGE, ORDER, REMARKS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
62	CONT.		NUMEROUS RPG'S AND MORTARS. D/OFF WAS HIT WITH 5 TO 10 RDS SAF. AND D/OFF WAS NOT COMPLETED. D/OFF MADE IT BACK OK AND ANOTHER D/OFF WAS CALLED AGAIN WITH GUNSHIPS AND ILLUM AT GRID 692815. AT 1940 HRS. D/OFF WAS COMPLETED AND GUN SHIPS WORKED OVER THE HOT LZ. TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP5 MOORE.		
63	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5 YC INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 BOISSEAU	M ARTY	BB KD
64		2130	(C) REF MSG # 60 SQUAD WAS NOT INSERTED. ARTY WILL H&I ON TUNNEL COMPLEX TONIGHT. FROM BDE 861 HILL TO SP/4 BOISSEAU.	52/3 C	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

			(c)		
66		2200	TOI 2123 1 UC SPOTTED	BDE	
			10 UN INSIDE MY LAI = 4	S2/3 C	
			CARRYING SOMETHING (NOT		
			WEAPONS) 2145 REQUESTED FLARE		
			SHIP 2155 REQUEST DINIED		
			SUGGESTED ARTY ILLUM. TO		
			BDE SGT EASLEY BY SP4 DOISSEAU		
			(c)		
CC		2210	TOI 2110 REF MSG # 62 CONTACT	BDE	JM
			IS STILL BEING MADE AT BS	S2/3 CO	
			693914. FRIENDLY CASULTIES		
			5 KIA, 23 WIA. ARTY IS		
			BEING FIRED, GUN SHIPS		
			FLARE SHIPS, SPOOKY AND		
			SHADOW ARE NOW ON STATION		
			EST. ENEMY SIZE 100. D/OFF		
			WAS MADE TO 21ST EVAC		
			AND 27TH SURG. TO BDE SGT		
			EASLEY BY SP5 MOORE		
67	2200	2215	(U) SITREP FOR 5 UC INF		
			TO BDE SGT EASLEY BY SP4		
			DOISSEAU ANNEX A E-33		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	2306	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DB KB
69		2345	(C) TOI 2205 ER[A] THOUGHT THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AT 716786 AND FIRED THERE CLAYMORE. ER[B] HEARING ER[A] CLAYMORE FIRED THEIRS. THEN BOTH MOVED BACK TO EREGON CP. BLUE GHOST 70 CAME ON STATION AT 2250 AND SHADOW #48 CAME ON STATION AT 2305. TO BDE SP BURNETT BY SP BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	DB
70		2355	(C) BLUE GHOST 70. BROKE STATION AT 2352, TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	DB
71	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF	M	DB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

4th INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	CONT.		TO ADC SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 25	ART'Y	KM
		2400	(U) CLOSED JOURNAL. SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

		Ops continues to attack FSB Gator. One platoon of A co is securing 105 How Arty at 647752.	
		B co continues search and destroy operation in Phu Long Ville area.	
		C co is securing My Lia 4 with Task Force Romeo.	RBW
		D co continues Ville pacification in AO SERENE	RBW
		E Recon is securing My Lia 4 with Task Force Romeo	RBW
		E Med sec is at LZ mm, Lt mort teams at LZ mm, D co & FSB GATOR	RBW
		Hq Trp 17 Cav is securing My Lia 4 with Task Force Romeo.	RBW
		Robert B. Whitesell cpt	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT C. G. DISTEL, MAJ, Inf, SS

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0912 DATE 30 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0912		(U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC BS 716788 BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY	MFR	JB
2		0912	(C) TASK FORCE ROMAN OPERATIONAL 0912 HRS 30 DEC 69 AT MỸ LAI (4) BS 716788. TO 5-46 INF TOC SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
3	1000	1005	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
4.	1100	1105	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
5		1130	(C) GEN. DONALDSON VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION.	MFR	JB
6	1200	1205	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN	m	JB

GDS DIR — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0912 DATE 30 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT	—	TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS.		
7	1300	1305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
8	1400	1405	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
9	1500	1505	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
10	1600	1605	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
11	1700	1705	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0912 DATE 30 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	1800	1805	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
13	1900	1905	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
14	2000	2005	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
15	2100	2105	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
16		2145	(C) TOI 2123HRS 30 DEC 69 10 U.S. SPOTTED 10 VN INSIDE MỸ LAI (4) CARRYING SOMETHING NOT WPNS. REQUEST FLARE SHIP. TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	S/S/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEAD QUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0912 DATE 30 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	2155		(C) FLARE SHIP REQUEST DENIED BY 198th BDE: SUGGEST ARTY ILLUMINATION BE FIRED. TO SP4 BURKS FROM SGT DEROSA	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
18	2200	2205	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
19		2230	(C) TOI 2205 ER A THOUGHT THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AT BS 716786 AND THEY FIRED THEIR CLAY MORES. ER B, HEARING ER A, FIRED THEIR CLAY MORE. AFTER BOTH BUSHES FIRED CLAY MORES THEY RETURNED TO C.P. TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
20		2250	(C) BLUE GHOST 20 CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED FLARES AROUND PERIMETER TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS716788 MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0912 DATE 30 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	2300	2305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
22		2310	(C) TOI 2305 HR. BS 716788 SHADOW 48 CAME ON STATION AND PROVIDE ILLUMINATION TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	S/A 3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
23		2355	(C) TOI 2352 HRS BLUE GHOST 20 BROKE STATION TO RETURN TO CLDC. TO SGT. DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
24	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
25		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB

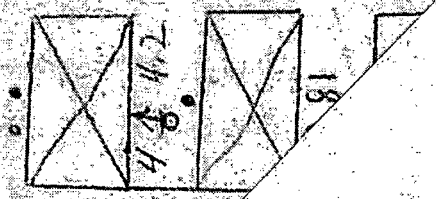
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE: For Robert E Scott, 1LT Armor

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

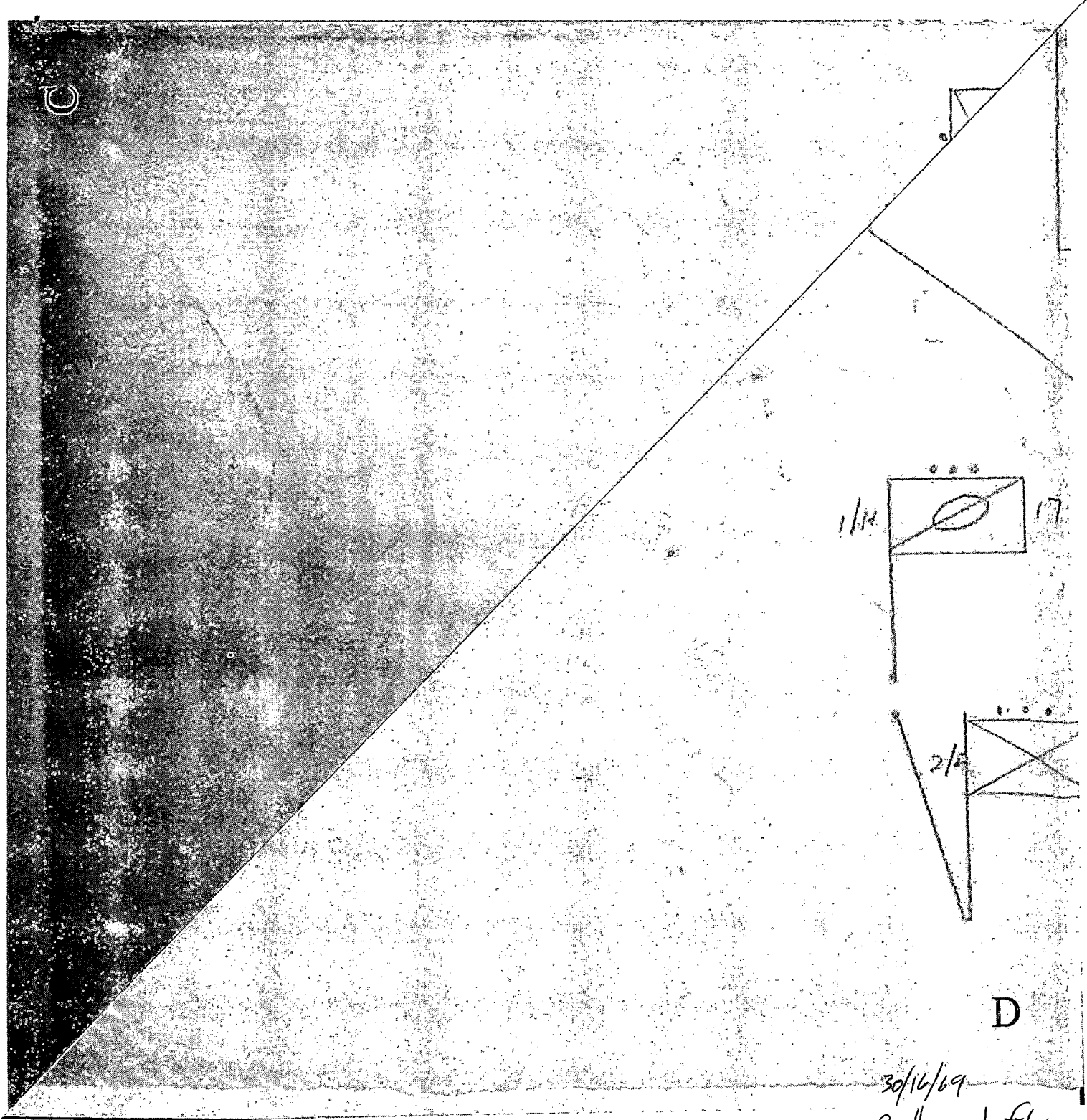
CONFIDENTIAL

A
B
82
30/12/69
Top Left



30/12/69

Bottom - Right



30/16/69
Bottom - Left

AFZB-IN-DF-DOO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. At 301055, B Co received 30-40 rds SAF from BS650940, returned fire with SA, neg casualties. Helix checked area, arty fired.
b. At 301315, 1 US, B Co, stepped on anti-personnel mine at BS656963, D/O called 1317 hrs, completed at 1330 hrs. Taken to 91st Evac.
c. At 301400, 2d sqd, 2d plt, D Co, engaged with SAF, 4 VC(2 w/weapons) at BS763802, checked area neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301400 to 311400 Dec 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: A(-) defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush 1/1/A BS556982. 2/A secures artillery unit vic BS646755. Operation continues 31 Dec. NDP A(-) GATOR, 2/A BS646755.

Co B: Continued search and clear operations in the PHU LONG hamlets in conjunction with an RF Company. Co will commence search of PHU LONG(5) BS649945 and the surrounding vicinity of the hamlet on completion of current operation. NDP B Co BS655961.

Co C: Was moved at 0800 to MY LAI(4) vic BS715788. Co will provide security for the operation in the area and will conduct local day and night patrolling and ambushing. Co will operate as part of TF ROMAN. NDP C Co BS715788.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/2/D BS685798, 1/1/D BS673783, 1/3/D BS692788, 2/2/D BS683799, 2/1/D BS678778, 2/3/D BS690789.

Co E:
Recon: Operates in conjunction with E/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS715788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789), 1t mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-DCZ 30 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: Moved to vic MY LAI(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop will conduct screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA
ENEMY: 6 graves found at BS699797 by D Co, killed by arty

Leonard W. Chase, CPT

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 December 69

4/6 ARVNs captured 1 NVA LT who stated the 48th Bn is loc at BS718834.

2. INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 December 69

a. 282315 (late report) CAP 146 spotted 2 VC at BS705794. Called arty, fired SAF, neg res.

b. 290805 4/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS479783. They also captured 1 M1. 3/6 ARVNs had 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 CIA at BS428767. At BS428773 they had 22 NVA KIA, 15 CCHs CIA, 1 CKC CIA, 2 ARVN WIA.

c. 290730 CAP 131 spotted 1 VC at BS643965. Arty was called.

d. 290810 B Co rec 10 to 15 rds SAF fr approx 3 to 5 VC at BS667951. Ret fire, neg res.

e. 290850 CAP 134 had 1 VC CIA, he had no wpn, at BS638958.

f. 290820 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr BS663960. 1US WIA.

g. 290910 B Co had 1 male VC CIA at BS665954 He was evading from C Co. He did not have an ID card or wpn. He was evac to BINH SON.

h. 290845 CAP 134 spotted 14 VC with AKs, M and MG at BS635965. They were engaged, 1 VC KIA, called AS. Observed and are sure the rest were KIA.

i. 291005 RF's had 1 pk step on soda can type personnel mine at BS650949.

j. 291030 3/C had 1 pk step on anti personnel sure release type mine at BS662958. 6 US WIA, 5 DO.

k. 291035 B Co detained 23 VN at BS664947. 8 females, 13 children. All were taken to BINH SON.

l. 291120 Saber 27 spotted 2 VC, 1 w/ wpn, ev BS639955. VC w/ wpn KIA. Saber also snatched 2 males, 1 fe same vic. They were taken to BINH SON

m. 291100 2/B had 42 detainees at BS667958. 19 female, 1 male. All were taken to BINH SON.

n. 291430 C Co had 71 detainees fr PHU LONG 2, ey were taken to BINH SON.

o. 291210 Sabre 76 snatched 2 males, 1 female 1 male 40 to 45 yrs old, 1 male 10 to 12 yrs old, her age. None had ID cards. 2 were classified IC, member of the Old Mans Association. He claimed Sa give guerillas of the BINH LANH Village guerilla force 1 the day.

GRO

DOWNGRADED AT
DECLASSIFIED

erous secondary explosions with a great deal of white smoke coming from cache. The smoke was not from the fighters ordanance.

q. 291345 CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND(CLDC) Tower 61 rec 2 rds SAF approx 700m away SE of LZ BAYONET at BS559005. Neg cas

r. 291535 CAP 146 spotted 10 Vc, 3 NVA w/ pks at BS717805. Engaged w/ SAF, enemy ret SAF. Called arty & gunships, observed 2 VC fall, unk results

s. 291400 3/3/D reached BS695796 and fd 20 very old fighting positions.

t. 291450 C Co fd 4 bouncing betty mines at BS655956. All were blown in place.

u. 291545 NPFF w/ 3/D detained 1 VCS at PHU THANH, BS697789. The detainee had a homemade booby trap, M16 rd in tube w/ smoke grenade striker. His name is DANG AHL, 14 yrs old, male. He was taken to SONTINH.

v. 291615 4/6 ARVNs CIA 1 LT, 1 AK54 pistol. 2/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS757786.

w. 291930 Report of 2 detainees sent by C Co, 1 was classfied CD, low level VCI, sub hamlet chief, and Farmers Association team leader. The other was a youth association member. They stated a mine field exists at BS655962, one small guerilla force at BS625960.

x. 291945 CLDC Tower #65 observed 2 aircraft receiving SAF during take off. The tower observed 2 tracers and heard the crack of a rifle approx 1500m away, neg cas or damage.

y. 292040 1/1/D rec 8 to 10 rds SAF fr BS672777. Here are PFs in that area and possibly PF's are in contact w/ enemy. Heard 1 grenade explosion. unk Res.

z. 292150 CAP 142 rec 100 to 150 rdw SAF, AWF fr 83855, BS785861. Ret fire, called gunships. Est 1 plt VC evaded SW. friendly cas

aa. 292250 H Trp 17th Cav spotted 15 VC w/ wpns & at BS707775. 1 VC tripped flare, fired 50 cal, M60, unk res.

3. RADAR: 29 to 30 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0621	0711	1824	1914	2345	1131	69	30 December 69
0621	0711	1825	1915	****	1205	59	31 December 69

Acknowledge.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG O - 40 WO - 2 EM - 779 TOT - 821 PDY O - 37 WO - 2 EM - 740 TOT - 779	Called to Bde	
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel: 1 SSG 11F processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46 1 SSG 11B processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC Asg to Co E Asg to Co B Asg to Co C	
4	1315		(C) Casualty Report: LAWSON, KENNETH D. PFC 410-82-0863 MFW to both legs, left heel amputated 91st Evac; detonated anti-personnel mine.	Called to Bde	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required eports submitted ontime.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

AVDF-DCZ 30 December 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: Moved to vic MY LAI(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop will conduct screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA
ENEMY: 6 graves found at BS699797 by D Co, killed by arty

Robert C.G. Disney, CPT

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 December 69

4/6 ARVNs captured 1 NVA LT who stated the 48th Bn is loc at BS718834.

2. INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 December 69

a. 282315 (late report) CAP 146 spotted 2 VC at BS705794. Called arty, fired SAF, neg res.

b. 290805 4/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS479783. They also captured 1 M1. 3/6 ARVNs had 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 CIA at BS428767. At BS428773 they had 22 NVA KIA, 15 CCHGs CIA, 1 CKC CIA, 2 ARVN WIA.

c. 290730 CAP 131 spotted 1 VC at BS643965. Arty was called.

d. 290810 B Co rec 10 to 15 rds SAF fr approx 3 to 5 VC at BS667951. Ret fire, neg res.

e. 290850 CAP 134 had 1 VC CIA, he had no wpn, at BS638958.

f. 290820 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr BS663960. 1 US WIA.

g. 290910 B Co had 1 male VC CIA at BS665954. He was evading from C Co. He did not have an ID card or wpn. He was evac to BINH SON.

h. 290845 CAP 134 spotted 14 VC with AKs, M1s, and MG at BS635965. They were engaged, 1 VC KIA, called AS. Observed AS and are sure the rest were KIA.

i. 291005 RF's had 1 pk step on soda can type anti personnel mine at BS650949.

j. 291030 3/C had 1 pk step on anti personnel pressure release type mine at BS662958. 6 US WIA, 5 DO.

k. 291035 B Co detained 23 VN at BS664947. 2 males, 8 females, 13 children. All were taken to BINH SON.

l. 291120 Saber 27 spotted 2 VC, 1 w/ wpn, evading at BS639955. VC w/ wpn KIA. Saber also snatched 2 males, 1 female in the same vic. They were taken to BINH SON

m. 291100 2/B had 42 detainees at BS667958. 22 children, 19 female, 1 male. All were taken to BINH SON.

n. 291430 C Co had 71 detainees fr PHU LONG 2, BS668962. They were taken to BINH SON.

o. 291210 Sabre 76 snatched 2 males, 1 female at BS720828. 1 male 40 to 45 yrs old, 1 male 10 to 12 yrs old, female would not give her age. None had ID cards. 2 were classified IC, 1 CD. CD was a member of the Old Mans Association. He claimed Sabers killed 3 VC guerillas of the BINH LANH Village guerilla force in action earlier in the day.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

erous secondary explosions with a great deal of white smoke coming from cache. The smoke was not from the fighters ordanance.

q. 291345 CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND(CLDC) Tower 61 rec 2 rds SAF approx 700m away SE of LZ BAYONET at BS559005. Neg cas

r. 291535 CAP 146 spotted 10 VC, 3 NVA w/ pks at BS717805. Engaged w/ SAF, enemy ret SAF. Called arty & gunships, observed 2 VC fall, unk results

s. 291400 3/3/D reached BS695796 and fd 20 very old fighting positions.

t. 291450 C Co fd 4 bouncing betty mines at BS655956. All were blown in place.

u. 291545 NPFF w/ 3/D detained 1 VCS at PHU THANH, BS692789. The detainee had a homemade booby trap, M16 rd in tube w/ smoke grenade striker. His name is DANG AHL, 14 yrs old, male. He was taken to SON TINH.

v. 291615 4/6 ARVNs CIA 1 LT, 1 AK54 pistol. 2/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS757786.

w. 291930 Report of 2 detainees sent by C Co, 1 was classified CD, low level VCI, sub hamlet chief, and Farmers Association team leader. The other was a youth association member. They stated a mine field exists at BS655962, one small guerilla force at BS625960.

x. 291945 CLDC Tower #65 observed 2 aircraft receiving SAF during take off. The tower observed 2 tracers and heard the crack of a rifle approx 1500m away, neg cas or damage.

y. 292040 1/1/D rec 8 to 10 rds SAF fr BS672777. There are PFs in that area and possibly PF's are in contact w/ enemy. Heard 1 grenade explosion. unk Res.

z. 292150 CAP 142 rec 100 to 150 rdw SAF, AWF fr BS783855, BS785861. Ret fire, called gunships. Est 1 plt VC evaded SW. Neg friendly cas

aa. 292250 H Trp 17th Cav spotted 15 VC w/ wpns & pks at BS707775. 1 VC tripped flare, fired 50 cal, M60, unk res.

3. RADAR: 29 to 30 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0621	0711	1824	1914	2345	1131	69	30 December 69
0621	0711	1825	1915	****	1205	59	31 December 69

Acknowledge.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 779, TOT - 821 / PDY: O - 37, WO - 2, EM - 740, TOT - 779		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C.
			1 SSG 11F processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
			1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			1 SSG 11B processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 SGT 11B processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
4	1315		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			LAWSON, KENNETH D. PFC 410-82-0863 MFW to both legs, left heel amputated 91st Evac; detonated anti-personnel mine.		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted ontime.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Dec 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SHP
2	0900	0900	(U) Made arrangements with Arty Mess Hall to pick up can foods		SHP
3	1030	1130	(U) With to Brigade Message Center to pick up movie to be used in Nouc Man		SHP
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) with Major Berry VN Captain to talk with members of the PF platoon		SHP
5	1830	2200	(U) Held movie in Nouc Man in which 300 persons attended.		SHP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: RS 567962, ESQ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY LT. WHITESIDE AND SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
2		0010	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT. HHC A B C D E TOTAL 0-15 4-113 3-83 4-84 3-102 1-31 15-428 0-0 0-3 6-5 0-3 0-3 1-38 1-52 0-20 F/C 1-24 1-19 2-19 6-5 5-103 19-136 1-8 1-10 1-12 1-10 1-22 24-198 19-171 6-140 5-122 6-118 6-134 3-96 45-781 TO BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
3		0022	(C) AT 0022 C CO COMPLETED SWEEP OF MY LAI #4 WITH NEG FINDINGS. AT 0025 SHADOW 48 BROKE STATION TO BDE SP BURNETT AND SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
4	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.1	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

AR 220-90

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	31 DEC 69	2400	31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT EASLEY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BB LM
6		0230	(C) REF MSG # CC + C2 30 DEC 69 4/6 ARVN ARE STILL IN CONTACT 32 WIA AND 7 KIA FROM 2 BOUNCING BETTIES, 1250 lb. AND SHRAPNEL FROM MORTARS AND RPG AND SAF. 1 M-2 CARBINE CAPTURED. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
7	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	OB LM
8	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	AB LM
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4	M ARTY	BB LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

3/4	BS 567962	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69
CO C 4/2 INF 1ST LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT.		BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P 5		
10		0505	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-0, 4-4, 5-4, 6-0, 7-5, 8-9. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
11	0600	0615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	RD LM
12	0700		(U) CAPT WICKETT AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
14		0745	(C) URI: LINK SITE LOCATED 2500 METERS RADIUS OF BS698812 TIME 30 DEC 1400 FROM BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM BDE SP/4 BURKS	S2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	B5/567462	0001	31DEC69	2400	31DEC69
5BN 4/6TH INF 198AIB	E.S.R. GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0820	(C) T.O.R. 0815 DOZER AT MY UAI #4 IS NOT IN OPERATION. NEEDS A NEW ARM, ON A WELDER TO FIX THE ARM TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	RM
16		0830	(C) THE NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE WILL BE IN EFF. 31/1800 DEC TO 01/1800 JAN. WE MUST CONFIRM TO BDE THAT ALL 5/46 ELEMENTS HAVE STOPPED OFFENSIVE ACTION BY 31/1800 TO CAPT WICKETT FROM CAPT DETAINEE.	S2/3 CO	RM
17		0840	REF 14 - 5/46 REACTION TO IRI ARTILLERY AND A/S WILL BE PUT IN. D CO PATROL WILL CHECK AREA AFTER A/S. BDE SP/BIELICKI FROM SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	RM
18		0841	T.O.I. 4/3/D SPOTTED 5 VN AT EG 698812 AT FIRST CK PT 698803 WAS TO FAR TO TELL IF THEY WERE ARMED). BDE SP/4 BURNETT	BDE/S2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46TH INF 198 CIB	BS567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	31DEC69	2400	31DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0950	(C) T.O.I. 0905 CCO REC 4 CHIEU HOI WHILE CHECKING OUT MY CAI	5/3 CO	
			(4) BS 715788, S-2 AND INTERPRETER WILL BE SENT OUT TO MY CAI. BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN		
20		0945	4/3D (C) REACHED CP #2 702808 AT 0930, SPOTTED 4 BUNKERS AT GRD 714806 ALSO FOUND FOOT PRINTS NEG. RESULTS AS YET. BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	5/3 CO	
21	0900	0910	(U) LATE ENTRY: SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIEGER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC LM
22	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3

20 56 7962

5BN 46TH INF MECH | F.S.B GATOR | FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1045	(C) REF MSG #62 30 DEC 69 FINAL ARUN READOUT: FRD CAS. 14 KIA - 39 WIA, #1 M-2 CARBINE CIA BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-2/3 CO	
24		1050	(C) T.O.I. 1030 C CO HAD ONE US (715788) WIA WITH SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEFT ARM AND HIP. HE REC. WOUNDS FROM FRD. GRENADE THROWN IN BUNKER. HE WAS D/O 81 MM 3 AND TAKEN TO LZ GATOR NAME E-4 OLSEN. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3 CO	
25		1050	(C) T.O.I. 1040 4/3/D FOUND 2 GRAVES (2 GRAVES ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD, 10 ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD) AT BS 707806. 4/3/D WILL DIG UP GRAVES TO CHECK THEM OUT. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 5BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB	B3/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	31 DEC 69	2400	31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE S/4 BIELICKI FROM S/4 CALLAHAN PID ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
27		1140	(C) URI #1 LINK SITE B5630780, 1000 METERS TIME 1030 #2 LINK SITE B5634567-2000 METERS TIME-1000 #3 BN CP B5639735-2000 METERS TIME 1000 BDE CPT. MILLER TO S/4 SEAMAN	S/2+3 CO S3 TO PASS TO Bde Co	RM
28		1155	(C) REF MSG 19 - READOUT - CLASSIFIED VC/ NEGATIVE TACTICAL INFORMATION BDE CAPT MILLER FROM S/4 SEAMAN. D	S/3 CO	RM
29	1159	DOW	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO BDE S6THILL FROM S/4 CALLAHAN PID ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

SECRET

	FROM		TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 INF / 198 LIB	0001	31DEC69	2400	31DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1245	(C) T.O.I. 1220 4/3/D 2/G D	S2/3	DM
			GRAVES AT GRID BS 707806 AND		
			FOUND 10 BODIES AND NO WEAPONS		
			2 GRAVES THAT WERE FRESH WERE		
			HAD NO BODIES AND NEG TATICAC		
			FINDINGS. BDE SGT HILL FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
31	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE SGT HILL FROM ~~BDE~~	ARTY	BO
			SP/4 CALLAHAN PER ANNEX A		
32		1325	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#1	M	JC
			BS 676 800 AT 1320 NEG	ARTY	BO
			RESULTS ~~BDE~~ FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN		
			~~FROM~~ TO SP/4 BIELICKI		
33		1405	(C) T.O.I. 1400 HELIX 28 PUT AN	S2/3	DL
			A/S IN AT GRID BS/628972. 3		
			SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE		
			OBSERVED FROM LE GATOR.		
			HELIX 28 OBSERVED 2 BUNKERS		
			DESTROYED BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SPROUSE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46

BS 516782

5BN 46 INF 198 IB | F.S.B. GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 31 DEC 69 TO 2400 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1340	(C) 4/3 D RETURNED TO 683800 AT 1330 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	WM
35	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COUNTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
36		1455	(C) T.O.I. 1430 1/H 17/CAV COMPLETED LINK UP WITH A 5.7 TRACK AND HAVE RETURNED TO MY GA1 #4 BS 716788 BDE SP/4 COUNTY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	JL
37		1515	(U) PLANS CALLED TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFTC	RM
38	1500	1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COUNTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
39		1525	(C) T.O.I. 1515 1/D/P AT GRID 699812 FOUND GAS MASK VN TYPE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

5/46 INF 198 AB	F.S.B. GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001	DATE 31DEC69	TO: HOUR 2400	DATE 31DEC69		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN		
40		1535	(U) CALLED WDP'S TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
41		1556	(U) 1/C 1/CAV WILL BE RELEASED FROM 5/46 AT 041800 AND RETURN TO CHU CAI FROM BDE CAPT DETHORNE TO SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
42	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
43		1630	(C) T.O.I. 1610 SABERS SPOTTED AND SNATCHED 2 VC WITH PACKS + HAND GRENADE, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AT BS 732773, THE V.C. HAD PACK AND OTHER DOCUMENTS	S2/3 C	

M4 Phe (1)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FL

5/BN 46 INF MECH	F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 31 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BEEN TAKEN TO BAYONETT		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN.		
44	1700	1710	(U) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DC
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	BD
			P18 ANNEX A		
45		1715	(C) T.O.I. 1650 2/2/D SPOTTED	S2/3	RM
			AND CIA IMAN WITHOUT I.D.	CO	
			AT BS 692806. HE WILL		
			EVACT TO SON TINH. AT		
			1655 2/2/D FOUND PIECES OF		
			BODY NEAR A ARTILLERY CRATER		
			AT BS 692807. RESULTS		
			IVC KIA BDE SGT HILL FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
46		1730	T.O.R. 1700 RECON/6 ARVNS		
			HAD 2 VC CIA AT GRID 616837		
			T.O.I. 0915 4/6 ARVNS HAD		
			21 VCKIA GRID 701904, 45 KS		
			CIA, IM-1 CARBINE CIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

OPERATIONAL LOG

5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	NOV	31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	CONT		1 M-60 MG C/A FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SGT. SPROUSE		
47		1800	(U) ALL S/46 UNITS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE, ALL ELEMENTS HAVE COMPLIED AS OF 31 DEC 69. TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
48	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 CALHAN ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JC JD
49		1845	TOI 1810 2/2/D WHILE CROSSING RIVER AT 688804 RECEIVED 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM EST VC AT EN GRD 685805. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16, M-60, M-79 CALLED IN MORTARS AND ARTILLERY. 2/2/D SWEPT AREA WITH NEG	BDE S-2/3 NOTIFIED	FS CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 41 INF | FSR [illegible] | [illegible] | 3 NOV 67 | [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
49	CONT.		RESULTS TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SPRMAN		
50		1850	(C) TOI 1810 WHILE CLEARING AREA 1 US DETONATED A TRIP WIRE GRENADE RESULTING IN 5 US WIA ALC FROM H TRP/17 CAV - 2 US WENT TO THE 27TH SURG, 3 US WENT TO THE 91ST EVAC D/O COMPLETED AT 1878 CALLED AT 1810 I TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 MARTIN.	ADE S-2/3 CO	RM
51	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM TD
52		1930	(C) TOI 1930 D CO CALLED FOR A DUST OFF FOR 1 VN FEMALE SUSPECTED MALARIA CASE WHO WAS UNCONSCI-	ADE S-2/3 CO NOTIFIED	TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
52	CONT		6US. D/O COMPLETED AT 2018 EVAC TO 27TH SURG. FEMALE TEMPERATURE 104° AT GRID 683800. TO ADE SP 4 JEUCEN BY SP 5 MOORE		
53	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ADE SP 4 LOWRY BY SP 5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM JD
54	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ADE SP 4 LOWRY BY SP 5 MOORE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM JD
55		2140	(C) REF MSG # 50 TOI 1810 TRACK MOVING FROM BRIEFING TENT TO MESS HALL FROM ~~NORTH~~ SOUTH TO NORTH ON TANK TRAIL WHICH HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN SWEPT THREW A TRACK APPROXIMATELY 60-70 METERS NORTH OF THE BRIEFING TENT. A CREW DISMOUNTED AND TRIED TO REPAIR THE TRACK. ONLY TWO MEMBERS OF THE	ADE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S-13

5 AN 4/6 INF 198-10 F33 CAPTOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
55	CONT.		THROWN TRACK KNEW HOW TO REPAIR THE TRACK SO THREE MEN FROM ANOTHER TRACK WENT TO ASSIST. A TOTAL OF FIVE MEN WERE ON THE GROUND IN A CROUCHED POSITION WORKING ON THE TRACK. ANOTHER TRACK MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG THE SAME TRAIL OBSERVED THAT THE TRAIL WAS BLOCKED BY THE DOWNED TRACK, AND AT-TEMPTED TO BY PASS BY CREATING A NEW TRAIL. AS HE PASSED HIS TRACK CAUGHT SOME BAMBOO AND CAUSED AN EXPLOSION. MAJOR ROMAN STATED THE BOOBY TRAP WAS OLD AND WAS THE SIZE OF A CHI COM GRENADE. THE RESULTANT EXPLOSION CAUSED FIVE CASUALTIES.	
			INJURED;	
			BRINKMAN, M.L. - SHRAPNEL TO LEFT SIDE NECK, NEG. FLAK JACKET 91ST EVAC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TIME GROUP			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	CONT.		ANDREWS, M. V. - SHRAPNEL TO BACK AND LEGS, NEG. FLAK JACKET 91ST EVAC		
			SIMPSON, D. - SHRAPNEL TO RIGHT SHOULDER, LT. SCOTT SAW THIS MAN BEING HELPED OUT OF FLAK JACKET 91ST EVAC		
			KEANE, R. A. - SHRAPNEL TO BACK, NEG. FLAK JACKET, 27th SURG		
			BUNGER, R. L. - SHRAPNEL TO CHEST, MAJOR ROMAN INDICATED THAT THIS MAN WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET BUT WAS UNZIPPED, 27th SURG		
			DUSTOFF WAS CALLED AT 1810 AND COMPLETED AT 1828 - TO ADE CPT. SHAW BY MAJ DISNEY.		
56	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 MOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	DD TD
57	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO	M	DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

S/N 4C INF DIV [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
57	CONT.		RDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	ARTY	RD
58	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	RD
59		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPT. BIGHAM AND SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

A Co cont.

FSB Gator

B Co continues sweep in Phulongs with 1/C 1/1 Cav

C Co continues to provide security for My Lia 4.

D Co continues ville pacification in AO SERENE

E-Recon continues to provide security for My Lia 4

E-mort - med sec at LZ mm

Lt mort team at LZ mm, FSB GATOR, D Co, 4 and task Force Roman.

H Trp 17 Cav continues to provide security for My Lia 4

Robert B. Whitesides ILT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISLEY, Maj, Inf, 83

SIGNATURE

DA. FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY.	MFR	JB
2.		0025	(C) TOI 0022 HRS C CO COMPLETED SWEEP OF MỸ LAI (4) WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
3		0030	(C) TOI 0025 HRS SHADOW 48 BROKE STATION AND RETURNED TO CHU LAI. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
4	0100	0105	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5/46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
5	0200	0205	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
6	0300	0305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO	M	JB

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEAD QUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT	—	SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS		
7.	0400	0405	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS.	M	JB
8	0500	0505	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
9	0600	0605	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
10	0700	0705	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
11	0800	0805	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEAD QUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0900	0905	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
13	1000	1005	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
14	1100	1105	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
15	1200	1205	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
16	1205		(C) URI: UNK SIZE LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS OF BS 630780 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69; URI: UNK SIZE LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS OF BS 634867 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69; URI: BN CP LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS	S2/3 CO BDE CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT —		OF BS 639735 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69. SP4 BURKS FROM SP4 MARTIN		
17	1300	1305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
18	1400	1405	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
19	1445		(C) CONTACT PATHFINDER TEAM AT MY LAI (4) CONCERNING BIRDS LANDING AND REMAINING ON GROUND AT MY LAI (4) AND TELL THEM TO STOP ALL CHOPPERS FROM REMAINING ON THE GROUND LONGER THAN NECESSARY TO UNLOAD AND LOAD. FROM MAJ. HOOKER 198 LIB S3 AIR. TO SP4 BURKS BY SGT SPROUSE	S2/3 CO PATHFINDER TEAM NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN
LOCATION: BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1500	1505	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB
21	1600	1605	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB
22	1605		(C) TOI 1600 HRS MAJ. GEN. RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WERE BRIEFED BY LTC SNYDER AND MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	QB
23		1630	(C) MAJ. GEN RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4). SP4 BURKS	MFR	QB
24	1700	1705	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN
LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1800	1805	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN	M	GB
			TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN		
			BY SP4 BURKS		
26	1830		(C) FROM CPT WICKETT: SON TINH	S2/3, CO, XO	GB
			DISTRICT CHIEF WILL ORDER	NOTIFIED	
			PF PLATOON AT CAP 146 TO		
			SUPPORT MY LAI (4) OPERATION.		
			SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF		
			SHOULD BE ALLOWED THROUGH		
			ROAD BLOCK. HE IS ONLY PF		
			AUTHORIZED TO PASS. SP4		
			MARTIN TO SP4 BURKS		
27		1831	(C) TOI 1810 HRS 1 U.S. FROM H TRP	S2/3, CO	GB
			17 CAV AT BS 716789 WHILE	NOTIFIED	
			CLEARING A BRANCH FOR A		
			TRACK SET OFF A GRENADE		
			ATTACHED TO A TRIP WIRE		
			IN THE BUSHES. RESULTS 5 U.		
			S. WIA [FROM H TRP 17 CAV) D/O		
			CALLED 1810 HRS D/O COMPLETED		
			1828 HRS 3 US WIA TAKEN TO 91ST		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS716788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT	—	EVAC. 2 U.S. W.I.A TAKEN TO 27th SURG. TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS		
28	1900	1905	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
29	2000	2005	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
30	2100	2105	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
31	2200	2205	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
32	2245		(C) MAJ. ROMAN NOTIFIED OF POSSIBLE VISIT OF HEAD OF INVESTIGATING COMMITTEE LT. GEN. PEERS AT 0800 HRS	MFR	TR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS716788 MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT	—	1 JAN 70 BY MAJ. DISNEY 5-46 INF S3 TO MAJ. ROMAN		
33	2300	2305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB
34	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB
35		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	QB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE: Robert Seelig 1LT Actg

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

31 December 1969

FROM: CO, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry, 198th Inf Bde

TO: S.ME.S OPLAN 11-69

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: OPLAN 11-69, 282000H December 1969

Effective 300800H Dec 69, OPLAN 11-69 is designated OPORD 6-69.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI)(U)

References:

a. MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I & II.
b. OPLAN 13-69, 198th Brigade, 281800 December 1969.

Task Organization:

TF ROMAN — A/5-46th(-) B/5-46th Inf D/5-46th Inf
C/5-46th Inf
H/17th Cav (OPCON)
Recon Plt, 5-46th Inf
One (1) tm, 1t mort sec (DS)
NPFF tm (SON TINH Dist)(DS)
Scout, Mine, tunnel Dog tms (OPCON)
One (1) tracker dog tm (OPCON)

E/5-46th Inf (-) — Bn Con
2/A/5-46th Inf
One (1) sqd, B/26 Engr (DS)
One (1) Pathfinder Tm (OPCON)

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Annex B (Intelligence)
b. Friendly Forces:
(1) 198th Infantry Brigade (-) secures MY LAI (4) (BS716789) commencing H-Hour, D-Day.
(2) 1-6th Inf continues current operations.
(3) 1-52th Inf continues current operations.
(4) 4th CACO continues current operations and provides support as required.
(5) SON TINH District forces continue current operations and provides support as required.
c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization.
d. Assumptions:
(1) Operation will commence on or about 30 December 1969.
(2) Duration of operation will be approximately two (2) weeks.
(3) Enemy activity will remain at its current level of intensity.

2. (C) MISSION

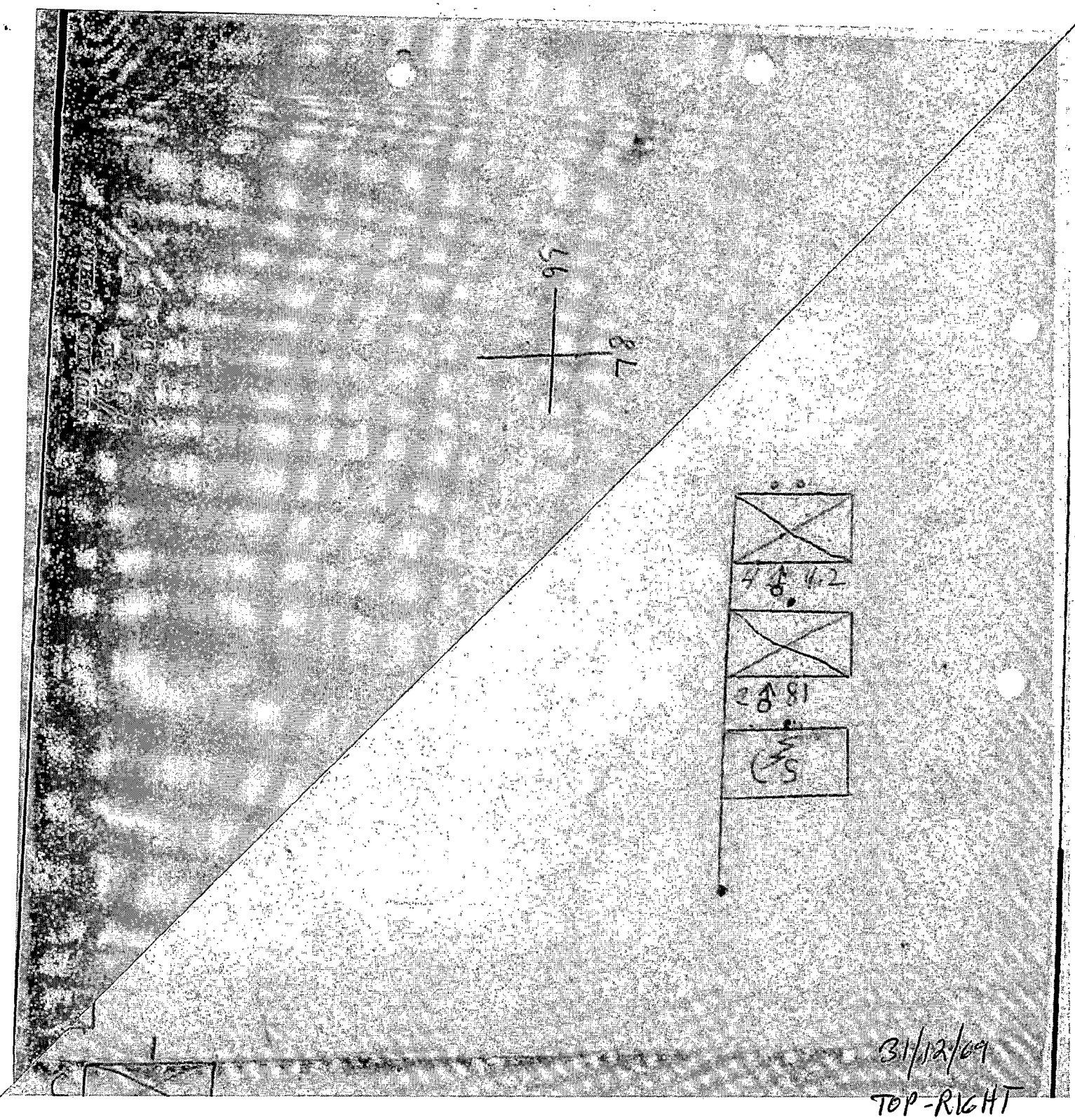
5-46th Infantry secures MY LAI (4) (BS716789) and provides protection for the investigation team commencing at H-Hour, D-Day by clearing enemy forces from the area; clearing mines and booby traps in the area; establishing a defensive perimeter around MY LAI (4) and by conducting extensive day patrolling and night ambushes in the vicinity of MY LAI (4).

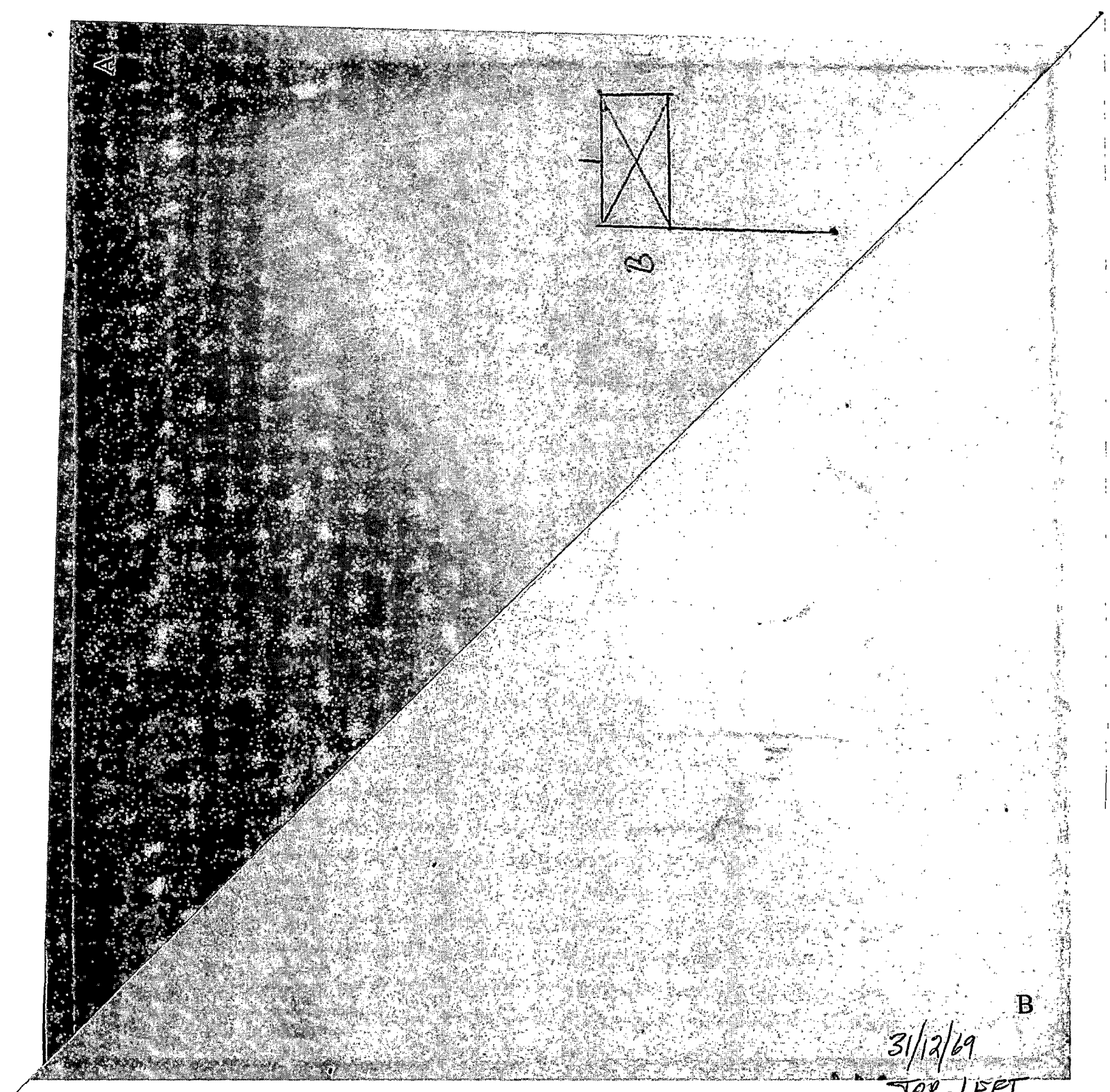
3. (C) EXECUTION

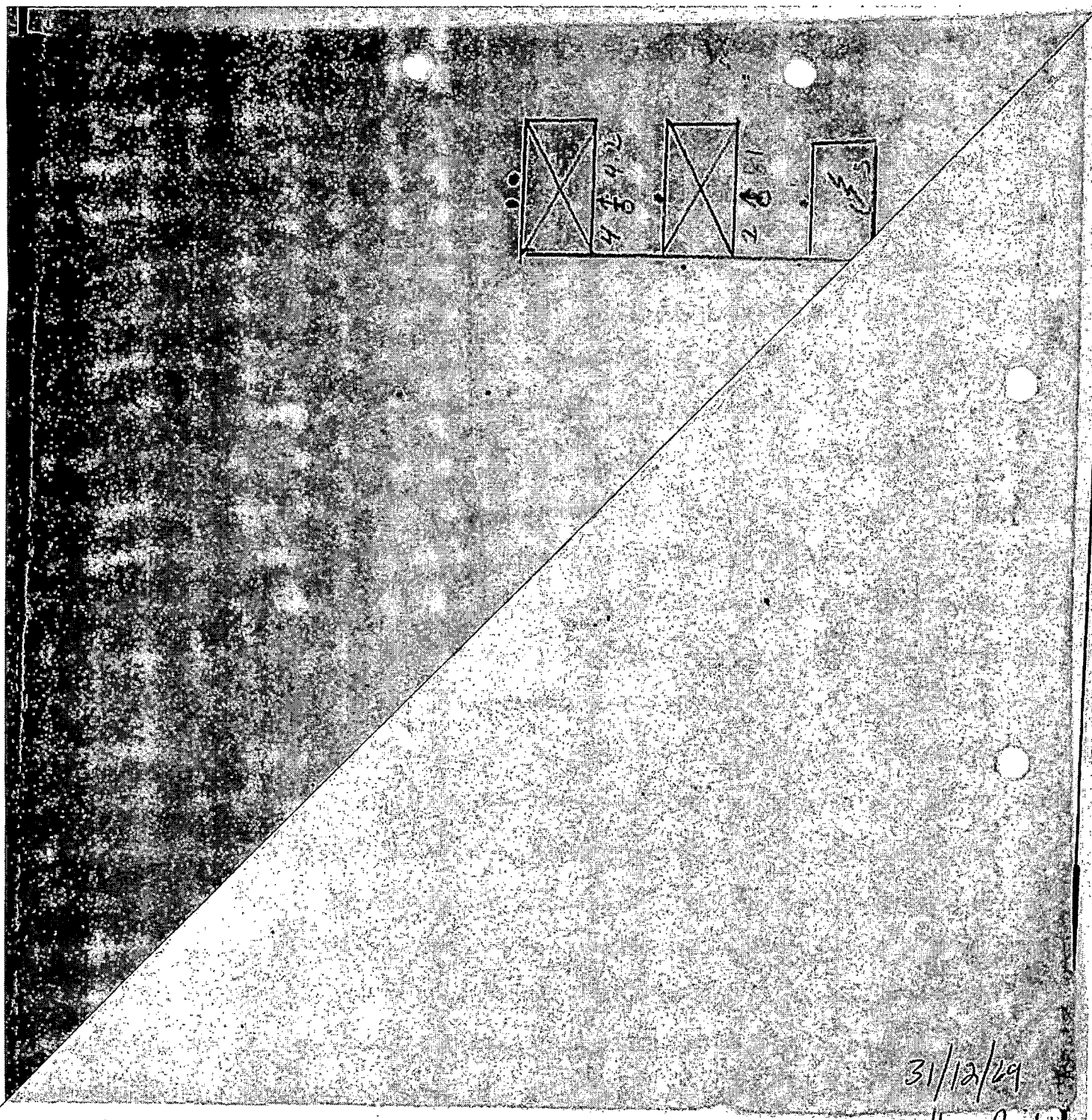
a. Concept of Operation: Annex A, operation overlay. Bn secures MY LAI (utilizing TF ROMAN. Co D(-) reserve, remains at FSB GATOR. TF(-) continues cu operations. [illegible] Annex C, Fire Support.

b. [illegible]: Establish traffic control points with a minimum of one (1) Infantry squad and NPFF's at BS711781, BS721787, and BS716800 during daylight hours only.

CONFIDENTIAL

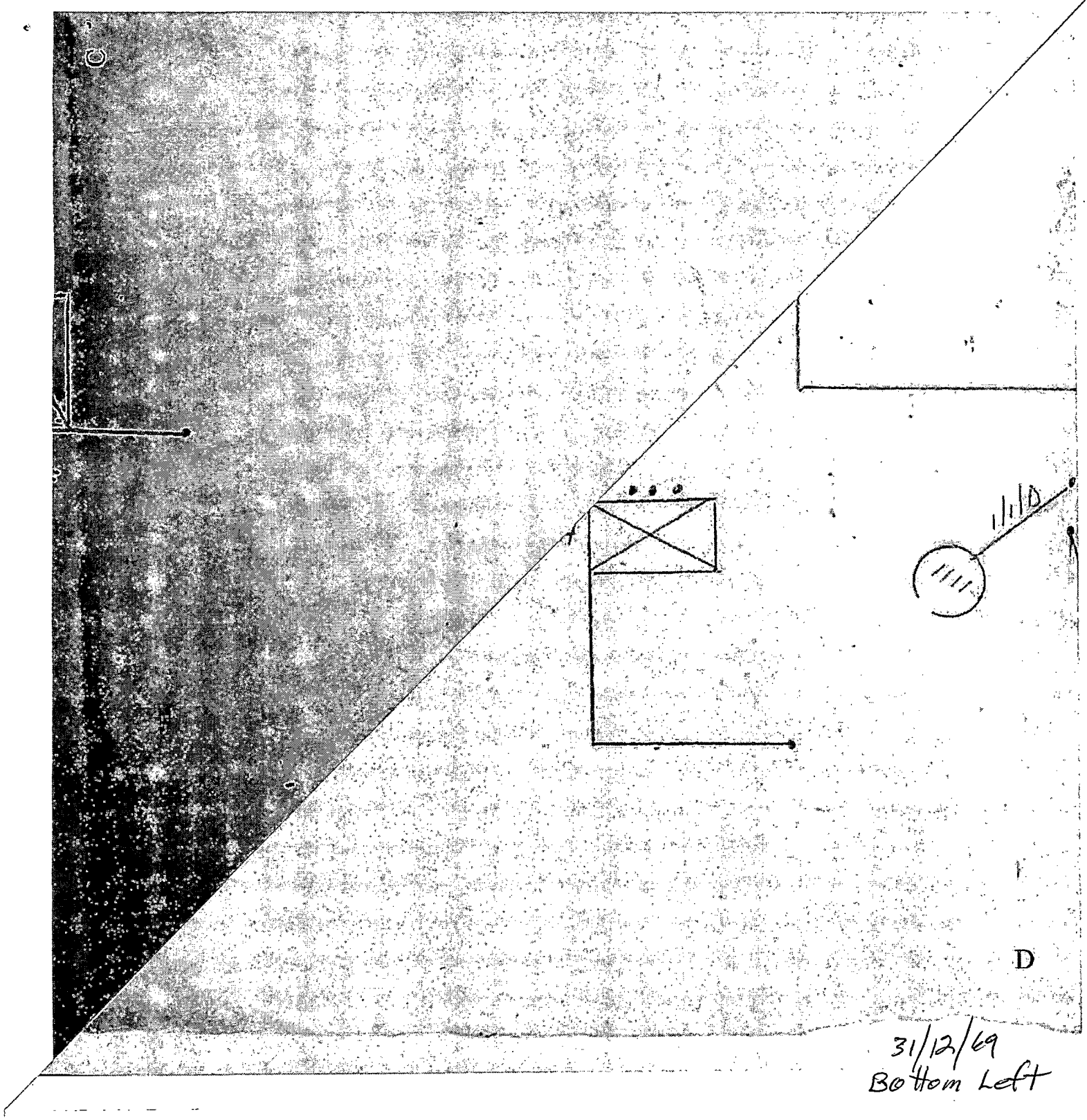

31/12/09
TOP-RIGHT


A
B
B
31/12/69
TOP-LEFT



31/12/24

Bottom-Right



31/12/69
Bottom Left

c. Co A(-)

(1) Provide one (1) rifle platoon to provide security for DS Arty at SON TINH District Hq (BS649772) eff 300900 Dec.

(2) Maintain one (1) rifle platoon on 30 minute alert and remainder of company(-) on 60 minute alert on FSB GATOR as reaction force.

d. Co B: Continues current operations.

e. Co D: Continues current operations.

f. Co E(-) Continues current operations.

g. Mort Plat (-):
(1) Med Mort Sec: GS
(2) Lt mort Sec (-): DS

h. Sqd. B-26 Engr:
(1) Assists in construction of fortifications at MY LAI (4).
(2) Controls demolitions to include clearing and destruction of same.

i. Pathfinder Team:
(1) Provide terminal guidance into MY LAI (4).
(2) Control all air traffic within a two (2) kilometer radius of MY LAI (4). (Brigade Air/Ground Net).
(3) Provide air traffic control at QUANG NGAI Airfield (BS603719) for all aircraft supporting operation. (Brigade Air/Ground Net).

j. Coordinating Instructions:
(1) All movement into MY LAI (4) will be by air. Permission to enter MY LAI (4) will be obtained from 198th Infantry Brigade TOC (Air/Ground Net).
(2) All personnel at MY LAI (4) will wear body armor and steel helmets.
(3) Daily VR of area of operations conducted by D 1/1 Cav will be requested by this headquarters.
(4) Chemical and airborne personnel detection support, as required, will be requested by this headquarters.
(5) Additional Scout Dog, and Tunnel Dog support will be requested by this headquarters.
(6) This plan effective on receipt for planning, for execution, on order.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply:
(1) Basic load of class V will be carried by all units.
(2) Class A rations will be served at the field location.
(3) One (1) 450 gallon water trailer (filled) will be delivered to the field location daily.
(4) S-4 will:
(a) Coordinate with Division Food Service Advisor for issuance of emergency supply of class A rations for visiting dignitaries.
(b) Provide 30 sets of body armor & 30 steel helmets with liners, complete.

b. Service:

[illegible] at the field location.

h. Sqd. B-26 Engr:
(1) Assists in construction of fortifications at MY LAI (4).
(2) Controls demolitions to include clearing and destruction of same.

i. Pathfinder Team:
(1) Provide terminal guidance into MY LAI (4).
(2) Control all air traffic within a two (2) kilometer radius of MY LAI (4). (Brigade Air/Ground Net).
(3) Provide air traffic control at QUANG NGAI Airfield (BS603719) for all aircraft supporting operation. (Brigade Air/Ground Net).

j. Coordinating Instructions:
(1) All movement into MY LAI (4) will be by air. Permission to enter MY LAI (4) will be obtained from 198th Infantry Brigade TOC (Air/Ground Net).
(2) All personnel at MY LAI (4) will wear body armor and steel helmets.
(3) Daily VR of area of operations conducted by D 1/1 Cav will be requested by this headquarters.
(4) Chemical and airborne personnel detection support, as required, will be requested by this headquarters.
(5) Additional Scout Minc, and Tunnel Dog support will be requested by this headquarters.
(6) This plan effective on receipt for planning, for execution, on order.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply:
(1) Basic load of class V will be carried by all units.
(2) Class A rations will be served at the field location.
(3) One (1) 450 gallon water trailer (filled) will be delivered to the field location daily.
(4) S-4 will:
(a) Coordinate with Division Food Service Advisor for issuance of emergency supply of class A rations for visiting dignitaries.
(b) Provide 30 sets of body armor & 30 steel helmets with liners, complete.

b. Service:
(1) S-4 will provide:
(a) One (1) two-hole latrine at the field location.
(b) Two (2) 10 KW generators for the duration of the operation, and one (1) generator mechanic and one (1) electrician.
(c) Construct and maintain three (3) division approved helipads equipped with night landing lights.
(d) Construct and maintain walkways between helipad and briefing tent.
(e) Six (6) tents to be used for:
One (1) briefing tent
One (1) interrogation tent
One (1) interrogation office
One (1) mess tent with facilities
One (1) aid station

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Signal

(1) Current SOI in effect.

(2) Wire lines will be maintained between CP, TF ROMAN, and all platoon CP's.

(3) TF ROMAN internal FM net: 58.35.

(4) Pathfinder Tm, MY LAI (4), CROONER ALPHA: 57.95

(5) Pathfinder Tm, QUANG NGAI airstrip, CROONER BRAVO: 57.95.

b. Command:

(1) TF ROMAN: Bn XO commanding, CP at MY LAI (4).

(2) Bn TOC remains at FSB GATOR.

(3) Jump TOC located MY LAI (4).

(4) CO available in C & C as required.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A. Operation Overlay
B. Intelligence
C. Fire Support

Distribution: C

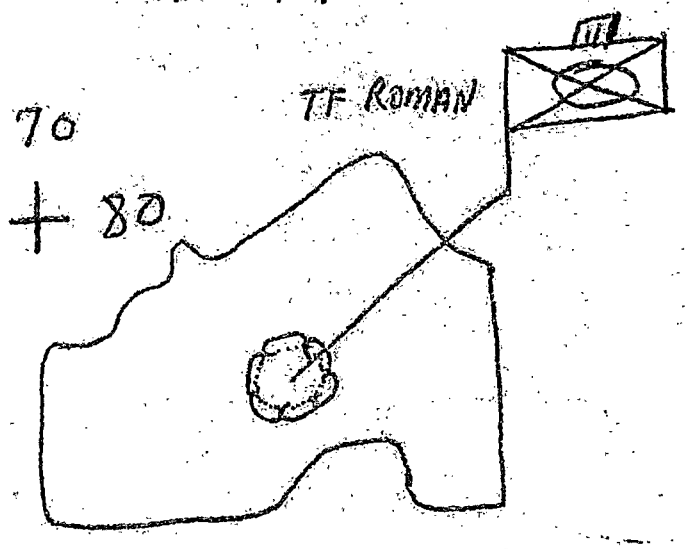
OFFICIAL:

DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 26 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FEB GATOR (BS-67962) RVN
DTG: 282000 December 1969

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay) to OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAPPY ARM)



Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Distribution: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL

Disney

DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 282000H December 1969
Msg Ref: 2NB4

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to OPLAN #11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)

Reference: Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I & II.

1. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION:

a. Enemy units operating in SON MY Village consist of a local guerrilla force of approximately 28-35 armed guerrillas reinforced by the 48th Local Force VC battalion with an average strength of 250 and T18 Local Force VC Company with an average strength of 80. These units have been operating in this area on a regular basis. In addition to the armed guerrilla force and Local Force VC units, a strong political arm of the VC is active in the area. Over the past six months, numerous attacks have been launched against refugee settlements and Marine CAP Teams in the area. Stand-off attacks and attacks by fire have characterized this enemy initialed activity. There have also been instances of kidnapping of Vietnamese living in the refugee settlements and the killing of civilians by mortar and small arms fire.

b. The enemy has planted many mines in the area as shown in Appendix 1 to Annex B OPLAN 11-69

c. The enemy is capable of launching coordinated attacks against any installation or settlement in the area with up to one infantry battalion and one infantry company supported by a heavy weapons company capable of delivering effective mortar & rocket fire. In addition, the enemy has a limited anti-aircraft capability which could prove effective against low-flying aircraft.

2. (C) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS:

a. Will the enemy attempt to disrupt friendly operations in the area by launching coordinated or harrassing attacks against friendly units? If so, in what strength?

b. Will the enemy attempt to disrupt friendly operations by infiltrating the local civilian population?

3. (C) INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS:

a. Report enemy movement within the area and surrounding areas.
b. Report sightings of VC units or personnel and direction of movement.
c. Report any increase or apparent increase of civilians in the area especially military age males.
d. Report indications of increased movement along lines of communications.

4. (C) MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIAL: Bn TAC SOP.

5. (C) DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:
Appendix 2 to Annex B OPLAN 11-69: Lines of Communication

6. (C) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE:

a. Perimeter Security of HY LAI (4) as outlined in OPLAN #11-69.
b. [illegible]

[illegible] nature will be conducted on a

[illegible]

7. (C) REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION: Bn TAC SOP

8. (U) MISCELLANEOUS: None

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
ITC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

Appendixes: 1-Mines
2-Lines of Communication
3-Current OB Summary

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

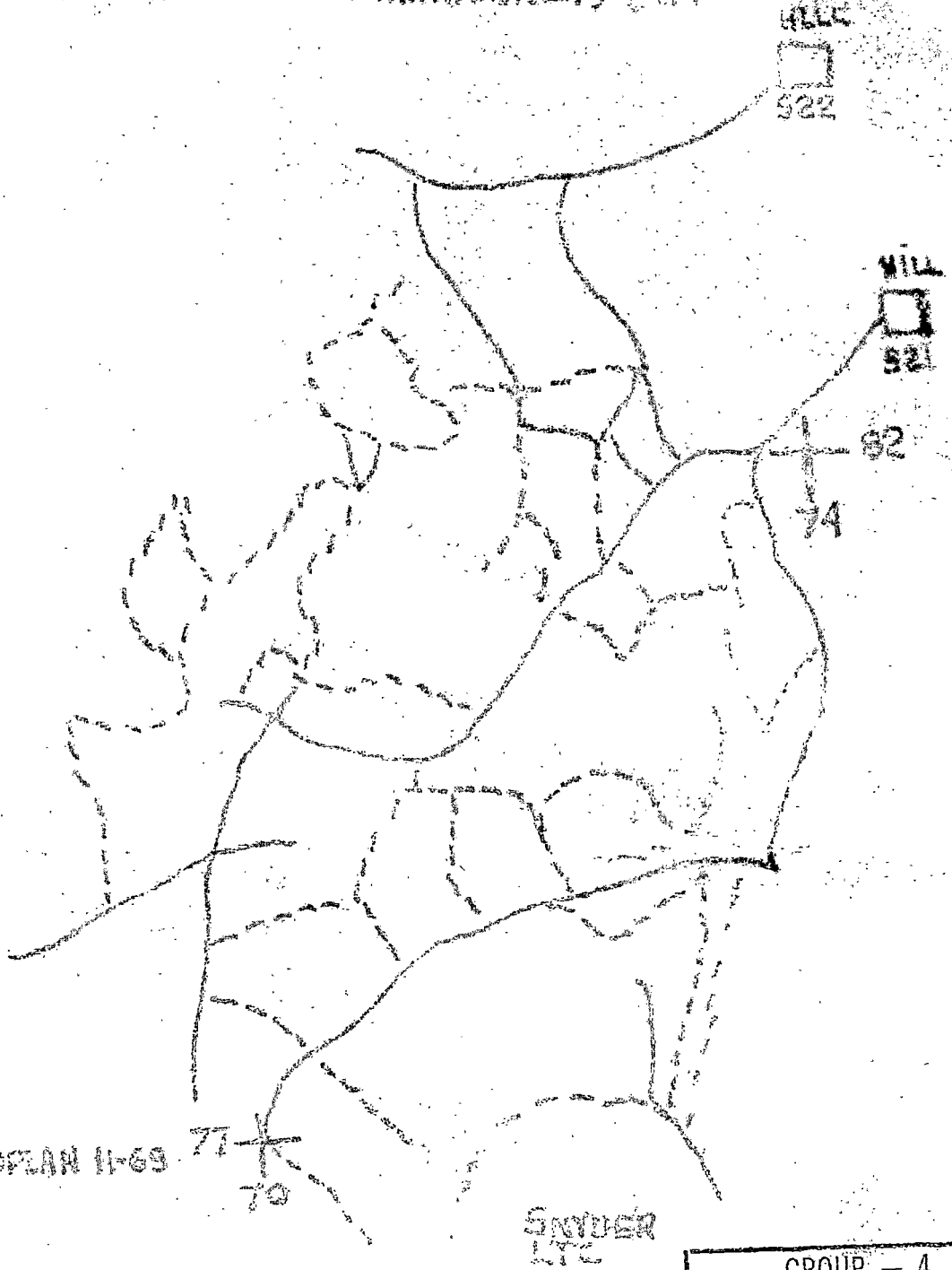
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX 2 (LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS) TO ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL

Disney

DISNEY
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB C..OB (BS567982) RVN
DTG: 282000E December 1969
Msg Ref: 2[illegible]

APPENDIX 3 (CURRENT OB SUMMARY) to ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) to [illegible] 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI)(U)

Reference: OPLAN 11-69

1. (C) 48th Local Force VC Battalion.

Date	Location	Strength	Source/Rating
25 Dec 69	BS7082	250	QUANG NGAI Province C/3

The 48th Local Force VC Battalion is composed of a headquarters & headquarters company, three infantry companies, and one heavy weapons company. A document captured on 11 Nov listed the weapons of the 48th Bn included 1x82mm mortar, 3x60mm mortars, 4xB40 rockets, 1x30 cal MG, and complete individual weapons including AK-47's, CKC's, CHICOM pistols and various US manufactured weapons.

2. (C) T18 Local Force Company

Date	Location	Strength	Source/Rating
26 Dec 69	BS7130	80	POW

The T18 Local Force Company has an average strength of 80. They are armed with individual weapons including AK-47's, CKC's, CHICOM pistols and various US manufactured weapons.

SNYDER
LTC

Acknowledge:

DISTRIBUTION: C

OFFICIAL

Swek
SWEK
S-2

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (Fire Support) to OPLAN #11-69 (OPERATION [redacted])(U)

Reference: OPLAN #11-69.

1. (C) SITUATION
   a. Enemy Forces: OPLAN #11-69.
   b. Friendly Forces:
      (1) OPLAN #11-69.
      (2) Artillery Support
         (a) A Btry, 1st Bn, 14th Arty: (DS)
         (b) A Btry, 1st Bn, 82nd Arty: (GS-R)
         (c) D Btry, 1st Bn, 82nd Arty: (GS)

   c. Attachments and Detachments: OPLAN #11-69
   d. Assumptions: OPLAN #11-69.

2. (C) MISSION: Artillery supports elements of 5th Bn, 46th Inf with conventional ordnance.

3. (C) EXECUTION
   a. Concept of Operation.
      (1) Maneuver: OPLAN #11-69
      (2) Fires: All fires will be cleared Politically and Militarily. Supporting fires will be rendered for contact only.

   b. Air Support: Tac Air and Gunships will be available and deploy on order from 198th Bde Headquarters.

   c. Artillery Support: Artillery will support contact missions only.

   d. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Artillery fires, Tac Air and Gunships will be cleared through normal artillery channels.
      (2) Artillery fire request by ground troops will be directed to A, 1/14 Arty.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS
   a. Administration: Rules of Engagement are as stated in Americal Reg 525-4, dtd 3 February 1969.
   b. Logistics: OPLAN #11-69

5. (C) COMMAND & SIGNAL: OPLAN #11-69.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: C
+ BINH SON Dist &
SON TINH Dist

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S-3

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311400 Dec to 011400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units cease offensive operations at 311800 Dec and will not resume offensive operations until 011800 Jan.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BI N(1). NDP GATOR. 2/A secures artillery unit vic BS646755, 4/2/A BS557985.

Team B: Continued to search and clear PHU LONG hamlets. 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to Co B. Co will conduct local security operations. NDP BS637936.

Co C: Will conduct security operations vic MY LAI(4) as part of TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Co D: Continues Pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations will be conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1/2/D BS683744, 1/1/D BS678777, 1/3/D BS695787, 2/2/D BS685798, 2/1/D BS674776, 2/3/D BS691779.

Co E:
Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789, 1t mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: Moved to vic MY LAI(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop will conduct screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming line missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

AVDF_BCZ 31 December 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #134-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 December 69

a. VC unit located at AN DIEM Hamlet, BS534877, BS535876. They are commanded by NGUYEN CONG MOT, 30 men. They have 1 BAR, 1 M79 and indiv wpns. They are wearing the usual RVN uniform.

b. 32 NVA are reported at NAM BINH Hamlet, BS546976. They have 2 B40 rkts and complete indiv wpns. They have been in the area since 28 Dec and coordinated with local guerillas in the village to tax the people.

2. INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 December 69

Saber 6 snatched 2 military aged males hiding in the bushes at MY LAI #4, BS715783. 1 male had Id, neg wpns. Both were taken to BAYONET. 1 male classified CD, information cadre VCI, the other classified CD, neg ID card.

b. 300945 Sabre 6 observed area of AS and found two bunkers and many footprints. BS713803.

c. 301055 B Co rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS650940. Ret fire, neg casd. Helix checked the area neg findings.

d. 301345 B Co had 1 pk step on M14 anti personnel mine at BS656963.

e. 301425 Bunker control conducted sweep of the perimeter and detained 40 to 50 people w/in 100m of the wire at BS568968. All the detainees were taken to the main gate where they were recognized by an interpreter. They were again warned to stay away from the wire and released.

f. 301400 2/2/D fd 6 or 7 fresh graves and 6 bunkers, 2 of which could still be used, at BS699797. Fd 6 partially decomposed bodies, adults, killed apparently by arty. The bunkers have been dest.

g. 301400 2/2/D spotted 4 VC, 2 w/ wpns, at BS703802. Engaged, swept the area, neg res.

h. 301430 1/D fd 1 60mm mortar rd at BS678780. The rd was laying in the brush and was blown in place. It was not of US origin.

j. 301905 2 slicks from the 14th Aviation Bn spotted a tunnel complex 200m fr CHU LAI Defense perimeter. A squad was sent to investigate, unk res thus far.

k. 302050 4/6 ARVNs had 6 WIA, 1 KIA fr M16 bouncing bet ty mine at BS689919. DO bird arrived at the location and rec numerous RPG's, mortar rds. DO ship could not complete it's intentions until gun-ships and flare ships arrived. 5 friendly KIA, 23 WIA. Est enemy size at 1 Bn.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
CONFIDENTIAL [illegible] TIED AFTER 12 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 31 December 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #134-69

n. 310230 4/6 ARVNs are still in contact. 32 WIA, 7 KIA fr 2 bouncing betties, 1 250 lb bomb, mortars, RPGs and SAF. 1 M2 carbine CIA.

n. 1 US spotted 10 VN inside perimeter at MY LAI #4 carrying something other than wpns. C Co conducted sweep, neg findings.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 December 69 to 1 January 70.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0621	0711	1825	1915	****1205	59	31 December 69
0622	0712	1825	1916	****1139	50	1 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	31 Dec 69	2400	31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			Asg / PDY		
			O - 40 / O - 37		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 779 / EM - 740		
			TOT - 821 / TOT - 779		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.P.
			3 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			5 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
			1 SGT 11C4P processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MRF	R.P.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	31 Dec 69	2400	31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1700	(C) Went to My Lai to check on incident		
3	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M. Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365